



DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY  
HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS  
WASHINGTON, DC 20380-0001

MCO 1510.120

C 472

10 JAN 01

MARINE CORPS ORDER 1510.120

From: Commandant of the Marine Corps  
To: Distribution List  
Subj: INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS (ITS) SYSTEM FOR FIELD MEDICAL SERVICES  
Ref: (a) MCO 1510.34A  
(b) MCO 1553.1B  
(c) MCO 1553.2  
(d) MCO 1553.3  
(e) MCO 3500.27  
Encl: (1) Description of an Individual Training Standard  
(2) Management of Individual Training Standards  
(3) Summary/Index of Individual Training Standards  
(4) Common Individual Training Standards  
(5) Training Support  
(6) Individual Training Standards  
(7) Summary/Index of Individual Training Standards by Specific Category (MOJT, DL, PST)

1. Purpose. To publish the Individual Training Standards (ITS) at enclosures (1) through (7) for Field Medical Services.

2. Background

a. The references establish the system used to publish all training standards, provide policy, and assign training responsibilities, especially as applied to the Systems Approach to Training (SAT).

b. ITSs establish the training requirements for all Marines in the same occupational field (OccFld), Military Occupational Specialty (MOS), or billet. They provide a foundation upon which unit commanders, Functional Learning Center (FLC) directors, and distance learning (DL) developers build training packages for individual Marines as part of unit training plans or formal courses of instruction.

c. This Order has been developed to indicate Marine Corps training requirements for U.S. Navy Field Medical Services personnel assigned for duty with the Marine Corps operating forces. It encompasses training provided by the Marine Corps, or specifically required to support Marine Corps missions. Included in this Order:

(1) Medical Department Officer training requirements for medical officers, dentists, nurses, allied scientists, and administrators assigned to the Marine Corps operating forces (NOBC 2XXX). Individual training requirements are reflected as Field Medical Services Officer (FMSO).

(2) Entry-level and skills progression training requirements for Navy Enlisted Classification (NEC) 8404, reflected as Field Medical Service Technician (FMST). NEC 8404 is a prerequisite for assignment to the Marine Corps operating forces, but specialized medical training provided by the U.S. Navy may follow. NEC 8707, Field Dental Technician, also completes entry-level training for NEC 8404 prior to assignment to the Marine Corps operating forces.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.

10 JAN 01

(3) Skills progression training requirements for NEC 8427, Basic Reconnaissance Corpsman, reflected as RECM. NEC 8404 is a prerequisite for assignment to training for NEC 8427, and screening for qualification is extremely selective. NEC 8427 sailors represent fewer than two percent of field medical services personnel assigned to the Marine Corps operating forces.

(4) Skills progression training requirements for NEC 8403, Reconnaissance Independent Duty Corpsman, reflected as RIDC. NEC 8427 is a prerequisite for assignment to training for NEC 8403, and screening for qualification is extremely selective. NEC 8403 sailors represent fewer than one percent of field medical services personnel assigned to the Marine Corps operating forces.

d. ITSs represent the skills that contribute to the unit mission as expressed in the Mission Performance Standards (MPS). Changes to doctrine or force structure or the introduction of new weapons or equipment may necessitate revision of this Order.

### 3. Information

a. ITSs are used by unit commanders, FLC directors, and DL developers to design, develop, conduct, and evaluate individual training. Unit commanders are responsible for the sustainment of all individual tasks that have been deemed, through analysis, to support the unit's Mission-Essential Task List (METL). Unit commanders can, therefore, use the tasks contained in this Order as the basis of individual training through Managed On-the-Job Training (MOJT), instruction in unit-level schools, or incorporation in their training plans. FLC directors and DL developers will derive Terminal Learning Objectives (TLO) and Enabling Learning Objectives (ELO) from the tasks, conditions, standards, and performance steps of each associated ITS. Task lists reported on Course Descriptive Data (CDD) submissions will consist of tasks contained in this Order that are designated for training at the appropriate level in the FLC. Task lists reported on Distance Learning Descriptive Data (DLDD) submissions will consist of tasks contained in this Order that are designated for DL training at the appropriate level.

b. Unit commanders and FLC directors are responsible for reviewing their training programs per reference (e) and making interventions that reduce risk to acceptable levels.

### 4. Action

#### a. Commanding General, Marine Corps Combat Development Command (CG MCCDC)

(1) Ensure all FLCs use this Order to train personnel to the standards required by grade and occupation.

(2) Ensure the Marine Corps Institute (MCI) and the Training and Audiovisual Support Centers (TAVSC) provide standardized performance support tools (PST) and other training support requirements to facilitate training in units.

(3) Review, revise, and manage the upkeep of this Order in coordination with Operating Force and Supporting Establishment commanders, the Medical Officer of the Marine Corps, and the U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

(4) Ensure the Combat Development System identifies and mitigates the impact on training, by officer designator/NEC and ITS, of all new equipment.


#### b. Commanding Generals of the Marine Forces and Supporting Establishment Commands and Commanders of Separate Organizations not Commanded by a General Officer

(1) Use this Order as the basis for individual training.

(2) Conduct MOJT programs and/or instruction in unit level schools to satisfy initial, sustainment, and refresher training requirements in so far as the tasks support unit mission requirements.

5. Submission of Recommendations and Requirements. Recommendations concerning the content of this Order are invited. Submit recommendations for additions, deletions, or modifications to CG MCCDC (C472) via the chain of command.

6. Reserve Applicability. This Order is applicable to the Marine Corps Reserve.

  
W. E. GASLIN  
By direction

DISTRIBUTION: PCN 79900114100

Copy to: CNO WASH DC N093  
BUMED 02/05  
NOMI PENSACOLA FL

## DESCRIPTION OF AN INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARD

1. ITS Designator. Each ITS in this Order has a unique three-part identifier that represents an officer designator or NEC, a duty (or functional) area within that officer designator or NEC (or billet), and a specific task included in that duty area. Each part is separated by periods. An example of an ITS Designator is FMST.02.08.

a. The first four positions ("FMST" in the example above) represent the officer designator, NEC, or billet. For any ITS associated with an official Marine Corps MOS, the four digits must be identical to those assigned to the MOS in MCO P1200.7 (MOS Manual). In this Order, "FMSO" is used to indicate Medical Department Officers; "FMST" is used for NECs 8404 (Field Medical Service Technician/Hospital Corpsman) and 8707 (Field Medical Service Technician/Dental Technician); "RECM" is used for NEC 8427 (Reconnaissance Corpsman); and "RIDC" is used for NEC 8403 (Reconnaissance Independent Duty Corpsman).

b. The middle two positions ("02" in the example above) represent the duty or functional area. Duty areas within a given officer designator or NEC are assigned Arabic numerals. Duty areas 1 through 9 are always preceded by a leading zero. In the example above, "02" represents the second duty area under FMST, or NECs 8404/8707.

c. The last two positions ("08" in the example above) represent a specific task. Tasks within a specific duty or functional area are assigned Arabic numerals. Tasks 1 through 9 are always preceded by a leading zero. In the example above, "08" represents one task within the second duty area under FMST, or NECs 8404/8707.

2. ITS Components. There are six basic components of an ITS, five of which are mandatory:

a. Task. The task describes a specific and necessary behavior expected of an individual in a particular officer designator or NEC. It is a clearly stated, performance-oriented action requiring a learned skill. Skills that comprise the basic skill set, or that may be required to qualify the individual for a NEC, are designated as "Core." Those advanced skills that are mission, grade, or billet specific are designated as "Core Plus."

b. Condition(s). This portion of the ITS describes the equipment, manuals, assistance/supervision, special physical demands, environmental conditions, and location affecting performance of the task under real-world circumstances.

c. Standard(s). This portion of the ITS describes the level of proficiency to which the individual must perform the task.

d. Performance Steps. Collectively, the performance steps represent the logical sequence of actions required of the individual to perform the task to standard. These actions are typically detailed in the references.

e. Reference(s). References are doctrinal publications, technical manuals, and other publications upon which the ITS and its performance steps are based. They should be readily available and provide detail to the procedures that are only summarized in the performance steps.

f. Administrative Instructions (Optional). Administrative instructions provide the trainer/instructor with special required or recommended circumstances, including safety

precautions, relating to the training or execution of the task. These instructions may also clarify the meaning of the task.

### 3. ITS Training

a. Initial Training Setting. All ITSs are assigned an initial training setting that includes a specific location for initial instruction [Functional Learning Center (FLC) or Managed On-The-Job Training (MOJT)], a sustainment factor (number of months between evaluation or retraining to maintain the proficiency required by the standard), and a "Required By" grade (the lowest grade at which task proficiency is required).

b. Training Materiel (Optional). Training materiel includes all training devices, simulators, aids, equipment, and materials [except ammunition, distance learning (DL) products, and performance support tools (PST)] required or recommended to properly train the task under the specified conditions and to the specified standard.

c. Ammunition (Optional). This section includes any ammunition, explosives, and/or pyrotechnics required for proper training of the ITS.

d. Distance Learning Product(s) (Optional). This section includes a list of any currently available or planned DL products designed to provide training related to this task.

e. Performance Support Tool(s) (Optional). This section includes a list of any currently available or planned PSTs designed to provide training related to this task.

## MANAGEMENT OF INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS

### 1. ITS Use

a. ITSs form the basis for all individual training in Functional Learning Centers (FLC) and units. They are written for each individual occupation to specify the critical skills required by units in support of the unit's combat missions as defined in the unit's Mission-Essential Task List (METL).

b. FLC directors are responsible for reviewing all ITSs marked for initial training at the FLC. They must conduct courses of instruction on those ITSs appropriate for their student populations in terms of grade or rank. The task portion of each ITS taught in a given course must appear in the Task List (Item 24) of the CDD for that course. In accordance with the Systems Approach to Training (SAT), a Program of Instruction (POI) must also be developed for the course.

c. ITSs provide measures of performance that can be used by unit commanders to diagnose individual deficiencies and design training. Noted deficiencies should be scheduled for remediation on training plans or through Managed On-The-Job Training (MOJT), as appropriate.

d. U.S. Navy Field Medical Services personnel assigned to the Marine Corps operating forces should continue to receive instruction on ITSs that support the unit's METL. Individual training cannot cease upon graduation from the FLC because FLCs cannot prepare every individual to serve in every billet. Individuals should be given opportunities in the unit to gain experience and responsibility as quickly as possible.

### 2. ITS Maintenance

a. A relationship exists between ITSs and the threat to Marine forces. Changes in the threat often trigger corresponding changes in our weapons, equipment, or doctrine, which then necessitate producing new or updated training standards. Changes to this ITS Order will require a team effort on the part of the operating forces, the FLCs, and staff agencies at Headquarters, U.S. Marine Corps, Marine Corps Combat Development Command (MCCDC), and the U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery.

b. ITSs are ultimately validated by unit commanders and FLC directors. Records of Proceedings (ROP) resulting from Course Content Review Boards (CCRB) conducted by FLCs are particularly well suited for recommending revisions. The ROP should contain a justification for each proposed addition, deletion, or change and should accompany any request to obtain authority to depart from the currently published ITSs. Unit commanders can recommend changes through participation in a school's CCRB or directly via the chain of command. Unless significant changes warrant earlier action, ITS orders are revised and republished on a 4-year cycle.

c. ITS management is a dynamic process involving user maintenance as the key to refining standards to best serve unit missions. ITS users should evaluate whether ITSs support or fail to support an officer designator or NEC, and ITS components should be examined for realism and pertinence. Users are encouraged to submit recommended changes to published ITSs through the chain of command.

# SUMMARY/INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS

1. General. This enclosure is a summary listing of all ITS tasks grouped by occupation and Duty Area.

2. Format. The columns are as follows:

a. SEQ. Sequence Number. This number dictates the order in which tasks for a given duty area are displayed.

b. TASK. ITS Designator. This is the permanent designator assigned to the task when it is created.

c. TITLE. ITS Task Title.

d. CORE. An "X" appears in this column when the task is designated as a "core" task required as part of the basic skill set or to qualify for a NEC. The absence of an "X" indicates that this is an advanced ("core plus") task that is mission, grade, or billet specific.

e. FLC. Functional Learning Center. An "X" appears in this column when the FLC is designated as the initial training setting. The absence of an "X" indicates that the initial training is accomplished through Managed On-The-Job Training (MOJT).

f. DL. Distance Learning Product. An "X" in this column indicates that at least one DL product is associated with this task. Consult enclosure (6) for details.

g. PST. Performance Support Tool. An "X" in this column indicates that at least one PST is associated with this task. Consult enclosure (6) for details.

h. SUS. Sustainment Training Period. An entry in this column represents the number of months between evaluation or retraining by the unit to maintain the proficiency required by the standard, provided the task supports the unit's METL.

i. REQ BY. Required By. An entry in this column depicts the lowest grade required to demonstrate proficiency in this task.

j. PAGE. Page Number. This column lists the number of the page in enclosure (6) that contains detailed information concerning this task.

| SEQ | TASK | TITLE | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS | REQ BY | PAGE |
|-----|------|-------|------|-----|----|-----|-----|--------|------|
|-----|------|-------|------|-----|----|-----|-----|--------|------|

## MOS FMSO, Field Medical Services Officer

### DUTY AREA 01 - MARINE CORPS ORIENTATION

|    |            |  |   |   |  |  |    |      |       |
|----|------------|--|---|---|--|--|----|------|-------|
| 1) | FMSO.01.01 | IDENTIFY RANK AND RATES STRUCTURE OF USMC/USN PERSONNEL                      | X | X |  |  | 36 | LTJG | 6-A-1 |
| 2) | FMSO.01.02 | IDENTIFY ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE AND CHAIN OF COMMAND WITHIN THE MARINE CORPS | X | X |  |  | 36 | LTJG | 6-A-1 |
| 3) | FMSO.01.03 | IDENTIFY THE ELEMENTS AND GENERIC  | X | X |  |  | 36 | LTJG | 6-A-2 |

ENCLOSURE (3)

| SEQ | TASK       | TITLE  | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS | REQ  | BY | PAGE  |
|-----|------------|--|------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|----|-------|
|     |            | EMPLOYMENT MISSIONS OF A MARINE<br>AIR/GROUND TASK FORCE (MAGTF)               |      |     |    |     |     |      |    |       |
| 4)  | FMSO.01.04 | ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH GENEVA CONVENTION<br>AND LAW OF ARMED CONFLICT DOCTRINE | X    | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-3 |
| 5)  | FMSO.01.05 | IDENTIFY THE LEADERSHIP TRAITS AND<br>PRINCIPLES OF THE MARINE CORPS           | X    | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-3 |
| 6)  | FMSO.01.06 | WEAR USMC UTILITY UNIFORM  | X    | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-4 |
| 7)  | FMSO.01.07 | MAINTAIN CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT  | X    | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-5 |
| 8)  | FMSO.01.08 | WEAR USMC SERVICE UNIFORM  |      |     |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-6 |
| 9)  | FMSO.01.09 | MAINTAIN A PROFESSIONAL PERSONAL<br>APPEARANCE                                 | X    |     |    |     | 6   | LTJG |    | 6-A-6 |
| 10) | FMSO.01.10 | PARTICIPATE IN CONDITIONING HIKES  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-7 |
| 11) | FMSO.01.11 | PARTICIPATE IN USMC PHYSICAL TRAINING<br>(PT)                                  |      | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-7 |

DUTY AREA 02 - FIELD/COMBAT SURVIVAL SKILLS

|     |            |  |   |   |   |  |    |      |  |        |
|-----|------------|--|---|---|---|--|----|------|--|--------|
| 1)  | FMSO.02.01 | CAMOUFLAGE SELF AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT   | X | X |   |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-9  |
| 2)  | FMSO.02.02 | PERFORM BASIC MAP READING  | X | X |   |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-9  |
| 3)  | FMSO.02.03 | NAVIGATE WITH A MAP USING TERRAIN<br>ASSOCIATION   | X | X |   |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-10 |
| 4)  | FMSO.02.04 | NAVIGATE WITH A MAP AND COMPASS  | X | X | X |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-11 |
| 5)  | FMSO.02.05 | PREPARE A SINGLE-CHANNEL GROUND/AIR<br>RADIO SYSTEM (SINGARS) FIELD RADIO SET<br>FOR OPERATION |   |   | X |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-12 |
| 6)  | FMSO.02.06 | COMMUNICATE USING A RADIO  |   |   | X |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-12 |
| 7)  | FMSO.02.07 | PREPARE INDIVIDUAL COMBAT EQUIPMENT FOR<br>TACTICAL OPERATIONS                                 | X |   |   |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-13 |
| 8)  | FMSO.02.08 | MAINTAIN THE M9 SERVICE PISTOL   | X | X |   |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-14 |
| 9)  | FMSO.02.09 | ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE M9 SERVICE<br>PISTOL   | X | X |   |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-15 |
| 10) | FMSO.02.10 | COOK A MEAL, READY TO EAT (MRE)  |   |   |   |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-16 |
| 11) | FMSO.02.11 | MAINTAIN THE M40 FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK   | X | X |   |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-17 |
| 12) | FMSO.02.12 | DON THE M40 FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK WITH<br>HOOD   | X | X |   |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-17 |
| 13) | FMSO.02.13 | DON INDIVIDUAL PROTECTIVE CLOTHING TO<br>MOPP 4  | X | X |   |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-18 |
| 14) | FMSO.02.14 | PERFORM BASIC BODY FUNCTIONS WHILE IN<br>MOPP 4  |   |   |   |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-18 |
| 15) | FMSO.02.15 | DECONTAMINATE SKIN AND PERSONAL<br>EQUIPMENT USING THE DECONTAMINATION KIT                     |   |   |   |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-19 |
| 16) | FMSO.02.16 | EXCHANGE MOPP GEAR   | X |   |   |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-20 |
| 17) | FMSO.02.17 | EMPLOY TECHNIQUES OF UNAIDED NIGHT<br>VISION   | X | X |   |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-21 |

DUTY AREA 03 - HEALTH SERVICE SUPPORT IN OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENTS

|    |            |   |   |   |  |  |    |      |  |        |
|----|------------|---|---|---|--|--|----|------|--|--------|
| 1) | FMSO.03.01 | IDENTIFY THE HEALTH SERVICE SUPPORT<br>(HSS) ELEMENTS WITHIN THE MARINE CORPS<br>OPERATING FORCES | X | X |  |  | 36 | LTJG |  | 6-A-22 |
| 2) | FMSO.03.02 | PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR MARINE CORPS<br>OPERATIONAL PLANNING  | X | X |  |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-23 |
| 3) | FMSO.03.03 | PROVIDE HEALTH SERVICE SUPPORT (HSS) FOR<br>MARINE CORPS MISSIONS                                 | X | X |  |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-24 |
| 4) | FMSO.03.04 | PROVIDE HEALTH SERVICE SUPPORT (HSS) FOR  | X | X |  |  | 12 | LTJG |  | 6-A-24 |

ENCLOSURE (3)



| SEO TASK  | TITLE   | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS | REQ  | BY | PAGE   |
|---|---|------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|----|--------|
|   | WOMEN IN AN OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENT   |      |     |    |     |     |      |    |        |
| <u>DUTY AREA 04 - COMBAT CASUALTY TREATMENT</u>   |   |      |     |    |     |     |      |    |        |
| 1) FMSO.04.01                                     | MANAGE ENVIRONMENTAL HEAT INJURIES  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-26 |
| 2) FMSO.04.02                                     | MANAGE ENVIRONMENTAL COLD INJURIES  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-26 |
| 3) FMSO.04.03                                     | MANAGE DEHYDRATION CASUALTIES   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-27 |
| 4) FMSO.04.04                                     | MANAGE CHEMICAL AGENT CASUALTIES  | X    | X   | X  |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-28 |
| 5) FMSO.04.05                                     | MANAGE BIOLOGICAL AGENT CASUALTIES  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-29 |
| 6) FMSO.04.06                                     | MANAGE RADIOLOGICAL WARFARE CASUALTIES  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-30 |
| 7) FMSO.04.07                                     | PERFORM MUSCULOSKELETAL INJURY<br>IMMOBILIZATION  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-31 |
| 8) FMSO.04.08                                     | MANAGE COMBAT STRESS DISORDERS  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-32 |
| 9) FMSO.04.09                                     | UTILIZE MODULAR LIGHTWEIGHT<br>LOAD-CARRYING EQUIPMENT (MOLLE) MEDIC<br>BAG/COMBAT MEDICAL VEST | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-33 |
| 10) FMSO.04.10                                    | CONDUCT TRIAGE  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-33 |
| 11) FMSO.04.11                                    | PERFORM CASUALTY EVACUATION   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-34 |
| <u>DUTY AREA 05 - BATTALION AID STATION (BAS)</u> |   |      |     |    |     |     |      |    |        |
| 1) FMSO.05.01                                     | DIRECT BATTALION AID STATION (BAS)<br>PROCEDURES  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-36 |
| 2) FMSO.05.02                                     | MANAGE CLASS VIII MEDICAL SUPPLIES  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-36 |
| 3) FMSO.05.03                                     | EMPLOY T/E-DESIGNATED TENTAGE   |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-37 |
| <u>DUTY AREA 06 - PREVENTIVE MEDICINE</u>         |   |      |     |    |     |     |      |    |        |
| 1) FMSO.06.01                                     | SUPERVISE FIELD FOOD SERVICE SANITATION   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-38 |
| 2) FMSO.06.02                                     | PERFORM WATER PURIFICATION FOR<br>INDIVIDUAL USE  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-38 |
| 3) FMSO.06.03                                     | SUPERVISE FIELD WASTE DISPOSAL  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-39 |
| 4) FMSO.06.04                                     | PERFORM CARE OF THE FEET  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-40 |
| 5) FMSO.06.05                                     | IDENTIFY DISEASES OF OPERATIONAL<br>IMPORTANCE  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-40 |
| 6) FMSO.06.06                                     | PROVIDE MEDICAL INTELLIGENCE TO SUPPORT<br>MISSION REQUIREMENTS                                 | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-41 |
| 7) FMSO.06.07                                     | MANAGE PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND<br>OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROGRAMS                                  | X    |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-42 |
| <u>DUTY AREA 07 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT</u>      |   |      |     |    |     |     |      |    |        |
| 1) FMSO.07.01                                     | PERFORM MEDICAL ADMINISTRATIVE TASKS  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-43 |
| 2) FMSO.07.02                                     | PROVIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT  |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-43 |
| 3) FMSO.07.03                                     | MONITOR CYCLICAL MEDICAL INSPECTIONS  |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-44 |
| 4) FMSO.07.04                                     | ADMINISTER FIELD MEDICAL SERVICES<br>TRAINING PROGRAM   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-44 |
| <u>DUTY AREA 08 - OPERATIONAL MEDICINE</u>        |   |      |     |    |     |     |      |    |        |
| 1) FMSO.08.01                                     | MANAGE COMMON ORTHOPEDIC CONDITIONS   |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-46 |
| 2) FMSO.08.02                                     | MANAGE BURN INJURIES  |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-46 |
| 3) FMSO.08.03                                     | MANAGE BALLISTIC WOUNDS   |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-47 |
| 4) FMSO.08.04                                     | MANAGE COMMON SKIN CONDITIONS   |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-48 |
| 5) FMSO.08.05                                     | MANAGE NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL  |      |     | X  |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-48 |

| SEQ  | TASK       | TITLE  | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS | REQ  | BY | PAGE   |
|--|------------|--|------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|----|--------|
|  |            | INJURIES   |      |     |    |     |     |      |    |        |
| 6)   | FMSO.08.06 | MANAGE COMMON EAR, NOSE, AND THROAT CONDITIONS                       |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-49 |
| 7)   | FMSO.08.07 | MANAGE COMMON PSYCHOLOGICALLY-RELATED CONDITIONS                     |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-50 |
| 8)   | FMSO.08.08 | MANAGE COMMON TRAUMATIC EYE CONDITIONS                               |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-51 |
| 9)   | FMSO.08.09 | MANAGE COMMON OBSTETRICAL/GYNECOLOGICAL CONDITIONS                   |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-52 |
| <u>DUTY AREA 09 - COLD WEATHER/WILDERNESS MEDICINE</u> |            |  |      |     |    |     |     |      |    |        |
| 1)   | FMSO.09.01 | APPLY THE PRINCIPLES OF NUTRITION IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT       |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-53 |
| 2)   | FMSO.09.02 | ASSESS COLD WEATHER/WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS                 |      | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-53 |
| 3)   | FMSO.09.03 | CONDUCT A COLD WEATHER BIVOUAC ROUTINE                               |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-54 |
| 4)   | FMSO.09.04 | BUILD A SURVIVAL/SIGNAL FIRE   |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-55 |
| 5)   | FMSO.09.05 | CONDUCT A MILITARY SKI MOVEMENT                                      |      | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-55 |
| 6)   | FMSO.09.06 | CONDUCT A MILITARY SNOWSHOE MOVEMENT                                 |      | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-56 |
| 7)   | FMSO.09.07 | CONDUCT SKIJORING OPERATIONS   |      | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-56 |
| 8)   | FMSO.09.08 | PERFORM COLD WEATHER PREVENTIVE MEDICINE                             |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-57 |
| 9)   | FMSO.09.09 | PERFORM PATIENT ASSESSMENT IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT              |      | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-57 |
| 10)  | FMSO.09.10 | MANAGE COMMON COLD WEATHER INJURIES IN A COLD WEATHER ENVIRONMENT    |      | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-58 |
| 11)  | FMSO.09.11 | MANAGE A HYPOTHERMIA CASUALTY  |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-59 |
| 12)  | FMSO.09.12 | MANAGE A SUBMERSION INCIDENT CASUALTY                                |      | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-59 |
| 13)  | FMSO.09.13 | MANAGE HIGH ALTITUDE HEALTH PROBLEMS                                 |      | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-60 |
| 14)  | FMSO.09.14 | MANAGE COMMON ORTHOPEDIC INJURIES IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT       |      | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-61 |
| 15)  | FMSO.09.15 | PERFORM COMBAT CASUALTY CARE PROCEDURES IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT |      | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-61 |
| 16)  | FMSO.09.16 | CONDUCT TRIAGE IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT                          |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-62 |
| 17)  | FMSO.09.17 | CONDUCT COLD WEATHER CASEVAC PROCEDURES                              |      | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-63 |
| 18)  | FMSO.09.18 | APPLY THE PRINCIPLES OF MOUNTAIN SAFETY                              |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-63 |
| 19)  | FMSO.09.19 | APPLY THE REQUIREMENTS FOR SURVIVAL                                  |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-64 |
| 20)  | FMSO.09.20 | ASSEMBLE A SURVIVAL KIT  |      | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG |    | 6-A-65 |
| 21)  | FMSO.09.21 | CONSTRUCT A SURVIVAL SHELTER   |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-66 |
| 22)  | FMSO.09.22 | CONDUCT SURVIVAL NAVIGATION  |      | X   |    |     | 24  | LTJG |    | 6-A-66 |
| 23)  | FMSO.09.23 | SIGNAL FOR AID   |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-67 |
| 24)  | FMSO.09.24 | EMPLOY SWIFTWATER RESCUE COMMUNICATION SIGNALS                       |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-67 |
| 25)  | FMSO.09.25 | CONDUCT A SWIFTWATER RESCUE  |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-68 |
| 26)  | FMSO.09.26 | MAINTAIN SWIFTWATER RESCUE EQUIPMENT                                 |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-68 |
| 27)  | FMSO.09.27 | CONDUCT THROW BAG RESCUE   |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-69 |
| 28)  | FMSO.09.28 | PERFORM AGGRESSIVE SWIFTWATER SWIMMING                               |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-69 |
| 29)  | FMSO.09.29 | CONDUCT FEET-WET RESCUES   |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-70 |
| 30)  | FMSO.09.30 | CONDUCT A MOUNTAIN STREAM CROSSING                                   |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-70 |
| 31)  | FMSO.09.31 | ESTABLISH ANCHORS FOR RAPPELLING AND CLIMBING                        |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-71 |
| 32)  | FMSO.09.32 | EMPLOY A SIT HARNESS   |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-71 |
| 33)  | FMSO.09.33 | CONDUCT RAPPELLING OPERATIONS  |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-72 |
| 34)  | FMSO.09.34 | CONSTRUCT A ONE-ROPE BRIDGE  |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-72 |
| 35)  | FMSO.09.35 | MANAGE COMMON HEAT-RELATED INJURIES                                  |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG |    | 6-A-73 |

ENCLOSURE (3)

10 JAN 01

| SEO TASK       | TITLE  | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS | REQ BY | PAGE   |
|----------------|--|------|-----|----|-----|-----|--------|--------|
| 36) FMSO.09.36 | MANAGE INJURIES/ILLNESSES COMMON IN A WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENT |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG   | 6-A-74 |
| 37) FMSO.09.37 | TREAT BURN INJURIES IN A WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENT              |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG   | 6-A-74 |
| 38) FMSO.09.38 | MANAGE ENVENOMATION INJURIES IN A WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENT     |      | X   |    |     | 36  | LTJG   | 6-A-75 |
| 39) FMSO.09.39 | CONDUCT A SEARCH AND RESCUE IN MOUNTAINOUS TERRAIN           |      | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG   | 6-A-76 |
| 40) FMSO.09.40 | CONDUCT A MOUNTAIN CASEVAC                                   |      | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG   | 6-A-76 |

MOS FMST, Field Medical Services Technician

DUTY AREA 01 - MARINE CORPS ORIENTATION

|                |   |   |   |  |  |    |       |       |
|----------------|---|---|---|--|--|----|-------|-------|
| 1) FMST.01.01  | IDENTIFY RANK AND RATES STRUCTURE OF USMC/USN PERSONNEL   | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-1 |
| 2) FMST.01.02  | IDENTIFY ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE AND CHAIN OF COMMAND WITHIN THE MARINE CORPS                    | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-1 |
| 3) FMST.01.03  | IDENTIFY THE ELEMENTS AND GENERIC EMPLOYMENT MISSIONS OF A MARINE AIR/GROUND TASK FORCE (MAGTF) | X | X |  |  | 36 | HA/DA | 6-B-2 |
| 4) FMST.01.04  | IDENTIFY THE LEADERSHIP TRAITS AND PRINCIPLES OF THE MARINE CORPS                               | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-3 |
| 5) FMST.01.05  | WEAR USMC UTILITY UNIFORM   | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-4 |
| 6) FMST.01.06  | MAINTAIN CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT   | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-5 |
| 7) FMST.01.07  | STAND A PERSONNEL INSPECTION  | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-5 |
| 8) FMST.01.08  | STAND A CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT INSPECTION   |   |   |  |  | 12 | HN/DN | 6-B-6 |
| 9) FMST.01.09  | WEAR USMC SERVICE UNIFORM   |   |   |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-6 |
| 10) FMST.01.10 | MAINTAIN A PROFESSIONAL PERSONAL APPEARANCE   | X |   |  |  | 6  | HA/DA | 6-B-7 |
| 11) FMST.01.11 | MAINTAIN STANDARDS FOR CIVILIAN ATTIRE  |   |   |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-7 |
| 12) FMST.01.12 | PARTICIPATE IN CONDITIONING HIKES   | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-8 |
| 13) FMST.01.13 | PARTICIPATE IN UNIT DRILL (PLATOON LEVEL)   | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-8 |
| 14) FMST.01.14 | PARTICIPATE IN USMC PHYSICAL TRAINING (PT)  |   | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-9 |

DUTY AREA 02 - FIELD/COMBAT SURVIVAL SKILLS

|                |  |   |   |   |  |    |       |        |
|----------------|--|---|---|---|--|----|-------|--------|
| 1) FMST.02.01  | PARTICIPATE IN A SECURITY PATROL         | X | X | X |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-11 |
| 2) FMST.02.02  | PARTICIPATE IN AN AMBUSH PATROL          |   |   |   |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-12 |
| 3) FMST.02.03  | EXECUTE FIRETEAM FORMATIONS              | X | X |   |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-13 |
| 4) FMST.02.04  | EXECUTE SQUAD FORMATIONS                 | X | X |   |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-13 |
| 5) FMST.02.05  | COMMUNICATE USING HAND AND ARM SIGNALS   | X | X | X |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-14 |
| 6) FMST.02.06  | EMPLOY SPECIAL SIGNALS                   | X | X |   |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-15 |
| 7) FMST.02.07  | REACT TO ANTIPERSONNEL DEVICES           | X | X |   |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-16 |
| 8) FMST.02.08  | ENGAGE TARGETS WITH HAND GRENADES        | X | X |   |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-17 |
| 9) FMST.02.09  | CAMOUFLAGE SELF AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT | X | X |   |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-18 |
| 10) FMST.02.10 | CONSTRUCT FIGHTING POSITION              | X | X |   |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-18 |
| 11) FMST.02.11 | PARTICIPATE IN SQUAD-SIZE ATTACKS        | X | X |   |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-19 |
| 12) FMST.02.12 | PARTICIPATE IN PLATOON-SIZE ATTACKS      |   |   |   |  | 12 | HN/DN | 6-B-20 |
| 13) FMST.02.13 | PARTICIPATE IN SQUAD-SIZE DEFENSE        | X | X |   |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-21 |
| 14) FMST.02.14 | PARTICIPATE IN PLATOON-SIZE DEFENSE      |   |   |   |  | 12 | HN/DN | 6-B-21 |

ENCLOSURE (3)

| SEQ | TASK       | TITLE  | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS | REQ BY | PAGE   |
|-----|------------|--|------|-----|----|-----|-----|--------|--------|
| 15) | FMST.02.15 | PERFORM BASIC MAP READING  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-22 |
| 16) | FMST.02.16 | NAVIGATE WITH A MAP USING TERRAIN ASSOCIATION  |      |     |    |     | 12  | HN/DN  | 6-B-23 |
| 17) | FMST.02.17 | NAVIGATE WITH A MAP AND COMPASS  | X    | X   | X  |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-24 |
| 18) | FMST.02.18 | PREPARE A SINGLE-CHANNEL GROUND/AIR RADIO SYSTEM (SINGARS) FIELD RADIO SET FOR OPERATION | X    | X   | X  |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-24 |
| 19) | FMST.02.19 | COMMUNICATE USING A RADIO  |      |     | X  |     | 12  | HN/DN  | 6-B-25 |
| 20) | FMST.02.20 | STATE THE ELEMENTS OF A FIVE PARAGRAPH ORDER   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-26 |
| 21) | FMST.02.21 | PREPARE INDIVIDUAL COMBAT EQUIPMENT FOR TACTICAL OPERATIONS                              | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-27 |
| 22) | FMST.02.22 | ERECT BASIC INDIVIDUAL SHELTERS  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-27 |
| 23) | FMST.02.23 | MAINTAIN THE M9 SERVICE PISTOL   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-28 |
| 24) | FMST.02.24 | ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE M9 SERVICE PISTOL  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-28 |
| 25) | FMST.02.25 | MAINTAIN THE M16A2 SERVICE RIFLE   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-30 |
| 26) | FMST.02.26 | ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE M16A2 SERVICE RIFLE  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-30 |
| 27) | FMST.02.27 | COOK A MEAL, READY TO EAT (MRE)  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-32 |
| 28) | FMST.02.28 | MAINTAIN THE M40 FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-32 |
| 29) | FMST.02.29 | DON THE M40 FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK WITH HOOD  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-33 |
| 30) | FMST.02.30 | DON INDIVIDUAL PROTECTIVE CLOTHING TO MOPP 4   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-34 |
| 31) | FMST.02.31 | PERFORM BASIC BODY FUNCTIONS WHILE IN MOPP 4   |      |     |    |     | 12  | HN/DN  | 6-B-34 |
| 32) | FMST.02.32 | DECONTAMINATE SKIN AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT USING THE DECONTAMINATION KIT                  |      |     |    |     | 12  | HN/DN  | 6-B-35 |
| 33) | FMST.02.33 | EXCHANGE MOPP GEAR   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-36 |
| 34) | FMST.02.34 | EMPLOY TECHNIQUES OF UNAIDED NIGHT VISION  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-36 |

DUTY AREA 03 - MEDICAL ASPECTS OF OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENTS

|    |            |  |   |   |  |  |    |       |        |
|----|------------|--|---|---|--|--|----|-------|--------|
| 1) | FMST.03.01 | IDENTIFY THE HEALTH SERVICES SUPPORT ELEMENTS WITHIN THE MARINE CORPS OPERATING FORCES | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-38 |
| 2) | FMST.03.02 | PROVIDE HEALTH SERVICES SUPPORT FOR MARINE CORPS MISSIONS                              | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-39 |
| 3) | FMST.03.03 | PROVIDE MEDICAL SUPPORT FOR NON-COMBATANT EVACUATION OPERATIONS (NEOS)                 |   |   |  |  | 12 | HM2   | 6-B-40 |
| 4) | FMST.03.04 | PROVIDE MEDICAL SUPPORT FOR HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE (HA) OPERATIONS                    |   |   |  |  | 12 | HM2   | 6-B-40 |
| 5) | FMST.03.05 | PROVIDE MEDICAL SUPPORT FOR MILITARY OPERATIONS IN URBAN TERRAIN (MOUT)                | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-41 |

DUTY AREA 04 - COMBAT CASUALTY TREATMENT

|    |            |                                    |   |   |  |  |    |       |        |
|----|------------|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|----|-------|--------|
| 1) | FMST.04.01 | MANAGE SHOCK CASUALTIES            | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-43 |
| 2) | FMST.04.02 | MANAGE BURN CASUALTIES             | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-44 |
| 3) | FMST.04.03 | MANAGE ENVIRONMENTAL HEAT INJURIES | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-45 |
| 4) | FMST.04.04 | MANAGE ENVIRONMENTAL COLD INJURIES | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-46 |
| 5) | FMST.04.05 | MANAGE ENVENOMATION INJURIES       | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-47 |

10 JAN 01

| SEO TASK | TITLE  | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS | REQ BY | PAGE   |
|----------|--|------|-----|----|-----|-----|--------|--------|
| 6)       | FMST.04.06 MANAGE HEAD, NECK, AND FACIAL INJURIES  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-48 |
| 7)       | FMST.04.07 MANAGE MUSCULOSKELETAL INJURIES   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-49 |
| 8)       | FMST.04.08 PERFORM MUSCULOSKELETAL INJURY<br>IMMOBILIZATION  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-50 |
| 9)       | FMST.04.09 MANAGE ABDOMINAL INJURIES   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-52 |
| 10)      | FMST.04.10 MANAGE RESPIRATORY TRAUMA   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-53 |
| 11)      | FMST.04.11 MANAGE HEMORRHAGE   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-54 |
| 12)      | FMST.04.12 MANAGE DEHYDRATION CASUALTIES   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-55 |
| 13)      | FMST.04.13 MANAGE ALTITUDE SICKNESS  |      |     |    |     | 12  | HN/DN  | 6-B-56 |
| 14)      | FMST.04.14 MANAGE CHEMICAL AGENT CASUALTIES  | X    | X   | X  |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-57 |
| 15)      | FMST.04.15 MANAGE BIOLOGICAL AGENT CASUALTIES  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-58 |
| 16)      | FMST.04.16 MANAGE RADIOLOGICAL WARFARE CASUALTIES  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-59 |
| 17)      | FMST.04.17 MANAGE COMBAT STRESS DISORDERS  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-60 |
| 18)      | FMST.04.18 PERFORM PROCEDURES FOR INTRAVENOUS (IV)<br>THERAPY  | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HA/DA  | 6-B-61 |
| 19)      | FMST.04.19 PERFORM SUTURE TECHNIQUE  | X    |     |    |     | 6   | HA/DA  | 6-B-62 |
| 20)      | FMST.04.20 PERFORM ENDOTRACHEAL INTUBATION   | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HA/DA  | 6-B-63 |
| 21)      | FMST.04.21 PERFORM EMERGENCY CRICOTHYROIDOTOMY   | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HA/DA  | 6-B-65 |
| 22)      | FMST.04.22 PERFORM A NEEDLE THORACENTESIS  | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HA/DA  | 6-B-66 |
| 23)      | FMST.04.23 PERFORM CASUALTY ASSESSMENT SURVEY  | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HA/DA  | 6-B-67 |
| 24)      | FMST.04.24 IDENTIFY INJURY MECHANISMS FROM<br>CONVENTIONAL WEAPONS   |      |     |    |     | 12  | HN/DN  | 6-B-68 |
| 25)      | FMST.04.25 UTILIZE MODULAR LIGHTWEIGHT<br>LOAD-CARRYING EQUIPMENT (MOLLE) MEDIC<br>BAG/COMBAT MEDICAL VEST | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-69 |
| 26)      | FMST.04.26 ADMINISTER MOLLE MEDIC BAG<br>STANDARD-ISSUE PHARMACEUTICALS                                    | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HA/DA  | 6-B-70 |
| 27)      | FMST.04.27 CONDUCT TRIAGE  | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-71 |
| 28)      | FMST.04.28 PERFORM CASUALTY EVACUATION   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-72 |
| 29)      | FMST.04.29 MANAGE MASS CASUALTY INCIDENT   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HM2    | 6-B-73 |

DUTY AREA 05 - BATTALION AID STATION (BAS)

|    |  |   |   |  |  |    |       |        |
|----|--|---|---|--|--|----|-------|--------|
| 1) | FMST.05.01 PERFORM BATTALION AID STATION (BAS)<br>PROCEDURES | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-75 |
| 2) | FMST.05.02 MANAGE CLASS VIII MEDICAL SUPPLIES                |   |   |  |  | 12 | HN/DN | 6-B-75 |
| 3) | FMST.05.03 EMPLOY T/E-DESIGNATED TENTAGE                     | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-76 |
| 4) | FMST.05.04 PERFORM ROUTINE PHYSICAL ASSESSMENT               | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-76 |

DUTY AREA 06 - PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

|    |   |   |   |  |  |    |       |        |
|----|---|---|---|--|--|----|-------|--------|
| 1) | FMST.06.01 SUPERVISE FIELD FOOD SERVICE SANITATION          | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-78 |
| 2) | FMST.06.02 PERFORM WATER PURIFICATION FOR<br>INDIVIDUAL USE | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-78 |
| 3) | FMST.06.03 SUPERVISE FIELD WASTE DISPOSAL                   | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-79 |
| 4) | FMST.06.04 PERFORM CARE OF THE FEET                         | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-80 |
| 5) | FMST.06.05 IDENTIFY DISEASES OF OPERATIONAL<br>IMPORTANCE   | X | X |  |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-80 |

DUTY AREA 07 - COLD WEATHER/WILDERNESS MEDICINE

|    |  |  |   |  |  |    |    |        |
|----|--|--|---|--|--|----|----|--------|
| 1) | FMST.07.01 APPLY THE PRINCIPLES OF NUTRITION IN A<br>MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT |  | X |  |  | 36 | HN | 6-B-82 |
| 2) | FMST.07.02 ASSESS COLD WEATHER/WILDERNESS<br>ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS           |  | X |  |  | 12 | HN | 6-B-82 |

ENCLOSURE (3)

10 JAN 01

| SEQ | TASK       | TITLE   | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS | REQ | BY | PAGE    |
|-----|------------|---|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|---------|
| 3)  | FMST.07.03 | CONDUCT A COLD WEATHER BIVOUAC ROUTINE                                  |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-83  |
| 4)  | FMST.07.04 | BUILD A SURVIVAL/SIGNAL FIRE  |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-84  |
| 5)  | FMST.07.05 | CONDUCT A MILITARY SKI MOVEMENT   |      | X   |    |     | 12  | HN  |    | 6-B-84  |
| 6)  | FMST.07.06 | CONDUCT A MILITARY SNOWSHOE MOVEMENT                                    |      | X   |    |     | 12  | HN  |    | 6-B-85  |
| 7)  | FMST.07.07 | CONDUCT SKIJORING OPERATIONS  |      | X   |    |     | 12  | HN  |    | 6-B-85  |
| 8)  | FMST.07.08 | PERFORM COLD WEATHER PREVENTIVE MEDICINE                                |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-86  |
| 9)  | FMST.07.09 | PERFORM PATIENT ASSESSMENT IN A<br>MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT              |      | X   |    |     | 12  | HN  |    | 6-B-86  |
| 10) | FMST.07.10 | MANAGE COMMON COLD WEATHER INJURIES IN A<br>COLD WEATHER ENVIRONMENT    |      | X   |    |     | 12  | HN  |    | 6-B-87  |
| 11) | FMST.07.11 | MANAGE A HYPOTHERMIA CASUALTY   |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-88  |
| 12) | FMST.07.12 | MANAGE A SUBMERSION INCIDENT CASUALTY                                   |      | X   |    |     | 12  | HN  |    | 6-B-88  |
| 13) | FMST.07.13 | MANAGE HIGH ALTITUDE HEALTH PROBLEMS                                    |      | X   |    |     | 12  | HN  |    | 6-B-89  |
| 14) | FMST.07.14 | MANAGE COMMON ORTHOPEDIC INJURIES IN A<br>MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT       |      | X   |    |     | 12  | HN  |    | 6-B-90  |
| 15) | FMST.07.15 | PERFORM COMBAT CASUALTY CARE PROCEDURES<br>IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT |      | X   |    |     | 12  | HN  |    | 6-B-90  |
| 16) | FMST.07.16 | CONDUCT TRIAGE IN A MOUNTAINOUS<br>ENVIRONMENT                          |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-91  |
| 17) | FMST.07.17 | CONDUCT COLD WEATHER CASEVAC PROCEDURES                                 |      | X   |    |     | 12  | HN  |    | 6-B-92  |
| 18) | FMST.07.18 | APPLY THE PRINCIPLES OF MOUNTAIN SAFETY                                 |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-92  |
| 19) | FMST.07.19 | APPLY THE REQUIREMENTS FOR SURVIVAL                                     |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-93  |
| 20) | FMST.07.20 | ASSEMBLE A SURVIVAL KIT   |      | X   |    |     | 12  | HN  |    | 6-B-94  |
| 21) | FMST.07.21 | CONSTRUCT A SURVIVAL SHELTER  |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-95  |
| 22) | FMST.07.22 | CONDUCT SURVIVAL NAVIGATION   |      | X   |    |     | 24  | HN  |    | 6-B-95  |
| 23) | FMST.07.23 | SIGNAL FOR AID  |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-96  |
| 24) | FMST.07.24 | EMPLOY SWIFTWATER RESCUE COMMUNICATION<br>SIGNALS                       |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-96  |
| 25) | FMST.07.25 | CONDUCT A SWIFTWATER RESCUE   |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-97  |
| 26) | FMST.07.26 | MAINTAIN SWIFTWATER RESCUE EQUIPMENT                                    |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-97  |
| 27) | FMST.07.27 | CONDUCT THROW BAG RESCUE  |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-98  |
| 28) | FMST.07.28 | PERFORM AGGRESSIVE SWIFTWATER SWIMMING                                  |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-98  |
| 29) | FMST.07.29 | CONDUCT FEET-WET RESCUES  |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-99  |
| 30) | FMST.07.30 | CONDUCT A MOUNTAIN STREAM CROSSING                                      |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-99  |
| 31) | FMST.07.31 | ESTABLISH ANCHORS FOR RAPPELLING AND<br>CLIMBING                        |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-100 |
| 32) | FMST.07.32 | EMPLOY A SIT HARNESS  |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-100 |
| 33) | FMST.07.33 | CONDUCT RAPPELLING OPERATIONS   |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-101 |
| 34) | FMST.07.34 | CONSTRUCT A ONE-ROPE BRIDGE   |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-101 |
| 35) | FMST.07.35 | MANAGE COMMON HEAT-RELATED INJURIES                                     |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-102 |
| 36) | FMST.07.36 | MANAGE INJURIES/ILLNESSES COMMON IN A<br>WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENT         |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-103 |
| 37) | FMST.07.37 | TREAT BURN INJURIES IN A WILDERNESS<br>ENVIRONMENT                      |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-103 |
| 38) | FMST.07.38 | MANAGE ENVENOMATION INJURIES IN A<br>WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENT             |      | X   |    |     | 36  | HN  |    | 6-B-104 |
| 39) | FMST.07.39 | CONDUCT A SEARCH AND RESCUE IN<br>MOUNTAINOUS TERRAIN                   |      | X   |    |     | 12  | HN  |    | 6-B-105 |
| 40) | FMST.07.40 | CONDUCT A MOUNTAIN CASEVAC  |      | X   |    |     | 12  | HN  |    | 6-B-105 |

DUTY AREA 08 - ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTIONS

|    |            |   |  |  |  |  |    |       |  |         |
|----|------------|---|--|--|--|--|----|-------|--|---------|
| 1) | FMST.08.01 | PERFORM MEDICAL ADMINISTRATIVE TASKS    |  |  |  |  | 12 | HA/DA |  | 6-B-107 |
| 2) | FMST.08.02 | PROVIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT  |  |  |  |  | 12 | HA/DA |  | 6-B-107 |
| 3) | FMST.08.03 | CONDUCT FIELD MEDICAL SERVICES TRAINING |  |  |  |  | 12 | HM2   |  | 6-B-108 |

ENCLOSURE (3)

10 JAN 01

| SEQ  | TASK       | TITLE<br>PROGRAM   | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS | REQ | BY  | PAGE   |
|--|------------|--|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| <u>MOS RECM, BASIC RECONNAISSANCE CORPSMAN</u> |            |  |      |     |    |     |     |     |     |        |
| <u>DUTY AREA 01 - BASIC RECONNAISSANCE</u>     |            |  |      |     |    |     |     |     |     |        |
| 1)   | RECM.01.01 | OPERATE AN HF RADIO SET  | X    | X   | X  |     |     | 6   | HN  | 6-C-1  |
| 2)   | RECM.01.02 | OPERATE A UHF RADIO SET  | X    | X   | X  |     |     | 6   | HN  | 6-C-1  |
| 3)   | RECM.01.03 | OPERATE A VOICE SUPPRESSOR M-153                                     |      |     |    |     |     | 6   | HN  | 6-C-2  |
| 4)   | RECM.01.04 | EMPLOY FIELD EXPEDIENT/DIRECTIONAL ANTENNAS                          | X    | X   | X  |     |     | 3   | HN  | 6-C-2  |
| 5)   | RECM.01.05 | EMPLOY ENCRYPTION/DECRYPTION/AUTHENTICATION SHEETS IN COMMUNICATIONS | X    | X   |    |     |     | 6   | HN  | 6-C-3  |
| 6)   | RECM.01.06 | OPERATE COMMUNICATION SECURITY EQUIPMENT                             | X    | X   |    |     |     | 6   | HN  | 6-C-4  |
| 7)   | RECM.01.07 | TRANSMIT A MESSAGE USING NATO FORMAT                                 | X    | X   |    |     |     | 12  | HN  | 6-C-4  |
| 8)   | RECM.01.08 | OPERATE AN AN/PSC-2 DIGITAL COMMUNICATION TERMINAL (DCT)             | X    | X   |    |     |     | 3   | HN  | 6-C-5  |
| 9)   | RECM.01.09 | OPERATE SATELLITE COMMUNICATION                                      | X    | X   |    |     |     | 3   | HN  | 6-C-5  |
| 10)  | RECM.01.10 | COMMUNICATE USING THE AN/PRC-119 SINGARS RADIO                       | X    | X   | X  |     |     | 6   | HN  | 6-C-6  |
| 11)  | RECM.01.11 | OPERATE THE KL-43C   | X    | X   |    |     |     | 12  | HN  | 6-C-7  |
| 12)  | RECM.01.12 | ADJUST INDIRECT FIRE   | X    | X   |    |     |     | 3   | HN  | 6-C-7  |
| 13)  | RECM.01.13 | ADJUST NAVAL GUNFIRE   | X    | X   |    |     |     | 6   | HN  | 6-C-8  |
| 14)  | RECM.01.14 | DIRECT AN AIR STRIKE   | X    | X   |    |     |     | 3   | HN  | 6-C-9  |
| 15)  | RECM.01.15 | NAVIGATE USING A GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS)                     | X    | X   |    |     |     | 3   | HN  | 6-C-10 |
| 16)  | RECM.01.16 | PREPARE TO LEAD A RECONNAISSANCE PATROL                              | X    | X   | X  |     |     | 3   | HN  | 6-C-10 |
| 17)  | RECM.01.17 | LEAD A RECONNAISSANCE PATROL   | X    | X   | X  |     |     | 3   | HN  | 6-C-11 |
| 18)  | RECM.01.18 | ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST (OP)                                   | X    | X   |    |     |     | 3   | HN  | 6-C-12 |
| 19)  | RECM.01.19 | ESTABLISH A PATROL BASE  | X    | X   |    |     |     | 3   | HN  | 6-C-13 |
| 20)  | RECM.01.20 | EXECUTE SURVEILLANCE OF AN OBJECTIVE                                 | X    | X   |    |     |     | 3   | HN  | 6-C-14 |
| 21)  | RECM.01.21 | PREPARE A PANORAMIC SKETCH   | X    | X   |    |     |     | 6   | HN  | 6-C-14 |
| 22)  | RECM.01.22 | PREPARE A MILITARY SKETCH  | X    | X   |    |     |     | 12  | HN  | 6-C-15 |
| 23)  | RECM.01.23 | PHOTOGRAPH AN OBJECTIVE  | X    | X   |    |     |     | 6   | HN  | 6-C-15 |
| 24)  | RECM.01.24 | CONDUCT VIDEO PHOTOGRAPHY  |      |     |    |     |     | 6   | HN  | 6-C-16 |
| 25)  | RECM.01.25 | COLLECT DATA FOR CLASSIFICATION OF A ROUTE                           | X    | X   |    |     |     | 6   | HN  | 6-C-17 |
| 26)  | RECM.01.26 | CONDUCT A ROAD RECONNAISSANCE  | X    | X   |    |     |     | 3   | HN  | 6-C-17 |
| 27)  | RECM.01.27 | CONDUCT A BRIDGE RECONNAISSANCE                                      | X    | X   |    |     |     | 3   | HN  | 6-C-19 |
| 28)  | RECM.01.28 | CONDUCT A TUNNEL RECONNAISSANCE                                      | X    | X   |    |     |     | 3   | HN  | 6-C-20 |
| 29)  | RECM.01.29 | CONDUCT AN AIR LANDING AREA RECONNAISSANCE                           |      |     |    |     |     | 3   | HN  | 6-C-21 |
| 30)  | RECM.01.30 | CONDUCT A FORD RECONNAISSANCE  | X    | X   |    |     |     | 3   | HN  | 6-C-22 |
| 31)  | RECM.01.31 | EMPLACE REMOTE SENSORS   | X    | X   |    |     |     | 6   | HN  | 6-C-23 |
| 32)  | RECM.01.32 | RECOVER REMOTE SENSORS   | X    | X   |    |     |     | 6   | HN  | 6-C-24 |
| 33)  | RECM.01.33 | EMPLOY THE MAN PACK SECONDARY IMAGERY DISSEMINATION SYSTEM (MPSIDS)  | X    | X   |    |     |     | 12  | HN  | 6-C-25 |
| 34)  | RECM.01.34 | ENGAGE TARGETS WITH CLAYMORE MINES                                   | X    | X   |    |     |     | 6   | HN  | 6-C-25 |
| 35)  | RECM.01.35 | LEAD A TEAM CONDUCTING A ROAD RECONNAISSANCE                         |      |     |    |     |     | 3   | HM3 | 6-C-26 |
| 36)  | RECM.01.36 | LEAD A TEAM CONDUCTING A BRIDGE RECONNAISSANCE                       |      |     |    |     |     | 3   | HM3 | 6-C-27 |
| 37)  | RECM.01.37 | LEAD A TEAM CONDUCTING A TUNNEL                                      |      |     |    |     |     | 3   | HM3 | 6-C-28 |

ENCLOSURE (3)

10 JAN 01

| SEQ | TASK       | TITLE  | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS | REQ BY | PAGE   |
|-----|------------|--|------|-----|----|-----|-----|--------|--------|
|     |            | RECONNAISSANCE   |      |     |    |     |     |        |        |
| 38) | RECM.01.38 | LEAD A TEAM CONDUCTING AN AIR LANDING AREA RECONNAISSANCE      | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HM3    | 6-C-29 |
| 39) | RECM.01.39 | LEAD A TEAM CONDUCTING A FORD RECONNAISSANCE                   |      |     |    |     | 3   | HM3    | 6-C-30 |
| 40) | RECM.01.40 | MAINTAIN MOUNTAINEERING EQUIPMENT                              | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-31 |
| 41) | RECM.01.41 | TIE KNOTS  | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-32 |
| 42) | RECM.01.42 | COLLECT DATA FOR HELICOPTER ZONE RECONNAISSANCE                | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN     | 6-C-33 |
| 43) | RECM.01.43 | PROVIDE INITIAL/TERMINAL GUIDANCE FOR AIRCRAFT                 |      |     |    |     | 12  | HN     | 6-C-34 |
| 44) | RECM.01.44 | DIRECT A HELICOPTER LANDING/TAKEOFF                            | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-34 |
| 45) | RECM.01.45 | INSERT VIA HELICOPTER RAPPEL                                   | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HN     | 6-C-35 |
| 46) | RECM.01.46 | EXTRACT VIA SPECIAL INSERTION AND EXTRACTION (SPIE) OPERATIONS | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HN     | 6-C-36 |
| 47) | RECM.01.47 | STERILIZE A LANDING ZONE                                       | X    | X   |    |     | 12  | HN     | 6-C-37 |
| 48) | RECM.01.48 | CONDUCT FAST ROPE OPERATIONS                                   | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-38 |
| 49) | RECM.01.49 | CONDUCT A HELICOPTER ZONE RECONNAISSANCE                       | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN     | 6-C-39 |
| 50) | RECM.01.50 | ESTABLISH A PICKUP ZONE  | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN     | 6-C-39 |
| 51) | RECM.01.51 | LEAD A TEAM DURING HELICOPTER INSERTION/EXTRACTION             | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-40 |
| 52) | RECM.01.52 | CONSTRUCT A DEVIATION CARD FOR A NAUTICAL COMPASS              | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-41 |
| 53) | RECM.01.53 | MAINTAIN A COURSE USING THE NAUTICAL COMPASS                   | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-41 |
| 54) | RECM.01.54 | NAVIGATE BY DEAD RECKONING                                     | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-42 |
| 55) | RECM.01.55 | NAVIGATE USING COASTAL PILOTING                                | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-43 |
| 56) | RECM.01.56 | NAVIGATE USING NAUTICAL CHARTS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT        | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-43 |
| 57) | RECM.01.57 | EMPLOY TIDE TABLES AND CURRENT CHARTS                          | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-44 |
| 58) | RECM.01.58 | COMPUTE A COMPENSATED AZIMUTH                                  | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-45 |
| 59) | RECM.01.59 | CONDUCT AN OVER-THE-HORIZON OPERATION                          | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN     | 6-C-45 |
| 60) | RECM.01.60 | MAINTAIN SCOUT SWIMMER EQUIPMENT                               | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN     | 6-C-46 |
| 61) | RECM.01.61 | WATERPROOF SCOUT SWIMMER PACK/OPERATIONAL EQUIPMENT            | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-47 |
| 62) | RECM.01.62 | PREPARE AN INFLATABLE BOAT FOR OPERATION                       | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-48 |
| 63) | RECM.01.63 | EXECUTE A SURFACE SWIM   | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-48 |
| 64) | RECM.01.64 | EXECUTE A HELICAST INSERTION                                   | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-49 |
| 65) | RECM.01.65 | COXSWAIN AN INFLATABLE BOAT                                    | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-50 |
| 66) | RECM.01.66 | EXECUTE A CLANDESTINE BEACH INSERTION/EXTRACTION               | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN     | 6-C-51 |
| 67) | RECM.01.67 | PARTICIPATE IN A HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY                           | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN     | 6-C-52 |
| 68) | RECM.01.68 | COLLECT DATA FOR A CONFIRMATORY BEACH REPORT                   | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-52 |
| 69) | RECM.01.69 | COLLECT DATA FOR A SURF REPORT                                 | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-53 |
| 70) | RECM.01.70 | CONSTRUCT A HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY CHART                          | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN     | 6-C-54 |
| 71) | RECM.01.71 | CONDUCT A CONFIRMATORY BEACH RECONNAISSANCE                    | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN     | 6-C-54 |
| 72) | RECM.01.72 | CONDUCT A BEACH SURVEY   | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN     | 6-C-55 |
| 73) | RECM.01.73 | EXECUTE A SOFT DUCK HELICAST OPERATION                         | X    | X   |    |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-55 |
| 74) | RECM.01.74 | CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE PLANNING TO SUPPORT SPECIAL OPERATIONS    |      |     |    |     | 6   | HM1    | 6-C-56 |
| 75) | RECM.01.75 | ESTABLISH A SURVEILLANCE AND RECONNAISSANCE CENTER (SARC)      |      |     |    |     | 6   | HM1    | 6-C-57 |
| 76) | RECM.01.76 | PLAN COUNTERSURVEILLANCE TO SUPPORT                            |      |     |    |     | 6   | HM1    | 6-C-58 |

ENCLOSURE (3)



10 JAN 01

| SEQ TASK       | TITLE   | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS | REQ BY | PAGE   |
|----------------|---|------|-----|----|-----|-----|--------|--------|
|                | SPECIAL OPERATIONS  |      |     |    |     |     |        |        |
| 77) RECM.01.77 | CONDUCT COUNTERSURVEILLANCE TO SUPPORT SPECIAL OPERATIONS |      |     |    | 6   | HM1 |        | 6-C-58 |
| 78) RECM.01.78 | CONDUCT SCREENING OPERATIONS                              |      |     |    | 6   | HM1 |        | 6-C-59 |
| 79) RECM.01.79 | CONDUCT COUNTERSABOTAGE OPERATIONS                        |      |     |    | 6   | HM1 |        | 6-C-59 |
| 80) RECM.01.80 | CONDUCT ANTITERRORIST OPERATIONS                          |      |     |    | 6   | HM1 |        | 6-C-60 |
| 81) RECM.01.81 | READ A MAP  | X    | X   |    | 6   | HN  |        | 6-C-61 |
| 82) RECM.01.82 | NAVIGATE USING A MAP AND COMPASS                          | X    | X   |    | 6   | HN  |        | 6-C-62 |

DUTY AREA 02 - COMBATANT DIVER

|                |  |   |   |  |    |     |  |        |
|----------------|--|---|---|--|----|-----|--|--------|
| 1) RECM.02.01  | PREPARE INDIVIDUAL OPEN-CIRCUIT DIVE EQUIPMENT         | X | X |  | 24 | HN  |  | 6-C-63 |
| 2) RECM.02.02  | DON INDIVIDUAL OPEN-CIRCUIT DIVE EQUIPMENT             | X | X |  | 24 | HN  |  | 6-C-64 |
| 3) RECM.02.03  | EXECUTE WATER ENTRY FOR OPEN-CIRCUIT DIVE OPERATIONS   | X | X |  | 24 | HN  |  | 6-C-65 |
| 4) RECM.02.04  | COMMUNICATE UNDERWATER                                 | X | X |  | 24 | HN  |  | 6-C-66 |
| 5) RECM.02.05  | NAVIGATE UNDERWATER                                    | X | X |  | 24 | HN  |  | 6-C-68 |
| 6) RECM.02.06  | CONDUCT UNDERWATER SEARCH                              | X | X |  | 2  | HN  |  | 6-C-68 |
| 7) RECM.02.07  | CONDUCT SUBMARINE LOCK-IN/LOCK-OUT OPERATIONS          |   |   |  | 3  | HN  |  | 6-C-69 |
| 8) RECM.02.08  | PREPARE INDIVIDUAL CLOSED-CIRCUIT DIVE EQUIPMENT       | X | X |  | 12 | HN  |  | 6-C-71 |
| 9) RECM.02.09  | DON INDIVIDUAL CLOSED-CIRCUIT DIVE EQUIPMENT           | X | X |  | 24 | HN  |  | 6-C-72 |
| 10) RECM.02.10 | EXECUTE WATER ENTRY FOR CLOSED-CIRCUIT DIVE OPERATIONS | X | X |  | 24 | HN  |  | 6-C-74 |
| 11) RECM.02.11 | PLAN SCUBA OPERATION                                   |   |   |  | 6  | HM2 |  | 6-C-75 |
| 12) RECM.02.12 | SUPERVISE DIVE OPERATION                               |   |   |  | 6  | HM2 |  | 6-C-76 |
| 13) RECM.02.13 | PLAN SUBMARINE LOCK-OUT/LOCK-IN OPERATIONS             |   |   |  | 6  | HM2 |  | 6-C-77 |
| 14) RECM.02.14 | SUPERVISE SUBMARINE LOCK-OUT/LOCK-IN OPERATIONS        |   |   |  | 6  | HM2 |  | 6-C-78 |

DUTY AREA 03 - DIVING MEDICINE

|               |  |   |   |  |    |    |  |        |
|---------------|--|---|---|--|----|----|--|--------|
| 1) RECM.03.01 | MANAGE DIVING INJURIES ASSOCIATED WITH ABNORMAL GAS LEVELS   | X | X |  | 12 | HN |  | 6-C-81 |
| 2) RECM.03.02 | MANAGE DIVING INJURIES ASSOCIATED WITH ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS | X | X |  | 12 | HN |  | 6-C-81 |
| 3) RECM.03.03 | MANAGE BAROTRAUMA  | X | X |  | 12 | HN |  | 6-C-82 |
| 4) RECM.03.04 | MANAGE DECOMPRESSION SICKNESS                                | X | X |  | 12 | HN |  | 6-C-82 |
| 5) RECM.03.05 | MANAGE PULMONARY OVERINFLATION SYNDROME (POIS)               | X | X |  | 12 | HN |  | 6-C-83 |
| 6) RECM.03.06 | PERFORM DUTIES AS INSIDE TENDER DURING RECOMPRESSION THERAPY | X | X |  | 12 | HN |  | 6-C-84 |
| 7) RECM.03.07 | OPERATE A HYPERBARIC CHAMBER                                 | X | X |  | 12 | HN |  | 6-C-84 |
| 8) RECM.03.08 | SUPERVISE HYPERBARIC CHAMBER OPERATIONS                      | X | X |  | 12 | HN |  | 6-C-85 |

DUTY AREA 04 - AIRBORNE OPERATIONS

|               |  |   |   |  |    |    |  |        |
|---------------|--|---|---|--|----|----|--|--------|
| 1) RECM.04.01 | PERFORM PRE-JUMP TRAINING                                | X | X |  | 3  | HN |  | 6-C-86 |
| 2) RECM.04.02 | EXECUTE PRE-JUMP TRAINING FOR THE INTENTIONAL WATER JUMP | X | X |  | 12 | HN |  | 6-C-87 |

ENCLOSURE (3)

| SEQ | TASK       | TITLE  | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS | REQ | BY | PAGE    |
|-----|------------|--|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|---------|
| 3)  | RECM.04.03 | PREPARE INDIVIDUAL COMBAT EQUIPMENT FOR PARACHUTE OPERATIONS                   | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-88  |
| 4)  | RECM.04.04 | DON PARACHUTE, RESERVE, AND COMBAT EQUIPMENT FOR PARACHUTE OPERATIONS          | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-89  |
| 5)  | RECM.04.05 | EXECUTE JUMP COMMANDS FOR FIXED WING AIRCRAFT                                  | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-90  |
| 6)  | RECM.04.06 | REACT TO JUMP COMMANDS FOR CH-53 AND CH-46 HELICOPTER                          | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-91  |
| 7)  | RECM.04.07 | REACT TO JUMP COMMANDS FOR UH-1 OR UH-60 HELICOPTER                            | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-92  |
| 8)  | RECM.04.08 | DEMONSTRATE THE USE OF A STATIC LINE EXTENSION                                 |      |     |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-93  |
| 9)  | RECM.04.09 | EXECUTE EXIT PROCEDURES FOR FIXED WING AIRCRAFT                                | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-94  |
| 10) | RECM.04.10 | EXECUTE EXIT PROCEDURES FOR CH-53 AND CH-46 HELICOPTER                         |      |     |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-95  |
| 11) | RECM.04.11 | EXECUTE EXIT PROCEDURES FOR UH-1, UH-60 HELICOPTER                             |      |     |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-96  |
| 12) | RECM.04.12 | EXECUTE THE FIVE POINTS OF PERFORMANCE   | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-97  |
| 13) | RECM.04.13 | MANEUVER THE MAIN PARACHUTE  | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-98  |
| 14) | RECM.04.14 | PERFORM PARACHUTE LANDING FALL (PLF)   | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-98  |
| 15) | RECM.04.15 | REACT TO ACCIDENTAL ACTIVATION OF RESERVE PARACHUTE INSIDE THE AIRCRAFT        | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-99  |
| 16) | RECM.04.16 | REACT TO A TOTAL PARACHUTE MALFUNCTION AND A DELAY OPENING                     | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-100 |
| 17) | RECM.04.17 | REACT TO PARTIAL MALFUNCTION   | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-101 |
| 18) | RECM.04.18 | REACT TO TWISTED RISERS AND SUSPENSION LINES                                   | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-103 |
| 19) | RECM.04.19 | REACT TO AVOID A COLLISION OR ENTANGLEMENT BETWEEN JUMPERS                     | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-104 |
| 20) | RECM.04.20 | PERFORM EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR ENTANGLEMENT WITH A MAIN OR RESERVE PARACHUTE | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-104 |
| 21) | RECM.04.21 | PERFORM EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR A TREE LANDING                                | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-105 |
| 22) | RECM.04.22 | PERFORM EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR A WATER LANDING                               | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-106 |
| 23) | RECM.04.23 | PERFORM EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR A WIRE LANDING                                | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-108 |
| 24) | RECM.04.24 | EXECUTE TOWED JUMPER PROCEDURES  | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-109 |
| 25) | RECM.04.25 | RECOVER FROM PARACHUTE DRAG DURING HIGH WIND CONDITIONS                        | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-110 |
| 26) | RECM.04.26 | EMPLOY THE BUDDY-ASSIST METHOD OF RECOVERY                                     | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-111 |
| 27) | RECM.04.27 | EXECUTE RECOVERY OF AIRBORNE EQUIPMENT ON DROP ZONE                            | X    | X   |    |     | 3   | HN  |    | 6-C-112 |
| 28) | RECM.04.28 | PERFORM THE DUTIES OF A MILITARY STATIC LINE JUMPMaster                        |      | X   |    |     | 12  | HM2 |    | 6-C-113 |
| 29) | RECM.04.29 | PERFORM THE DUTIES OF A MILITARY FREE-FALL JUMPMaster                          |      | X   |    |     | 12  | HM2 |    | 6-C-113 |

DUTY AREA 05 - SPECIAL FORCES MEDICAL OPERATIONS

|    |            |                                    |   |   |  |  |    |    |  |         |
|----|------------|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|----|----|--|---------|
| 1) | RECM.05.01 | MONITOR PULMONARY PERFUSION        | X | X |  |  | 12 | HN |  | 6-C-115 |
| 2) | RECM.05.02 | EMPLOY PNEUMATIC ANTISHOCK GARMENT | X | X |  |  | 12 | HN |  | 6-C-115 |

ENCLOSURE (3)

| SEO TASK       | TITLE  | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS    | REQ BY | PAGE    |
|----------------|--|------|-----|----|-----|--------|--------|---------|
| 3) RECM.05.03  | PERFORM X-RAY PROCEDURES   | X    | X   |    |     | 12 HN  |        | 6-C-116 |
| 4) RECM.05.04  | PERFORM ADVANCED PHYSICAL ASSESSMENT                                 | X    | X   |    |     | 12 HN  |        | 6-C-117 |
| 5) RECM.05.05  | MANAGE ANAPHYLAXIS   | X    | X   |    |     | 12 HN  |        | 6-C-118 |
| 6) RECM.05.06  | ADMINISTER MEDICATIONS   | X    | X   |    |     | 12 HN  |        | 6-C-118 |
| 7) RECM.05.07  | DETERMINE DEATH  | X    | X   |    |     | 12 HN  |        | 6-C-119 |
| 8) RECM.05.08  | PERFORM EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR POISON<br>INGESTION                 | X    | X   |    |     | 12 HN  |        | 6-C-120 |
| 9) RECM.05.09  | PERFORM ELECTRO-CARDIOGRAPHIC (ECG)<br>MONITORING FOR EMERGENCY CARE | X    | X   |    |     | 12 HN  |        | 6-C-121 |
| 10) RECM.05.10 | PERFORM BLOOD REPLACEMENT THERAPY                                    | X    | X   |    |     | 12 HN  |        | 6-C-122 |
| 11) RECM.05.11 | PERFORM INTRAOSSEOUS INFUSION THERAPY                                | X    | X   |    |     | 12 HN  |        | 6-C-122 |
| 12) RECM.05.12 | CONSTRUCT A FIELD SUCTION DEVICE                                     | X    | X   |    |     | 12 HN  |        | 6-C-123 |
| 13) RECM.05.13 | MANAGE PULMONARY DISORDERS   | X    | X   |    |     | 12 HN  |        | 6-C-124 |
| 14) RECM.05.14 | MANAGE NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL<br>(NBC) CASUALTIES         | X    | X   | X  |     | 12 HN  |        | 6-C-124 |
| 15) RECM.05.15 | MANAGE ENVIRONMENTAL INJURIES  | X    | X   |    |     | 12 HN  |        | 6-C-125 |
| 16) RECM.05.16 | MANAGE CASUALTY WITH MULTIPLE SYSTEM<br>TRAUMA                       |      | X   |    |     | 12 HM3 |        | 6-C-126 |

MOS RIDC, RECONNAISSANCE INDEPENDENT DUTY CORPSMAN

DUTY AREA 01 - ADVANCED SPECIAL FORCES MEDICAL OPERATIONS

|               |   |   |   |  |  |        |  |       |
|---------------|---|---|---|--|--|--------|--|-------|
| 1) RIDC.01.01 | PERFORM LABORATORY PROCEDURES                           | X | X |  |  | 12 HM2 |  | 6-D-1 |
| 2) RIDC.01.02 | PERFORM MEDICAL AND SUPPLY<br>ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES | X | X |  |  | 12 HM2 |  | 6-D-2 |
| 3) RIDC.01.03 | PERFORM NURSING PROCEDURES                              | X | X |  |  | 12 HM2 |  | 6-D-3 |
| 4) RIDC.01.04 | PERFORM PREVENTIVE MEDICAL PROCEDURES                   | X | X |  |  | 12 HM2 |  | 6-D-4 |
| 5) RIDC.01.05 | PERFORM DENTAL PROCEDURES                               | X | X |  |  | 12 HM2 |  | 6-D-4 |
| 6) RIDC.01.06 | MANAGE COMMON DERMATOLOGICAL CONDITIONS                 | X | X |  |  | 12 HM2 |  | 6-D-5 |

# COMMON INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS

1. General. This enclosure lists the ITS tasks common to more than one occupation within Field Medical Services. It is designed to assist the trainer in consolidating training for common tasks.

2. Format. The columns are as follows:

a. TASK TITLE. A listing of all tasks common to at least two occupations.

b. COMMON TASK NUMBERS. A listing of the ITS designators for all ITSs containing the same task title.

| <u>TASK TITLE</u>  | <u>COMMON TASK NUMBERS</u> |            |
|--|----------------------------|------------|
| APPLY THE PRINCIPLES OF MOUNTAIN SAFETY                        | FMSO.09.18                 | FMST.07.18 |
| APPLY THE PRINCIPLES OF NUTRITION IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT | FMSO.09.01                 | FMST.07.01 |
| APPLY THE REQUIREMENTS FOR SURVIVAL                            | FMSO.09.19                 | FMST.07.19 |
| ASSEMBLE A SURVIVAL KIT  | FMSO.09.20                 | FMST.07.20 |
| ASSESS COLD WEATHER/WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS           | FMSO.09.02                 | FMST.07.02 |
| BUILD A SURVIVAL/SIGNAL FIRE                                   | FMSO.09.04                 | FMST.07.04 |
| CAMOUFLAGE SELF AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT                       | FMSO.02.01                 | FMST.02.09 |
| COMMUNICATE USING A RADIO                                      | FMSO.02.06                 | FMST.02.19 |
| CONDUCT A COLD WEATHER BIVOUAC ROUTINE                         | FMSO.09.03                 | FMST.07.03 |
| CONDUCT A MILITARY SKI MOVEMENT                                | FMSO.09.05                 | FMST.07.05 |
| CONDUCT A MILITARY SNOWSHOE MOVEMENT                           | FMSO.09.06                 | FMST.07.06 |
| CONDUCT A MOUNTAIN CASEVAC                                     | FMSO.09.40                 | FMST.07.40 |
| CONDUCT A MOUNTAIN STREAM CROSSING                             | FMSO.09.30                 | FMST.07.30 |
| CONDUCT A SEARCH AND RESCUE IN MOUNTAINOUS TERRAIN             | FMSO.09.39                 | FMST.07.39 |
| CONDUCT A SWIFTWATER RESCUE                                    | FMSO.09.25                 | FMST.07.25 |
| CONDUCT COLD WEATHER CASEVAC PROCEDURES                        | FMSO.09.17                 | FMST.07.17 |
| CONDUCT FEET-WET RESCUES                                       | FMSO.09.29                 | FMST.07.29 |
| CONDUCT RAPPELLING OPERATIONS                                  | FMSO.09.33                 | FMST.07.33 |
| CONDUCT SKIJORING OPERATIONS                                   | FMSO.09.07                 | FMST.07.07 |

| <u>TASK TITLE</u>   | <u>COMMON TASK NUMBERS</u> |            |
|---|----------------------------|------------|
| CONDUCT SURVIVAL NAVIGATION   | FMSO.09.22                 | FMST.07.22 |
| CONDUCT THROW BAG RESCUE  | FMSO.09.27                 | FMST.07.27 |
| CONDUCT TRIAGE  | FMSO.04.10                 | FMST.04.27 |
| CONDUCT TRIAGE IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT   | FMSO.09.16                 | FMST.07.16 |
| CONSTRUCT A ONE-ROPE BRIDGE   | FMSO.09.34                 | FMST.07.34 |
| CONSTRUCT A SURVIVAL SHELTER  | FMSO.09.21                 | FMST.07.21 |
| COOK A MEAL, READY TO EAT (MRE)   | FMSO.02.10                 | FMST.02.27 |
| DECONTAMINATE SKIN AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT USING THE DECONTAMINATION KIT                         | FMSO.02.15                 | FMST.02.32 |
| DON INDIVIDUAL PROTECTIVE CLOTHING TO MOPP 4  | FMSO.02.13                 | FMST.02.30 |
| DON THE M40 FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK WITH HOOD   | FMSO.02.12                 | FMST.02.29 |
| EMPLOY A SIT HARNESS  | FMSO.09.32                 | FMST.07.32 |
| EMPLOY SWIFTWATER RESCUE COMMUNICATION SIGNALS  | FMSO.09.24                 | FMST.07.24 |
| EMPLOY T/E-DESIGNATED TENTAGE   | FMSO.05.03                 | FMST.05.03 |
| EMPLOY TECHNIQUES OF UNAIDED NIGHT VISION   | FMSO.02.17                 | FMST.02.34 |
| ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE M9 SERVICE PISTOL   | FMSO.02.09                 | FMST.02.24 |
| ESTABLISH ANCHORS FOR RAPPELLING AND CLIMBING   | FMSO.09.31                 | FMST.07.31 |
| EXCHANGE MOPP GEAR  | FMSO.02.16                 | FMST.02.33 |
| IDENTIFY DISEASES OF OPERATIONAL IMPORTANCE   | FMSO.06.05                 | FMST.06.05 |
| IDENTIFY ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE AND CHAIN OF COMMAND WITHIN THE MARINE CORPS                    | FMSO.01.02                 | FMST.01.02 |
| IDENTIFY RANK AND RATES STRUCTURE OF USMC/USN PERSONNEL   | FMSO.01.01                 | FMST.01.01 |
| IDENTIFY THE ELEMENTS AND GENERIC EMPLOYMENT MISSIONS OF A MARINE AIR/GROUND TASK FORCE (MAGTF) | FMSO.01.03                 | FMST.01.03 |
| IDENTIFY THE LEADERSHIP TRAITS AND PRINCIPLES OF THE MARINE CORPS                               | FMSO.01.05                 | FMST.01.04 |
| MAINTAIN A PROFESSIONAL PERSONAL APPEARANCE   | FMSO.01.09                 | FMST.01.10 |
| MAINTAIN CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT   | FMSO.01.07                 | FMST.01.06 |
| MAINTAIN SWIFTWATER RESCUE EQUIPMENT  | FMSO.09.26                 | FMST.07.26 |
| ENCLOSURE (4)   |                            |            |

| <u>TASK TITLE</u>   | <u>COMMON TASK NUMBERS</u> |            |
|---|----------------------------|------------|
| MAINTAIN THE M40 FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK                            | FMSO.02.11                 | FMST.02.28 |
| MAINTAIN THE M9 SERVICE PISTOL                                    | FMSO.02.08                 | FMST.02.23 |
| MANAGE A HYPOTHERMIA CASUALTY                                     | FMSO.09.11                 | FMST.07.11 |
| MANAGE A SUBMERSION INCIDENT CASUALTY                             | FMSO.09.12                 | FMST.07.12 |
| MANAGE BIOLOGICAL AGENT CASUALTIES                                | FMSO.04.05                 | FMST.04.15 |
| MANAGE CHEMICAL AGENT CASUALTIES                                  | FMSO.04.04                 | FMST.04.14 |
| MANAGE CLASS VIII MEDICAL SUPPLIES                                | FMSO.05.02                 | FMST.05.02 |
| MANAGE COMBAT STRESS DISORDERS                                    | FMSO.04.08                 | FMST.04.17 |
| MANAGE COMMON COLD WEATHER INJURIES IN A COLD WEATHER ENVIRONMENT | FMSO.09.10                 | FMST.07.10 |
| MANAGE COMMON HEAT-RELATED INJURIES                               | FMSO.09.35                 | FMST.07.35 |
| MANAGE COMMON ORTHOPEDIC INJURIES IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT    | FMSO.09.14                 | FMST.07.14 |
| MANAGE DEHYDRATION CASUALTIES                                     | FMSO.04.03                 | FMST.04.12 |
| MANAGE ENVENOMATION INJURIES IN A WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENT          | FMSO.09.38                 | FMST.07.38 |
| MANAGE ENVIRONMENTAL COLD INJURIES                                | FMSO.04.02                 | FMST.04.04 |
| MANAGE ENVIRONMENTAL HEAT INJURIES                                | FMSO.04.01                 | FMST.04.03 |
| MANAGE HIGH ALTITUDE HEALTH PROBLEMS                              | FMSO.09.13                 | FMST.07.13 |
| MANAGE INJURIES/ILLNESSES COMMON IN A WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENT      | FMSO.09.36                 | FMST.07.36 |
| MANAGE RADIOLOGICAL WARFARE CASUALTIES                            | FMSO.04.06                 | FMST.04.16 |
| NAVIGATE WITH A MAP AND COMPASS                                   | FMSO.02.04                 | FMST.02.17 |
| NAVIGATE WITH A MAP USING TERRAIN ASSOCIATION                     | FMSO.02.03                 | FMST.02.16 |
| PARTICIPATE IN CONDITIONING HIKES                                 | FMSO.01.10                 | FMST.01.12 |
| PARTICIPATE IN USMC PHYSICAL TRAINING (PT)                        | FMSO.01.11                 | FMST.01.14 |
| PERFORM AGGRESSIVE SWIFTWATER SWIMMING                            | FMSO.09.28                 | FMST.07.28 |
| PERFORM BASIC BODY FUNCTIONS WHILE IN MOPP 4                      | FMSO.02.14                 | FMST.02.31 |
| PERFORM BASIC MAP READING   | FMSO.02.02                 | FMST.02.15 |

| TASK TITLE  | COMMON TASK NUMBERS |            |
|---|---------------------|------------|
| PERFORM CARE OF THE FEET  | FMSO.06.04          | FMST.06.04 |
| PERFORM CASUALTY EVACUATION   | FMSO.04.11          | FMST.04.28 |
| PERFORM COLD WEATHER PREVENTIVE MEDICINE  | FMSO.09.08          | FMST.07.08 |
| PERFORM COMBAT CASUALTY CARE PROCEDURES IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT                      | FMSO.09.15          | FMST.07.15 |
| PERFORM MEDICAL ADMINISTRATIVE TASKS  | FMSO.07.01          | FMST.08.01 |
| PERFORM MUSCULOSKELETAL INJURY IMMOBILIZATION   | FMSO.04.07          | FMST.04.08 |
| PERFORM PATIENT ASSESSMENT IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT                                   | FMSO.09.09          | FMST.07.09 |
| PERFORM WATER PURIFICATION FOR INDIVIDUAL USE   | FMSO.06.02          | FMST.06.02 |
| PREPARE A SINGLE-CHANNEL GROUND/AIR RADIO SYSTEM (SINGARS) FIELD RADIO SET FOR OPERATION  | FMSO.02.05          | FMST.02.18 |
| PREPARE INDIVIDUAL COMBAT EQUIPMENT FOR TACTICAL OPERATIONS                               | FMSO.02.07          | FMST.02.21 |
| PROVIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT  | FMSO.07.02          | FMST.08.02 |
| SIGNAL FOR AID  | FMSO.09.23          | FMST.07.23 |
| SUPERVISE FIELD FOOD SERVICE SANITATION   | FMSO.06.01          | FMST.06.01 |
| SUPERVISE FIELD WASTE DISPOSAL  | FMSO.06.03          | FMST.06.03 |
| TREAT BURN INJURIES IN A WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENT   | FMSO.09.37          | FMST.07.37 |
| UTILIZE MODULAR LIGHTWEIGHT LOAD-CARRYING EQUIPMENT (MOLLE) MEDIC BAG/COMBAT MEDICAL VEST | FMSO.04.09          | FMST.04.25 |
| WEAR USMC SERVICE UNIFORM   | FMSO.01.08          | FMST.01.09 |
| WEAR USMC UTILITY UNIFORM   | FMSO.01.06          | FMST.01.05 |

ENCLOSURE (3)



TRAINING SUPPORT

1. This enclosure summarizes five categories of training support by ITS for Field Medical Services:

Appendix A: References

Appendix B: Training Materiel

Appendix C: Ammunition, Explosives, and Pyrotechnics

Appendix D: Distance Learning Products

Appendix E: Performance Support Tools

2. If support identified in any appendix is not applicable, the appendix will include a statement to that effect.

## REFERENCES

1. General. References are doctrinal publications, technical manuals, and other publications upon which an ITS and its performance steps are based. They should be readily available and provide the detailed procedures for accomplishing the task. This section includes a list of all reference publications associated with any task in Field Medical Services.

2. Format. The columns are as follows:

a. REFERENCES. This column summarizes all references associated with at least one ITS task in Field Medical Services.

b. TASK NUMBERS. A listing of all ITS tasks to which the corresponding reference is associated.

| <u>REFERENCES</u>   | <u>TASK NUMBERS</u>  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Advanced Trauma Life Support (ATLS).<br>American College of Surgeons: current<br>edition.                             | FMSO.08.03   |  |  |  |
| Advanced Trauma Life Support (ATLS).<br>American College of Surgeons: current<br>edition. Chapter 4, Thoracic Trauma. | FMST.05.04   |  |  |  |
| American Practical Navigator  | RECM.01.52<br>RECM.01.56   | RECM.01.53<br>RECM.01.57   | RECM.01.54<br>RECM.01.59   | RECM.01.55   |
| Appropriate Technical Manuals   | RECM.01.11   | RECM.01.33   |  |  |
| Atlas of Clinical Dermatology.<br>McGraw-Hill: current edition.   | FMSO.08.04   |  |  |  |
| Atlas of Pilot Charts   | RECM.01.57   | RECM.01.58   | RECM.01.59   |  |
| Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to<br>Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book:<br>St. Louis, MO, current edition.     | FMSO.09.01<br>FMSO.09.12<br>FMSO.09.16<br>FMST.04.04<br>FMST.07.09<br>FMST.07.13<br>FMST.07.17 | FMSO.09.09<br>FMSO.09.13<br>FMSO.09.17<br>FMST.04.05<br>FMST.07.10<br>FMST.07.14<br>FMST.07.38 | FMSO.09.10<br>FMSO.09.14<br>FMSO.09.38<br>FMST.04.12<br>FMST.07.11<br>FMST.07.15<br>FMST.07.16 | FMSO.09.11<br>FMSO.09.15<br>FMST.04.03<br>FMST.07.01<br>FMST.07.12 |
| Basic HM-A School Handbook  | FMSO.04.08   | FMST.04.17   | FMST.04.19   |  |
| Battle Drill Guide  | FMSO.02.01<br>FMSO.02.05<br>FMSO.02.17<br>FMST.02.10<br>FMST.02.14                             | FMSO.02.02<br>FMSO.02.06<br>FMST.02.01<br>FMST.02.11<br>FMST.02.15                             | FMSO.02.03<br>FMSO.02.09<br>FMST.02.02<br>FMST.02.12<br>FMST.02.16                             | FMSO.02.04<br>FMSO.02.13<br>FMST.02.09<br>FMST.02.13<br>FMST.02.17 |

| REFERENCES   | TASK NUMBERS |            |            |            |
|--|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
|  | FMST.02.18   | FMST.02.19 | FMST.02.24 | FMST.02.26 |
|  | FMST.02.30   | FMST.02.34 |            |            |
| Bureau of Medicine and Surgery (BUMED) directives and instructions   | FMSO.06.07   |            |            |            |
| Burns: A Team Approach. W.B. Saunders Co.  | FMSO.08.02   |            |            |            |
| COMNAVSURFPAC Joint Surf Manual  | RECM.01.69   |            |            |            |
| Clinical Dermatology. Habif, Thomas P. Mosby: 1994.  | FMSO.08.04   |            |            |            |
| Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook  | FMSO.09.02   | FMSO.09.03 | FMSO.09.04 | FMSO.09.05 |
|  | FMSO.09.06   | FMSO.09.07 | FMSO.09.08 | FMSO.09.09 |
|  | FMSO.09.10   | FMSO.09.11 | FMSO.09.12 | FMSO.09.13 |
|  | FMSO.09.14   | FMSO.09.15 | FMSO.09.16 | FMSO.09.17 |
|  | FMSO.09.21   | FMST.04.13 | FMST.07.02 | FMST.07.03 |
|  | FMST.07.04   | FMST.07.05 | FMST.07.06 | FMST.07.07 |
|  | FMST.07.08   | FMST.07.09 | FMST.07.10 | FMST.07.11 |
|  | FMST.07.12   | FMST.07.13 | FMST.07.14 | FMST.07.15 |
|  | FMST.07.16   | FMST.07.17 | FMST.07.21 |            |
| Control of Communicable Diseases in Man. American Public Health Association: current edition.  | RIDC.01.04   |            |            |            |
| Defense Intelligence Agency, Armed Forces Medical Intelligence Center: Medical Environmental Disease Intelligence and Countermeasures (M.E.D.I.C.) (CD-ROM), current version | FMSO.03.02   | FMSO.03.03 | FMSO.06.05 | FMSO.06.06 |
|  | FMST.06.05   |            |            |            |
| Dutton's Navigation and Piloting   | RECM.01.52   | RECM.01.53 | RECM.01.54 | RECM.01.55 |
|  | RECM.01.56   | RECM.01.57 | RECM.01.58 | RECM.01.59 |
| Emergency Medicine: A Comprehensive Study Guide. Tintinalli, Judith E., ed.  | FMSO.08.02   |            |            |            |
| Emergency Medicine: Concepts and Clinical Practice. Tintinalli, Judith E., ed.   | FMSO.08.06   | FMSO.09.38 | FMST.07.38 |            |
| Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook  | FMSO.04.01   | FMSO.04.02 | FMSO.04.03 | FMSO.04.07 |
|  | FMSO.05.03   | FMSO.08.03 | FMST.04.19 | FMST.04.20 |
|  | FMST.04.21   | FMST.04.22 | FMST.04.24 | FMST.04.27 |
|  | FMST.05.04   | RECM.05.01 | RECM.05.02 | RECM.05.03 |
|  | RECM.05.04   | RECM.05.05 | RECM.05.06 | RECM.05.07 |
|  | RECM.05.08   | RECM.05.09 | RECM.05.10 | RECM.05.11 |
|  | RECM.05.12   | RECM.05.13 | RECM.05.16 | RIDC.01.05 |
| Geneva Convention  | FMSO.01.04   |            |            |            |
| Guidebook for Marines  | FMSO.01.01   | FMSO.01.05 | FMST.01.01 | FMST.01.04 |
| Appendix A to ENCLOSURE (5)  |              |            |            |            |

| REFERENCES  | TASK NUMBERS |            |            |            |  |
|---|--------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
| Laboratory Diagnostic Tests. Fischbach, Frances.  | RIDC.01.01   |            |            |            |  |
| Law of Armed Conflict   | FMSO.01.04   |            |            |            |  |
| Lippincott Manual of Nursing Practice. J.B. Lippincott: current edition.  | RIDC.01.03   |            |            |            |  |
| List of Lights  | RECM.01.55   | RECM.01.59 |            |            |  |
| MCBUL 10120 Series  | FMSO.01.07   | FMST.01.06 | FMST.01.08 |            |  |
| Manual of Orthopedic Surgery. American Orthopedic Association: current edition.   | FMSO.08.01   |            |            |            |  |
| Marine Corps Unit Training Management (UTM), available online at <a href="http://www.tecom.usmc.mil/utm">www.tecom.usmc.mil/utm</a> | FMSO.07.04   | FMST.08.03 |            |            |  |
| Medical Aspects of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense NATO Handbook  | FMSO.08.05   |            |            |            |  |
| Nautical Chart Abbreviations and Symbols  | RECM.01.54   | RECM.01.55 | RECM.01.56 |            |  |
| Naval School of Health Sciences: Management of Chemical Warfare Injuries (CD-ROM), current version                                  | FMSO.04.04   | FMSO.08.05 | FMST.04.14 | RECM.05.14 |  |
| Naval Special Warfare Command: Special Operations Computer-Assisted Medical Reference System (CD-ROM), current version.             | FMSO.03.02   | FMSO.03.03 | FMST.03.02 | FMST.03.04 |  |
| Operational Obstetrics and Gynecology. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery (BUMED): 1993.  | FMSO.03.04   | FMSO.08.09 |            |            |  |
| Physical Examination of the Spine and Extremities. Hoppenfeld, Stanley, MD, and Richard Hutton.                                     | FMSO.08.01   |            |            |            |  |
| Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.                    | FMSO.04.01   | FMSO.04.02 | FMSO.04.03 | FMSO.04.04 |  |
|   | FMSO.04.05   | FMSO.04.06 | FMSO.04.07 | FMSO.04.08 |  |
|   | FMSO.04.10   | FMSO.04.11 | FMST.04.01 | FMST.04.02 |  |
|   | FMST.04.03   | FMST.04.04 | FMST.04.05 | FMST.04.06 |  |
|   | FMST.04.07   | FMST.04.08 | FMST.04.09 | FMST.04.10 |  |
|   | FMST.04.11   | FMST.04.12 | FMST.04.13 | FMST.04.14 |  |
|   | FMST.04.15   | FMST.04.16 | FMST.04.17 | FMST.04.18 |  |
|   | FMST.04.19   | FMST.04.20 | FMST.04.21 | FMST.04.22 |  |
|   | FMST.04.23   | FMST.04.24 | FMST.04.27 | FMST.04.28 |  |
|   | FMST.04.29   | FMST.05.04 |            |            |  |
| Tactical Emergency Care, Military and   | FMSO.04.01   | FMSO.04.02 | FMSO.04.03 | FMSO.04.04 |  |

10 JAN 01

| REFERENCES  | TASK NUMBERS |            |            |            |
|---|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine.<br>DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady,<br>Prentice Hall, 1999.  | FMSO.04.05   | FMSO.04.06 | FMSO.04.07 | FMSO.04.08 |
|   | FMSO.04.10   | FMSO.04.11 | FMST.04.01 | FMST.04.02 |
|   | FMST.04.03   | FMST.04.04 | FMST.04.05 | FMST.04.06 |
|   | FMST.04.07   | FMST.04.08 | FMST.04.09 | FMST.04.10 |
|   | FMST.04.11   | FMST.04.12 | FMST.04.13 | FMST.04.14 |
|   | FMST.04.15   | FMST.04.16 | FMST.04.17 | FMST.04.18 |
|   | FMST.04.19   | FMST.04.20 | FMST.04.21 | FMST.04.22 |
|   | FMST.04.23   | FMST.04.24 | FMST.04.26 | FMST.04.27 |
|   | FMST.04.28   | FMST.04.29 | FMST.05.04 | FMST.06.01 |
|   | FMST.06.02   | FMST.06.03 | RECM.05.16 |            |
| Textbook of Military Medicine: Medical<br>Aspects of Chemical/Biological Warfare.<br>Bellamy, R.F. Walter Reed Army Medical<br>Center.          | FMSO.08.05   |            |            |            |
| Textbook of Otolaryngology. Karmody,<br>Collin S.   | FMSO.08.06   |            |            |            |
| Tidal Current Tables  | RECM.01.57   | RECM.01.58 | RECM.01.59 |            |
| Tide Tables   | RECM.01.57   |            |            |            |
| U.S. Army Battle Fatigue Video  | FMSO.04.08   | FMST.04.17 |            |            |
| U.S. Army Medical Department doctrine   | FMSO.04.08   | FMST.04.17 |            |            |
| U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1   | RECM.02.01   | RECM.02.02 | RECM.02.03 | RECM.02.04 |
|   | RECM.02.05   | RECM.02.06 | RECM.02.07 | RECM.02.08 |
|   | RECM.02.09   | RECM.02.10 | RECM.02.11 | RECM.02.12 |
|   | RECM.02.13   | RECM.02.14 | RECM.03.01 | RECM.03.02 |
|   | RECM.03.03   | RECM.03.04 | RECM.03.05 | RECM.03.06 |
|   | RECM.03.07   | RECM.03.08 |            |            |
| Universal Data Repository (UDR) Medical<br>Catalog (CD-ROM), current version  | FMSO.05.01   | FMSO.05.02 | FMST.05.01 | FMST.05.02 |
|   | RIDC.01.02   |            |            |            |
| User's Manual for the MOLLE Medic Bag   | FMSO.04.09   | FMST.04.25 |            |            |
| Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM).<br>University of Iowa College of Medicine<br>and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and<br>Surgery, current version. | FMSO.04.01   | FMSO.04.02 | FMSO.04.03 | FMSO.04.04 |
|   | FMSO.04.05   | FMSO.04.06 | FMSO.04.07 | FMSO.04.08 |
|   | FMSO.04.10   | FMSO.04.11 | FMSO.08.01 | FMSO.08.02 |
|   | FMSO.08.03   | FMSO.08.04 | FMSO.08.05 | FMSO.08.06 |
|   | FMSO.08.07   | FMSO.08.08 | FMSO.08.09 | FMST.04.01 |
|   | FMST.04.02   | FMST.04.03 | FMST.04.04 | FMST.04.05 |
|   | FMST.04.06   | FMST.04.07 | FMST.04.08 | FMST.04.09 |
|   | FMST.04.10   | FMST.04.11 | FMST.04.12 | FMST.04.13 |
|   | FMST.04.14   | FMST.04.15 | FMST.04.16 | FMST.04.17 |
|   | FMST.04.18   | FMST.04.19 | FMST.04.20 | FMST.04.21 |
|   | FMST.04.22   | FMST.04.23 | FMST.04.24 | FMST.04.27 |
|   | FMST.04.28   | FMST.04.29 |            |            |
|   |              |            |            |            |
|   |              |            |            |            |
| Weapons Drill Guide   | FMSO.02.09   | FMST.02.24 | FMST.02.26 |            |

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

| REFERENCES  | TASK NUMBERS |            |            |            |
|---|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook   | FMSO.09.01   | FMSO.09.02 | FMSO.09.03 | FMSO.09.04 |
|   | FMSO.09.09   | FMSO.09.11 | FMSO.09.12 | FMSO.09.14 |
|   | FMSO.09.15   | FMSO.09.16 | FMSO.09.18 | FMSO.09.19 |
|   | FMSO.09.20   | FMSO.09.21 | FMSO.09.22 | FMSO.09.24 |
|   | FMSO.09.25   | FMSO.09.27 | FMSO.09.28 | FMSO.09.29 |
|   | FMSO.09.30   | FMSO.09.31 | FMSO.09.32 | FMSO.09.33 |
|   | FMSO.09.34   | FMSO.09.35 | FMSO.09.36 | FMSO.09.37 |
|   | FMSO.09.38   | FMSO.09.39 | FMSO.09.40 | FMST.04.13 |
|   | FMST.07.01   | FMST.07.02 | FMST.07.03 | FMST.07.04 |
|   | FMST.07.09   | FMST.07.11 | FMST.07.12 | FMST.07.14 |
|   | FMST.07.15   | FMST.07.16 | FMST.07.18 | FMST.07.19 |
|   | FMST.07.20   | FMST.07.21 | FMST.07.22 | FMST.07.24 |
|   | FMST.07.25   | FMST.07.27 | FMST.07.28 | FMST.07.29 |
|   | FMST.07.30   | FMST.07.31 | FMST.07.32 | FMST.07.33 |
|   | FMST.07.34   | FMST.07.35 | FMST.07.36 | FMST.07.37 |
|   | FMST.07.38   | FMST.07.39 | FMST.07.40 |            |
|   |              |            |            |            |
|   |              |            |            |            |
|   |              |            |            |            |
|   |              |            |            |            |
| Wills Eye Manual. Rhee, Douglas J., ed. J.B. Lippincott: 1994.                            | FMSO.08.08   |            |            |            |
| Zodiac F-470 Field Service Manual   | RECM.01.62   |            |            |            |
| ACP 125, Radio Telephone Operator Procedures  | FMSO.02.06   | FMST.02.19 |            |            |
| DA FORM 5752-R, Rope Log  | RECM.01.40   |            |            |            |
| DODDIR 6490.1, Mental Health Evaluations of Members of the Armed Forces                   | FMSO.08.07   |            |            |            |
| DODINST 6490.4, Requirements for Mental Health Evaluations of Members of the Armed Forces | FMSO.08.07   |            |            |            |
| DSM IVR, Diagnostic codes   | FMSO.08.07   |            |            |            |
| FM 17-98, Scout Platoon   | RECM.01.29   | RECM.01.30 | RECM.01.38 | RECM.01.39 |
| FM 20-32, Mine/Countermining Operations   | RECM.01.34   |            |            |            |
| FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers  | FMSO.04.01   | FMSO.04.02 | FMSO.04.03 | FMSO.04.04 |
|   | FMSO.04.05   | FMSO.04.06 | FMSO.04.07 | FMSO.06.04 |
|   | FMST.02.31   | FMST.04.01 | FMST.04.02 | FMST.04.03 |
|   | FMST.04.04   | FMST.04.05 | FMST.04.06 | FMST.04.07 |
|   | FMST.04.08   | FMST.04.09 | FMST.04.10 | FMST.04.11 |
|   | FMST.04.12   | FMST.04.14 | FMST.04.15 | FMST.04.16 |
|   | FMST.04.18   | FMST.04.19 | FMST.04.20 | FMST.04.22 |
|   | FMST.04.23   | FMST.06.04 |            |            |
| FM 21-18, Foot Marches  | FMSO.01.10   | FMST.01.12 |            |            |
| FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation   | FMSO.02.02   | FMSO.02.03 | FMSO.02.04 | FMST.02.15 |
|   | FMST.02.16   | FMST.02.17 | RECM.01.36 | RECM.01.81 |
|   | RECM.01.82   |            |            |            |

| REFERENCES  | TASK NUMBERS   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| FM 21-75, Combat Skills of the Soldier  | FMSO.02.01<br>FMSO.02.17<br>FMST.02.22<br>RECM.01.34 | FMSO.02.05<br>FMST.02.09<br>FMST.02.24               | FMSO.02.07<br>FMST.02.10<br>FMST.02.26 | FMSO.02.09<br>FMST.02.18<br>FMST.02.34 |
| FM 21-76, Survival  | FMSO.09.21   | FMST.02.22   | FMST.07.21                             |  |
| FM 22-51, Leader's Manual for Combat Stress Control   | FMSO.04.08   | FMSO.08.07   |  |  |
| FM 23-23, Antipersonnel Mine M18A1 Claymore   | RECM.01.34   |  |  |  |
| FM 23-30, Grenades and Pyrotechnic Signals  | FMST.02.07   | FMST.02.08   |  |  |
| FM 24-18, Tactical Single-Channel Radio Communication Techniques                                      | FMSO.02.05   | FMST.02.18   | RECM.01.10                             |  |
| FM 24-24, Signal Data References: Signal Equipment  | FMSO.02.05   | FMST.02.18   |  |  |
| FM 34-60A, Counterintelligence Operations   | RECM.01.76   | RECM.01.77   |  |  |
| FM 5-103, Survivability   | FMST.02.10   |  |  |  |
| FM 5-34, Engineering Field Data   | FMST.02.13   | FMST.02.14   |  |  |
| FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification  | RECM.01.26<br>RECM.01.38                             | RECM.01.28   | RECM.01.36                             | RECM.01.37                             |
| FM 57-38, Pathfinder Operations   | RECM.01.42   | RECM.01.49   | RECM.01.50                             |  |
| FM 8-10-1, Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company                                | FMSO.03.02<br>FMSO.07.04<br>FMST.03.05<br>FMST.08.03 | FMSO.03.03<br>FMST.03.02<br>FMST.04.25               | FMSO.04.09<br>FMST.03.03<br>FMST.04.29 | FMSO.06.05<br>FMST.03.04<br>FMST.06.05 |
| FM 8-10-6, Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures         | FMSO.03.02<br>FMST.03.02<br>FMST.04.20<br>FMST.04.28 | FMSO.03.03<br>FMST.03.03<br>FMST.04.21<br>FMST.04.29 | FMSO.04.10<br>FMST.03.04<br>FMST.04.22 | FMSO.04.11<br>FMST.03.05<br>FMST.04.27 |
| FM 8-10-8, Medical Intelligence in a Theater of Operations  | FMSO.03.02<br>FMST.03.03                             | FMSO.03.03<br>FMST.03.04                             | FMSO.06.06                             | FMST.03.02                             |
| FM 8-23, Control of Communicable Diseases Manual, American Public Health Association, current edition | FMSO.06.01   | FMST.06.01   |  |  |
| FM 8-51, Combat Stress Control in a Theater of Operations   | FMSO.03.02<br>FMST.03.02                             | FMSO.03.03<br>FMST.04.17                             | FMSO.04.08                             | FMSO.08.07                             |

| REFERENCES   | TASK NUMBERS   |
|--|--|
| FM 8-55, Planning for Combat Stress Control                    | FMSO.04.08 FMSO.08.07 FMST.04.17   |
| FM 90-10-1, Infantryman's Guide to Combat in Built-Up Areas    | FMST.03.05   |
| FM 90-5, Jungle Operations                                     | RECM.01.40 RECM.01.41 RECM.01.48 RECM.01.61  |
| FMFM 0-3B, Sniping (FMFRP 0-11)                                | RECM.01.20 RECM.01.21  |
| FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship                                   | FMSO.02.08 FMSO.02.09 FMST.02.23 FMST.02.24<br>FMST.02.25 FMST.02.26   |
| FMFM 0-9, Field Firing for the M16A2 Rifle                     | FMSO.02.09 FMST.02.24 FMST.02.26   |
| FMFM 1-3B, Sniping   | RECM.01.20 RECM.01.21 RECM.01.22   |
| FMFM 11-9, NBC Protection                                      | FMSO.02.12 FMSO.02.14 FMSO.02.15 FMSO.02.16<br>FMSO.04.06 FMST.02.31 FMST.02.32 FMST.04.16   |
| FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations                       | RECM.01.31 RECM.01.32  |
| FMFM 4-4, Engineer Operations                                  | RECM.01.29 RECM.01.38 RECM.01.39   |
| FMFM 5-35, Assault Support Helicopter Tactical Manual          | RECM.01.50   |
| FMFM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification             | RECM.01.25 RECM.01.27 RECM.01.29 RECM.01.35  |
| FMFM 6-21, Tactical Fundamentals of Helicopterborne Operations | RECM.01.43 RECM.01.47 RECM.01.49 RECM.01.50  |
| FMFM 6-4, Marine Rifle Company/Platoon                         | FMST.02.13 FMST.02.14  |
| FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad                                   | FMSO.02.01 FMSO.02.09 FMST.02.01 FMST.02.02<br>FMST.02.03 FMST.02.04 FMST.02.05 FMST.02.06<br>FMST.02.09 FMST.02.11 FMST.02.12 FMST.02.13<br>FMST.02.14 FMST.02.20 FMST.02.24 FMST.02.26<br>RECM.01.16 RECM.01.17 RECM.01.19 RECM.01.20<br>RECM.01.44 RECM.01.50 RECM.01.51 RECM.01.55<br>RECM.01.59 |
| FMFM 7-30, Counterinsurgency Operations                        | RECM.01.75   |
| FMFM 7-40, Tactical Fundamentals of Helicopterborne Operations | RECM.01.44 RECM.01.49 RECM.01.51   |
| GTA 5-7-8, Bridge Classification Card                          | RECM.01.27 RECM.01.36  |
| JT PUB 3-50.3, Joint Doctrine for Evasion and Recovery         | FMSO.09.23 FMST.07.23  |



| REFERENCES   | TASK NUMBERS |            |            |            |
|--|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
| JT PUB 4-02.1, Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Health Service Logistics Support in Joint Operations      | FMSO.05.02   |            |            |            |
| JTR, Joint Travel Regulations  | FMSO.04.11   |            |            |            |
| MARFORLANTO P3000.3, Standing Operating Procedure for Helicopter Rope Suspension Training                              | RECM.01.46   |            |            |            |
| MARFORPACO P3501.2, Standing Operating Procedure for Helicopter Rope Suspension Training                               | RECM.01.46   |            |            |            |
| MCO 1510.34, Individual Training Standards System (ITSS)   | FMSO.07.04   | FMST.08.03 |            |            |
| MCO 1553.3, Marine Corps Unit Training Management  | FMSO.07.04   | FMST.08.03 |            |            |
| MCO 3574.2, Entry Level and Sustainment Level Marksmanship Training with the M16A2 Service Rifle and M9 Service Pistol | FMSO.02.09   | FMST.02.24 | FMST.02.26 |            |
| MCO 4400.16, Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System   | FMSO.05.02   | FMST.05.02 |            |            |
| MCO 6100.10, Weight Control and Military Appearance  | FMSO.01.09   | FMST.01.10 |            |            |
| MCO 6100.3, Physical Fitness   | FMSO.01.11   | FMST.01.13 | FMST.01.14 |            |
| MCO P1020.34, Marine Corps Uniform Regulations   | FMSO.01.06   | FMSO.01.07 | FMSO.01.08 | FMSO.01.09 |
|  | FMST.01.05   | FMST.01.06 | FMST.01.07 | FMST.01.08 |
|  | FMST.01.09   | FMST.01.10 | FMST.01.11 |            |
| MCO P4790.2, MIMMS Field Procedures Manual   | FMSO.05.02   | FMST.05.02 |            |            |
| MCRP 2-15.3B, Reconnaissance Reports Guide   | RECM.01.07   | RECM.01.26 | RECM.01.27 | RECM.01.42 |
|  | RECM.01.49   | RECM.01.68 |            |            |
| MCRP 3-02, Survival  | FMSO.09.02   | FMSO.09.03 | FMSO.09.04 | FMSO.09.19 |
|  | FMSO.09.20   | FMSO.09.21 | FMSO.09.23 | FMST.07.02 |
|  | FMST.07.03   | FMST.07.04 | FMST.07.19 | FMST.07.20 |
|  | FMST.07.21   | FMST.07.23 |            |            |
| MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (FMFM 0-1)   | FMSO.02.17   | FMSO.07.04 | FMST.02.34 | FMST.08.03 |
| MCRP 3-0B, How to Conduct Training (FMFM 0-1A)   | FMSO.01.10   | FMSO.02.17 | FMSO.07.04 | FMST.01.12 |
|  | FMST.02.34   | FMST.08.03 |            |            |
| MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne  | RECM.01.52   | RECM.01.53 | RECM.01.54 | RECM.01.56 |

| REFERENCES  | TASK NUMBERS |            |            |            |
|---|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Operations (TC 31-25)   | RECM.01.57   | RECM.01.58 | RECM.01.59 | RECM.01.60 |
|   | RECM.01.61   | RECM.01.62 | RECM.01.63 | RECM.01.64 |
|   | RECM.01.65   | RECM.01.66 | RECM.01.67 | RECM.01.68 |
|   | RECM.01.69   | RECM.01.71 | RECM.01.72 | RECM.01.73 |
| MCRP 3-11.4A, Helicopter<br>Insertion/Extraction  | RECM.01.41   | RECM.01.42 | RECM.01.43 | RECM.01.44 |
|   | RECM.01.45   | RECM.01.46 | RECM.01.47 | RECM.01.48 |
| MCRP 3-16.6, Multiservice Procedures for<br>the Joint Application of Firepower<br>(J-Fire)                            | RECM.01.14   |            |            |            |
| MCRP 3-17A, Engineer Field Data (FM 5-34)   | RECM.01.25   | RECM.01.26 | RECM.01.27 |            |
| MCRP 3-17A/FM 5-34, Engineer Field Data   | RECM.01.28   | RECM.01.35 | RECM.01.36 | RECM.01.37 |
| MCRP 3-17B, Engineer Forms and Reports  | RECM.01.25   |            |            |            |
| MCRP 3-31.3A, Over-the-Horizon Surface<br>Amphibious Operations   | RECM.01.59   |            |            |            |
| MCRP 3-33A, Counter Guerilla Operations   | RECM.01.74   | RECM.01.78 | RECM.01.79 | RECM.01.80 |
| MCRP 3-35.2B, Military Mountaineering   | RECM.01.40   |            |            |            |
| MCRP 4-11.1D, Field Hygiene and<br>Sanitation (FM 21-10)  | FMSO.06.01   | FMSO.06.02 | FMSO.06.03 | FMSO.06.05 |
|   | FMSO.09.08   | FMST.06.01 | FMST.06.02 | FMST.06.03 |
|   | FMST.06.05   | FMST.07.08 |            |            |
| MCRP 5-12D, Organization of Marine Corps<br>Forces  | FMSO.01.02   | FMSO.01.03 | FMSO.03.01 | FMST.01.02 |
|   | FMST.01.03   | FMST.03.01 | FMST.03.02 |            |
| MCRP 6-22A, Multiservice Communications<br>Procedures for Single Channel Ground &<br>Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS) | RECM.01.10   |            |            |            |
| MCRP 6-22C, Radio Operator's Handbook   | RECM.01.05   |            |            |            |
| MCRP 6-22D, Antenna Handbook  | RECM.01.04   |            |            |            |
| MCWP 2-13, MAGTF Intelligence<br>Dissemination  | RECM.01.75   |            |            |            |
| MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence  | RECM.01.74   | RECM.01.75 | RECM.01.76 | RECM.01.77 |
|   | RECM.01.78   | RECM.01.79 | RECM.01.80 |            |
| MCWP 2-15.3, Ground Reconnaissance (FMFM<br>2-2)  | RECM.01.07   | RECM.01.18 | RECM.01.23 | RECM.01.24 |
|   | RECM.01.26   | RECM.01.27 | RECM.01.35 | RECM.01.42 |
|   | RECM.01.49   | RECM.01.70 | RECM.01.75 |            |
| MCWP 3-11.3, Scouting and Patrolling<br>(FMFM 6-7 w/Ch 1)   | FMSO.02.07   | FMSO.02.17 | FMST.02.01 | FMST.02.02 |
|   | FMST.02.03   | FMST.02.04 | FMST.02.05 | FMST.02.06 |
|   | FMST.02.34   | RECM.01.16 | RECM.01.17 | RECM.01.18 |
|   | RECM.01.19   | RECM.01.20 |            |            |

| REFERENCES   | TASK NUMBERS |            |            |            |
|--|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
| MCWP 3-11.4, Tactical Fundamentals of Helicopterborne Operations (FMFM 6-21) | RECM.01.42   | RECM.01.43 | RECM.01.47 | RECM.01.50 |
| MCWP 3-15.1, Machineguns and Machinegun Gunnery                              | FMST.02.10   |            |            |            |
| MCWP 3-15.3, Scout Sniping   | RECM.01.35   |            |            |            |
| MCWP 3-15.6, Military Free-Fall Parachuting (FMFM 7-43/FM 31-19)             | RECM.04.29   |            |            |            |
| MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220) | RECM.04.01   | RECM.04.02 | RECM.04.03 | RECM.04.04 |
|  | RECM.04.05   | RECM.04.06 | RECM.04.07 | RECM.04.08 |
|  | RECM.04.09   | RECM.04.10 | RECM.04.11 | RECM.04.12 |
|  | RECM.04.13   | RECM.04.14 | RECM.04.15 | RECM.04.16 |
|  | RECM.04.17   | RECM.04.18 | RECM.04.19 | RECM.04.20 |
|  | RECM.04.21   | RECM.04.22 | RECM.04.23 | RECM.04.24 |
|  | RECM.04.25   | RECM.04.26 | RECM.04.27 | RECM.04.28 |
|  | RECM.04.29   |            |            |            |
| MCWP 3-16.6A, Supporting Arms Observer, Spotter and Controller (FMFM 6-8)    | FMSO.02.09   | FMST.02.24 | FMST.02.26 | RECM.01.12 |
|  | RECM.01.13   | RECM.01.14 |            |            |
| MCWP 3-17, Engineer Operations (FMFM 13)                                     | RECM.01.30   |            |            |            |
| MCWP 3-23.1, Close Air Support (FMFM 5-41)                                   | RECM.01.14   |            |            |            |
| MCWP 3-24, Assault Support (FMFM 5-35)                                       | RECM.01.50   |            |            |            |
| MCWP 3-31.3, Surf Zones Operations   | RECM.01.65   |            |            |            |
| MCWP 3-33.5, Counterinsurgency Operations                                    | RECM.01.74   | RECM.01.78 | RECM.01.79 | RECM.01.80 |
| MCWP 3-35.3, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)                 | FMSO.03.02   | FMSO.03.03 | FMST.03.02 | FMST.03.03 |
|  | FMST.03.04   | FMST.03.05 |            |            |
| MCWP 3-37.3, NBC Decontamination (FM 3-5)                                    | FMSO.02.13   | FMSO.02.15 | FMSO.04.04 | FMSO.04.05 |
|  | FMSO.04.06   | FMST.02.30 | FMST.02.32 | FMST.04.14 |
|  | FMST.04.15   | FMST.04.16 |            |            |
| MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations                              | FMSO.01.02   | FMSO.01.03 | FMSO.03.01 | FMSO.03.02 |
|  | FMSO.03.03   | FMSO.03.04 | FMSO.04.09 | FMSO.04.10 |
|  | FMSO.04.11   | FMSO.05.01 | FMSO.05.02 | FMSO.06.06 |
|  | FMSO.07.04   | FMST.01.02 | FMST.01.03 | FMST.03.01 |
|  | FMST.03.02   | FMST.03.03 | FMST.03.04 | FMST.03.05 |
|  | FMST.04.25   | FMST.05.01 | FMST.05.02 | FMST.08.03 |
| MIL-F 10805D, Instructions on the Ration Heating Container                   | FMSO.02.10   | FMST.02.27 |            |            |
| NAVAIR 1345-2, SPIE Manual   | RECM.01.46   |            |            |            |

| REFERENCES  | TASK NUMBERS |            |            |            |
|---|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
| NAVAIR 51-40ACB-2, Airfield Emergency Portable Marker Light, Battery Powered, Type I              | RECM.01.43   |            |            |            |
| NAVEDTRA, Dental Technician, Basic Series   | FMST.04.06   |            |            |            |
| NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C   | FMSO.04.01   | FMSO.04.02 | FMSO.04.03 | FMSO.06.02 |
|   | FMST.04.10   | FMST.05.01 | FMST.05.02 | FMST.06.01 |
|   | FMST.06.02   | FMST.06.03 | RECM.05.01 | RECM.05.02 |
|   | RECM.05.03   | RECM.05.04 | RECM.05.05 | RECM.05.06 |
|   | RECM.05.07   | RECM.05.08 | RECM.05.09 | RECM.05.10 |
|   | RECM.05.11   | RECM.05.12 | RECM.05.13 | RECM.05.14 |
|   | RIDC.01.05   | RIDC.01.06 |            |            |
| NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2   | FMSO.04.01   | FMSO.04.02 | FMSO.04.03 | FMSO.06.02 |
|   | FMST.04.01   | FMST.04.02 | FMST.04.03 | FMST.04.04 |
|   | FMST.04.05   | FMST.04.06 | FMST.04.07 | FMST.04.08 |
|   | FMST.04.09   | FMST.04.10 | FMST.04.11 | FMST.04.18 |
|   | FMST.04.19   | FMST.05.01 | FMST.05.02 | FMST.06.01 |
|   | FMST.06.02   | FMST.06.03 | RECM.05.01 | RECM.05.02 |
|   | RECM.05.03   | RECM.05.04 | RECM.05.05 | RECM.05.06 |
|   | RECM.05.07   | RECM.05.08 | RECM.05.09 | RECM.05.10 |
|   | RECM.05.11   | RECM.05.12 | RECM.05.13 | RECM.05.14 |
|   | RECM.05.15   | RIDC.01.06 |            |            |
|   |              |            |            |            |
|   |              |            |            |            |
|   |              |            |            |            |
| NAVMC 2691, Marine Corps Drill and Ceremonies Manual  | FMST.01.07   | FMST.01.13 |            |            |
| NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department  | FMSO.06.07   | FMSO.07.01 | FMSO.07.02 | FMSO.07.03 |
|   | FMST.08.01   | FMST.08.02 | RECM.05.01 | RECM.05.02 |
|   | RECM.05.03   | RECM.05.04 | RECM.05.05 | RECM.05.06 |
|   | RECM.05.07   | RECM.05.08 | RECM.05.09 | RECM.05.10 |
|   | RECM.05.11   | RECM.05.12 | RECM.05.13 | RIDC.01.02 |
|   | RIDC.01.03   | RIDC.01.05 |            |            |
| NAVMED P-5004, Handbook of the Hospital Corps   | FMSO.07.02   | FMST.04.26 | FMST.08.01 | FMST.08.02 |
| NAVMED P-5010, Preventive Medicine Manual   | FMSO.06.01   | FMSO.06.02 | FMSO.06.03 | FMSO.06.04 |
|   | FMSO.06.05   | FMSO.06.06 | FMSO.06.07 | FMSO.07.03 |
|   | FMSO.09.08   | FMST.06.01 | FMST.06.02 | FMST.06.03 |
|   | FMST.06.04   | FMST.06.05 | FMST.07.08 | RECM.05.15 |
| NAVMED P-5041, Treatment of Chemical Agent Casualties and Conventional Military Chemical Injuries | FMSO.08.05   |            |            |            |
| NAVMED P-5134, General Medical Officer (GMO) Manual   | FMSO.04.10   | FMSO.07.01 | FMSO.08.01 | FMSO.08.06 |
|   | FMSO.08.07   | FMSO.08.08 | FMSO.08.09 |            |
| NAVPERSINST 15665, Navy Uniform Regulations Manual  | FMSO.01.08   | FMST.01.08 | FMST.01.09 | FMST.01.10 |
| NTP-3, Naval Telecommunications   | FMSO.02.06   | FMST.02.19 |            |            |

| REFERENCES   | TASK NUMBERS |            |            |            |
|--|--------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Procedures   |              |            |            |            |
| NWP 4-02.2, Patient Movement   | FMSO.04.11   | FMST.04.28 | FMST.04.29 |            |
| NWP 79-0-4, Submarine Special Operations Manual, Unconventional Warfare (Confidential)   | RECM.02.07   | RECM.02.13 | RECM.02.14 |            |
| OPNAVINST 6110.1, Physical Readiness Program   | FMSO.01.09   | FMST.01.10 |            |            |
| SECNAVINST 5216.5, Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual  | FMSO.07.02   | FMST.08.02 |            |            |
| ST 31-9113, U.S. Army Special Forces Handbook  | RIDC.01.06   |            |            |            |
| STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1  | FMSO.02.01   | FMSO.02.02 | FMSO.02.03 | FMSO.02.04 |
|  | FMSO.02.06   | FMSO.02.13 | FMSO.02.14 | FMSO.02.15 |
|  | FMSO.02.16   | FMST.02.01 | FMST.02.02 | FMST.02.08 |
|  | FMST.02.09   | FMST.02.10 | FMST.02.13 | FMST.02.14 |
|  | FMST.02.15   | FMST.02.16 | FMST.02.17 | FMST.02.19 |
|  | FMST.02.30   | FMST.02.31 | FMST.02.32 | FMST.02.33 |
| TC 90-6-1, Military Mountaineering   | RECM.01.48   |            |            |            |
| TM 05538C-10/1A, Operator's Manual, Rifle, 5.56mm, M16A2 w/Equipment   | FMST.02.25   | FMST.02.26 |            |            |
| TM 07748A-12/1, Operator's Manual, AN/PRC-104  | RECM.01.01   | RECM.01.06 |            |            |
| TM 08487A-14/1, DCT Pocket Checklist   | RECM.01.08   |            |            |            |
| TM 08509B-14, OMC "D" Model 35 HP Outboard   | RECM.01.65   |            |            |            |
| TM 10-1670-264-13P, Organization and Direct Support Maintenance Manual Including Repair Parts and Special Tools List for Internal RAM-AIR Parachute System | RECM.04.29   |            |            |            |
| TM 10-8340-211-13, Operator, Unit and Direct Support Maintenance Manual for the Tent, General Purpose  | FMSO.05.03   | FMST.05.03 |            |            |
| TM 1005A-10/1, Pistol, Semiautomatic, M9   | FMSO.02.08   | FMST.02.23 |            |            |
| TM 11-5280-667-12, Operators and Organizational Maintenance Manual: Radio Set, AN/PRC-77   | FMSO.02.05   | FMSO.02.06 | FMST.02.18 | FMST.02.19 |
| TM 11-5810-256-OP-2, Operating Procedures  | RECM.01.06   |            |            |            |
| Appendix A to ENCLOSURE (5)  |              |            |            |            |

| REFERENCES  | TASK NUMBERS             |                          |                          |            |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| for Communication Security Equipment  |                          |                          |                          |            |
| TM 11-5820-890-10-6, SINCGARS ICOM Ground Radios Pocket Guide   | RECM.01.10               |                          |                          |            |
| TM 11-5825-291-13, Satellite Signals: Navigation Set AN/PSN-11 (PLGR)   | RECM.01.15               |                          |                          |            |
| TM 11-5855-213-10, Operator's Manual for Night Vision Sight Individual Served Weapon AN/PVS-4                             | RECM.01.20               |                          |                          |            |
| TM 3-4230-216-10, Operator's Manual for Decontaminating Kit, Skin M258A1 and Training Aid, and Skin Decontaminating M58A1 | FMSO.02.15               | FMST.02.32               |                          |            |
| TM 3-4240-279-10, Operators Manual: Mask, Chemical - Biological, Field, ABC-M17, M17A1, and M17A2                         | FMSO.02.09<br>FMST.02.26 | FMSO.02.14<br>FMST.02.31 | FMSO.02.15<br>FMST.02.32 | FMST.02.24 |
| TM 3-4240-300-10-1, Operators Manual for Chemical - Biological Mask M40   | FMSO.02.11               | FMSO.02.12               | FMST.02.28               | FMST.02.29 |
| TM 5895-10-1, Operator's Manual, Radio Set AN/PSC-3   | RECM.01.09               |                          |                          |            |
| TM 5895-34-12, Radio Set AN/PSC-3   | RECM.01.09               |                          |                          |            |
| TM 8-285, Treatment of Chemical Agent Casualties and Conventional Military Chemical Injuries                              | FMSO.04.04               | FMST.04.14               |                          |            |
| TO 31R2-2 PRC-113-1-, Operator's Manual, AN/PRC-113   | RECM.01.02               |                          |                          |            |

# TRAINING MATERIEL

1. General. Training materiel includes all training devices, simulators, aids, equipment, and materials [except ammunition, distance learning (DL) products, and performance support tools (PST)] required or recommended to properly train the task under the specified conditions and to the specified standard.

2. Format. The columns are as follows:

a. MATERIEL. This column summarizes all training materiel used in support of at least one ITS task in Field Medical Services.

b. TASK NUMBERS. A listing of all ITS tasks supported by the corresponding training support item in the Materiel column. An asterisk (\*) precedes any task for which the training support item is mandatory for execution of the task.

| <u>MATERIEL</u>                              | <u>TASK NUMBERS</u> |             |             |             |             |
|--|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver               | *RECM.04.01         | RECM.04.02  | RECM.04.03  | RECM.04.04  | RECM.04.05  |
|  | RECM.04.06          | RECM.04.07  | RECM.04.08  | RECM.04.09  | RECM.04.10  |
|  | RECM.04.11          | RECM.04.12  | RECM.04.13  | RECM.04.14  | RECM.04.15  |
|  | RECM.04.16          | RECM.04.17  | RECM.04.18  | RECM.04.19  | RECM.04.20  |
|  | RECM.04.21          | *RECM.04.22 | RECM.04.23  | RECM.04.24  | RECM.04.25  |
|  | RECM.04.26          | RECM.04.27  |             |             |             |
| Buoy Line                                    | RECM.02.01          | RECM.02.02  | RECM.02.03  | RECM.02.04  | RECM.02.05  |
|  | RECM.02.06          | RECM.02.07  | RECM.02.08  | RECM.02.09  | RECM.02.10  |
|  | RECM.02.11          | RECM.02.12  | RECM.02.13  | RECM.02.14  |             |
| Closed Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete    | RECM.02.01          | RECM.02.02  | RECM.02.03  | RECM.02.04  | RECM.02.05  |
|  | RECM.02.06          | RECM.02.07  | RECM.02.08  | RECM.02.09  | RECM.02.10  |
|  | RECM.02.11          | RECM.02.12  | RECM.02.13  | RECM.02.14  |             |
| Dive Dress (Wet Suit/Dry Suit)               | *RECM.02.01         | *RECM.02.02 | *RECM.02.03 | RECM.02.04  | RECM.02.05  |
|  | RECM.02.06          | RECM.02.07  | RECM.02.08  | RECM.02.09  | *RECM.02.10 |
|  | RECM.02.11          | RECM.02.12  | RECM.02.13  | RECM.02.14  |             |
| Dive Platform (Small craft, Submarine, etc.) | RECM.02.01          | RECM.02.02  | *RECM.02.03 | RECM.02.04  | RECM.02.05  |
|  | RECM.02.06          | RECM.02.07  | RECM.02.08  | RECM.02.09  | *RECM.02.10 |
|  | RECM.02.11          | RECM.02.12  | RECM.02.13  | RECM.02.14  |             |
| H-Harness and Lowering Line                  | RECM.04.01          | RECM.04.02  | RECM.04.03  | RECM.04.04  | RECM.04.05  |
|  | RECM.04.06          | RECM.04.07  | RECM.04.08  | RECM.04.09  | RECM.04.10  |
|  | RECM.04.11          | RECM.04.12  | RECM.04.13  | RECM.04.14  | RECM.04.15  |
|  | RECM.04.16          | *RECM.04.17 | *RECM.04.18 | *RECM.04.19 | RECM.04.20  |
|  | *RECM.04.21         | *RECM.04.22 | *RECM.04.23 | *RECM.04.24 | *RECM.04.25 |
|  | *RECM.04.26         | *RECM.04.27 |             |             |             |
| Individual 782 Gear                          | FMSO.01.07          | FMSO.01.10  | FMSO.02.01  | FMSO.02.07  | FMSO.02.09  |
|  | FMST.01.06          | FMST.01.07  | FMST.01.08  | FMST.02.01  | FMST.02.02  |
|  | FMST.02.03          | FMST.02.04  | FMST.02.05  | FMST.02.06  | FMST.02.07  |

| MATERIEL   | TASK NUMBERS |             |             |             |             |
|--|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|  | FMST.02.08   | FMST.02.09  | FMST.02.10  | FMST.02.11  | FMST.02.12  |
|  | FMST.02.13   | FMST.02.14  | FMST.02.21  | FMST.02.24  | FMST.02.26  |
|  | FMST.03.05   | *RECM.04.01 | RECM.04.02  | RECM.04.03  | RECM.04.04  |
|  | RECM.04.05   | RECM.04.06  | RECM.04.07  | RECM.04.08  | RECM.04.09  |
|  | RECM.04.10   | RECM.04.11  | RECM.04.12  | RECM.04.13  | RECM.04.14  |
|  | RECM.04.15   | RECM.04.16  | *RECM.04.17 | *RECM.04.18 | RECM.04.19  |
|  | RECM.04.20   | *RECM.04.21 | *RECM.04.22 | *RECM.04.23 | *RECM.04.24 |
|  | *RECM.04.25  | *RECM.04.26 | *RECM.04.27 |             |             |
| M-1950 Weapons Case                              | RECM.04.01   | RECM.04.02  | RECM.04.03  | RECM.04.04  | RECM.04.05  |
|  | RECM.04.06   | RECM.04.07  | RECM.04.08  | RECM.04.09  | RECM.04.10  |
|  | RECM.04.11   | RECM.04.12  | RECM.04.13  | RECM.04.14  | RECM.04.15  |
|  | RECM.04.16   | *RECM.04.17 | RECM.04.18  | RECM.04.19  | RECM.04.20  |
|  | RECM.04.21   | *RECM.04.22 | RECM.04.23  | *RECM.04.24 | *RECM.04.25 |
|  | *RECM.04.26  | RECM.04.27  |             |             |             |
| MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute                  | *RECM.04.01  | RECM.04.02  | RECM.04.03  | RECM.04.04  | RECM.04.05  |
|  | RECM.04.06   | RECM.04.07  | RECM.04.08  | RECM.04.09  | RECM.04.10  |
|  | RECM.04.11   | RECM.04.12  | RECM.04.13  | RECM.04.14  | RECM.04.15  |
|  | RECM.04.16   | *RECM.04.17 | *RECM.04.18 | *RECM.04.19 | *RECM.04.20 |
|  | *RECM.04.21  | *RECM.04.22 | *RECM.04.23 | *RECM.04.24 | *RECM.04.25 |
|  | *RECM.04.26  | *RECM.04.27 |             |             |             |
| MOLLE Medic Bag                                  | FMSO.04.07   | FMSO.04.09  | FMST.04.01  | FMST.04.02  | FMST.04.03  |
|  | FMST.04.04   | FMST.04.05  | FMST.04.06  | FMST.04.07  | FMST.04.08  |
|  | FMST.04.09   | FMST.04.10  | FMST.04.11  | FMST.04.12  | FMST.04.13  |
|  | FMST.04.14   | FMST.04.15  | FMST.04.16  | FMST.04.17  | FMST.04.18  |
|  | FMST.04.19   | FMST.04.20  | FMST.04.21  | FMST.04.22  | FMST.04.23  |
|  | FMST.04.24   | FMST.04.25  | FMST.04.26  | FMST.04.27  | FMST.04.28  |
| Military Rotary Wing Aircraft (Cargo, Transport) | RECM.02.11   | RECM.02.12  | RECM.02.13  | RECM.02.14  |             |
| Open Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete          | *RECM.02.01  | *RECM.02.02 | *RECM.02.03 | RECM.02.04  | RECM.02.05  |
|  | RECM.02.06   | RECM.02.07  | RECM.02.08  | RECM.02.09  | *RECM.02.10 |
|  | RECM.02.11   | RECM.02.12  | RECM.02.13  | RECM.02.14  |             |
| Parachute Kit Bag                                | *RECM.04.01  | RECM.04.02  | RECM.04.03  | RECM.04.04  | RECM.04.05  |
|  | RECM.04.06   | RECM.04.07  | RECM.04.08  | RECM.04.09  | RECM.04.10  |
|  | RECM.04.11   | RECM.04.12  | RECM.04.13  | RECM.04.14  | RECM.04.15  |
|  | RECM.04.16   | *RECM.04.17 | *RECM.04.18 | *RECM.04.19 | RECM.04.20  |
|  | RECM.04.21   | RECM.04.22  | RECM.04.23  | RECM.04.24  | RECM.04.25  |
|  | RECM.04.26   | *RECM.04.27 |             |             |             |
| Plane Boards                                     | RECM.02.01   | RECM.02.02  | RECM.02.03  | RECM.02.04  | RECM.02.05  |
|  | RECM.02.06   | RECM.02.07  | RECM.02.08  | RECM.02.09  | RECM.02.10  |
|  | RECM.02.11   | RECM.02.12  | RECM.02.13  | RECM.02.14  |             |
| Recovery Ladder                                  | RECM.02.01   | RECM.02.02  | RECM.02.03  | RECM.02.04  | RECM.02.05  |
|  | RECM.02.06   | RECM.02.07  | RECM.02.08  | RECM.02.09  | RECM.02.10  |
|  | RECM.02.11   | RECM.02.12  | RECM.02.13  | RECM.02.14  |             |
| Recovery Snare                                   | RECM.02.01   | RECM.02.02  | RECM.02.03  | RECM.02.04  | RECM.02.05  |
|  | RECM.02.06   | RECM.02.07  | RECM.02.08  | RECM.02.09  | RECM.02.10  |



| <u>MATERIEL</u>                                   | <u>TASK NUMBERS</u> |             |             |             |             |
|---|---------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|   | RECM.02.11          | RECM.02.12  | RECM.02.13  | RECM.02.14  |             |
| Rigging Equipment                                 | RECM.02.11          | RECM.02.12  | RECM.02.13  | RECM.02.14  |             |
| Search Lines                                      | RECM.02.01          | RECM.02.02  | RECM.02.03  | RECM.02.04  | RECM.02.05  |
|   | RECM.02.06          | RECM.02.07  | RECM.02.08  | RECM.02.09  | RECM.02.10  |
|   | RECM.02.11          | RECM.02.12  | RECM.02.13  | RECM.02.14  |             |
| Sling Rope with Stubai<br>Locking "D"             | RECM.02.01          | RECM.02.02  | RECM.02.03  | RECM.02.04  | RECM.02.05  |
|   | RECM.02.06          | RECM.02.07  | RECM.02.08  | RECM.02.09  | RECM.02.10  |
|   | RECM.02.11          | RECM.02.12  | RECM.02.13  | RECM.02.14  |             |
| Special Insertion and<br>Extraction (SPIE) System | RECM.02.01          | RECM.02.02  | RECM.02.03  | RECM.02.04  | RECM.02.05  |
|   | RECM.02.06          | RECM.02.07  | RECM.02.08  | RECM.02.09  | RECM.02.10  |
| Standard A Helmet                                 | RECM.04.01          | RECM.04.02  | RECM.04.03  | RECM.04.04  | RECM.04.05  |
|   | RECM.04.06          | RECM.04.07  | RECM.04.08  | RECM.04.09  | RECM.04.10  |
|   | RECM.04.11          | RECM.04.12  | RECM.04.13  | RECM.04.14  | RECM.04.15  |
|   | RECM.04.16          | RECM.04.17  | RECM.04.18  | RECM.04.19  | RECM.04.20  |
|   | RECM.04.21          | RECM.04.22  | RECM.04.23  | RECM.04.24  | RECM.04.25  |
|   | RECM.04.26          | RECM.04.27  |             |             |             |
| Static Line Extension                             | *RECM.04.01         | RECM.04.02  | RECM.04.03  | RECM.04.04  | RECM.04.05  |
|   | RECM.04.06          | RECM.04.07  | RECM.04.08  | RECM.04.09  | RECM.04.10  |
|   | RECM.04.11          | RECM.04.12  | RECM.04.13  | RECM.04.14  | RECM.04.15  |
|   | RECM.04.16          | *RECM.04.17 | *RECM.04.18 | *RECM.04.19 | *RECM.04.20 |
|   | *RECM.04.21         | *RECM.04.22 | *RECM.04.23 | *RECM.04.24 | *RECM.04.25 |
|   | *RECM.04.26         | RECM.04.27  |             |             |             |
| T-10 Reserve Parachute                            | *RECM.04.01         | RECM.04.02  | RECM.04.03  | RECM.04.04  | RECM.04.05  |
|   | RECM.04.06          | RECM.04.07  | RECM.04.08  | RECM.04.09  | RECM.04.10  |
|   | RECM.04.11          | RECM.04.12  | RECM.04.13  | RECM.04.14  | RECM.04.15  |
|   | RECM.04.16          | *RECM.04.17 | *RECM.04.18 | *RECM.04.19 | *RECM.04.20 |
|   | *RECM.04.21         | *RECM.04.22 | *RECM.04.23 | *RECM.04.24 | *RECM.04.25 |
|   | *RECM.04.26         | *RECM.04.27 |             |             |             |
| Training Pool                                     | RECM.04.02          |             |             |             |             |
| Underwater Signaling Device                       | RECM.02.01          | RECM.02.02  | RECM.02.03  | RECM.02.04  | RECM.02.05  |
|   | RECM.02.06          | RECM.02.07  | RECM.02.08  | RECM.02.09  | RECM.02.10  |
| Weight Clamp                                      | RECM.02.01          | RECM.02.02  | RECM.02.03  | RECM.02.04  | RECM.02.05  |
|   | RECM.02.06          | RECM.02.07  | RECM.02.08  | RECM.02.09  | RECM.02.10  |

AMMUNITION, EXPLOSIVES, AND PYROTECHNICS

1. General. This table summarizes (by DODIC and Nomenclature) the ammunition, explosives, and/or pyrotechnics required to properly train all ITSs associated with Field Medical Services.

2. Format. Beneath each type of ammunition, the following information is contained in columns along with any pertinent comments:

a. TASK. A listing of all ITS tasks requiring that type of ammunition for proper execution.

b. INITIAL PROFICIENCY. The number of rounds required to support the initial proficiency training of the corresponding task.

c. PER ITERATION. The number of rounds required to support one iteration of the task.

d. ANNUAL SUSTAINMENT. The number of rounds required to maintain proficiency in the task on an annual basis. This is determined by dividing the "sustainment period" into 12 months and multiplying the result by the "per iteration" factor.

| <u>TASK</u>  | <u>INITIAL<br/>PROFICIENCY</u> | <u>PER<br/>ITERATION</u> | <u>ANNUAL<br/>SUSTAINMENT</u> |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|
| DODIC: A059 NOMENCLATURE: CTG 5.56MM, BALL, M855                       |                                |                          |                               |
| FMST.02.26   | 10.000 EA                      | 0.000 EA                 | 0.000 EA                      |
| DODIC: A080 NOMENCLATURE: CTG 5.56MM, BLANK, (IN CTNS)                 |                                |                          |                               |
| FMST.02.01   | 30.000 EA                      | 0.000 EA                 | 0.000 EA                      |
| FMST.02.11   | 30.000 EA                      | 0.000 EA                 | 0.000 EA                      |
| FMST.02.13   | 30.000 EA                      | 0.000 EA                 | 0.000 EA                      |
| FMST.02.14   | 30.000 EA                      | 0.000 EA                 | 0.000 EA                      |
| DODIC: A363 NOMENCLATURE: CTG 9MM, BALL                                |                                |                          |                               |
| FMSO.02.09   | 15.000 EA                      | 40.000 EA                | 40.000 EA                     |
| FMST.02.24   | 15.000 EA                      | 40.000 EA                | 40.000 EA                     |
| DODIC: G811 NOMENCLATURE: GRENADE, HAND, PRACTICE (BODY)               |                                |                          |                               |
| FMST.02.08   | 3.000 EA                       | 0.000 EA                 | 0.000 EA                      |
| NOTE: Familiarization training occurs at Field Medical Service School. |                                |                          |                               |
| DODIC: G878 NOMENCLATURE: FUZE, DELAY, F/G811 PRAC GREN                |                                |                          |                               |
| FMST.02.08   | 2.000 EA                       | 0.000 EA                 | 0.000 EA                      |
| DODIC: G940 NOMENCLATURE: GRENADE, HAND, SMOKE, GREEN                  |                                |                          |                               |

| TASK       | INITIAL<br>PROFICIENCY | PER<br>ITERATION | ANNUAL<br>SUSTAINMENT |
|------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| FMST.02.01 | 18.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| FMST.02.11 | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| FMST.02.13 | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| FMST.02.14 | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| FMST.02.30 | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| FMST.03.05 | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| FMST.04.23 | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| FMST.04.28 | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |

DODIC: G945 NOMENCLATURE: GRENADE, HAND, SMOKE, YELLOW

|            |           |          |          |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| FMST.02.01 | 18.000 EA | 0.000 EA | 0.000 EA |
| FMST.02.11 | 17.000 EA | 0.000 EA | 0.000 EA |
| FMST.02.13 | 17.000 EA | 0.000 EA | 0.000 EA |
| FMST.02.14 | 17.000 EA | 0.000 EA | 0.000 EA |
| FMST.02.30 | 17.000 EA | 0.000 EA | 0.000 EA |
| FMST.03.05 | 17.000 EA | 0.000 EA | 0.000 EA |
| FMST.04.23 | 17.000 EA | 0.000 EA | 0.000 EA |
| FMST.04.28 | 17.000 EA | 0.000 EA | 0.000 EA |

DODIC: K765 NOMENCLATURE: CHEMICAL AGENT, CS1 (CAPS)

|            |           |          |          |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| FMST.02.29 | 37.000 EA | 0.000 EA | 0.000 EA |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|

DODIC: L283 NOMENCLATURE: SIGNAL, SMK & ILLUM, MK124-

|            |          |          |          |
|------------|----------|----------|----------|
| RECM.02.02 | 1.000 EA | 1.000 EA | 0.500 EA |
| RECM.02.04 | 1.000 EA | 1.000 EA | 0.500 EA |

DODIC: L594 NOMENCLATURE: SIMULATOR, PROJ GROUND BURST

|            |           |          |          |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| FMST.02.11 | 12.000 EA | 0.000 EA | 0.000 EA |
| FMST.02.13 | 12.000 EA | 0.000 EA | 0.000 EA |
| FMST.02.14 | 12.000 EA | 0.000 EA | 0.000 EA |
| FMST.03.05 | 12.000 EA | 0.000 EA | 0.000 EA |
| FMST.04.28 | 12.000 EA | 0.000 EA | 0.000 EA |

DODIC: L598 NOMENCLATURE: SIMULATOR, FLASH, BOOBYTRAP

|            |           |          |          |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| FMST.02.07 | 25.000 EA | 0.000 EA | 0.000 EA |
| FMST.02.11 | 25.000 EA | 0.000 EA | 0.000 EA |

DODIC: L599 NOMENCLATURE: SIMULATOR, ILLUM, BOOBYTRAP

|            |           |          |          |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| FMST.02.07 | 20.000 EA | 0.000 EA | 0.000 EA |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|

## DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCTS

1. General. This appendix includes a list of all currently available or planned distance learning (DL) products, including Marine Corps Institute (MCI) publications, designed to provide training related to any task in Field Medical Services.

2. Format. The columns are as follows:

a. DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCTS. This column summarizes all DL products assigned to at least one ITS task in Field Medical Services.

b. TASK NUMBERS. A listing of all ITS tasks associated with the corresponding DL product.

| <u>DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCTS</u>  | <u>TASK NUMBERS</u>      |            |            |            |
|--|--------------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| The Medical Management of Chemical Casualties (MMCC)(CD-ROM). USAMRICD Chemical Casualty Care Division, current version. | FMSO.04.04               | FMSO.08.05 | FMST.04.14 | RECM.05.14 |
| MCI 03.28, Land Navigation   | FMSO.02.04               | FMST.02.17 |            |            |
| MCI 03.35, Infantry Patrolling   | RECM.01.16               | RECM.01.17 |            |            |
| MCI 03.70, The Marine Rifleman: Combat Skills  | FMST.02.01               | FMST.02.05 |            |            |
| MCI 03.71, The Marine Rifleman: Land Navigation  | FMSO.02.04               | FMST.02.17 |            |            |
| MCI 25.20, Communications for the FMF Marine   | FMSO.02.05<br>RECM.01.04 | FMSO.02.06 | FMST.02.18 | FMST.02.19 |
| MCI 25.32, HF/UHF Field Radio Equipment  | FMSO.02.06               | FMST.02.19 | RECM.01.01 | RECM.01.02 |
| MCI 25.38, Single Channel Ground Air Radio System (SINCGARS) (AN/PRC-119)  | FMSO.02.05               | FMST.02.18 | RECM.01.10 |            |

PERFORMANCE SUPPORT TOOLS

DOES NOT APPLY TO THIS ORDER.

Appendix E to  
ENCLOSURE (5)

5-E-1

## INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS

1. General. This enclosure contains all of the ITSs for Field Medical Services, grouped by FMSO for Medical Department Officers, FMST for NECs 8404 and 8707, RECM for NEC 8427, and RIDC for NEC 8403. Each occupation is contained in a separate Appendix to Enclosure (6).
2. Format. For each ITS, the following elements of information are provided:
  - a. TASK. The task describes a specific and necessary behavior expected of an individual in a particular officer designator, NEC, or billet. It is a clearly stated, performance-oriented action requiring a learned skill. Skills that are included in the basic skill set or qualify the individual for a NEC are designated as "CORE." Those advanced skills that are mission, grade, or billet specific are designated as "CORE PLUS."
  - b. CONDITION(S). This portion of the ITS describes the equipment, manuals, assistance/supervision, special physical demands, environmental conditions, and location affecting an individual's performance of the task under real-world circumstances.
  - c. STANDARD(S). This portion of the ITS describes the level of proficiency to which the individual must perform the task.
  - d. PERFORMANCE STEPS. Collectively, the performance steps represent the logical sequence of actions required to perform the task to standard. These actions are typically detailed in the references.
  - e. INITIAL TRAINING SETTING. All ITSs are assigned an initial training setting that includes a specific location for initial instruction [Functional Learning Center (FLC) or Managed On-The-Job Training (MOJT)], a sustainment factor (number of months between evaluation or retraining to maintain the proficiency required by the standard), and a "Required By" grade (the lowest grade at which task proficiency is required).
  - f. REFERENCE(S). References are doctrinal publications, technical manuals, and other publications upon which the ITS and its performance steps are based. They should be readily available and provide detail to the procedures that are only summarized in the performance steps.
  - g. TRAINING MATERIEL (Optional). Training materiel includes all training devices, simulators, aids, equipment, and materials [except ammunition, distance learning (DL) products, and performance support tools (PST)] required or recommended to properly train the task under the specified conditions and to the specified standard. Mandatory items are preceded by an asterisk(\*)
  - h. AMMUNITION (Optional). This table, if present, depicts the ammunition, explosives, and/or pyrotechnics required for proper training of the ITS.
  - i. DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S) (Optional). This section includes a list of any currently available or planned DL products designed to provide training related to this task.
  - j. PERFORMANCE SUPPORT TOOL(S) (Optional). This section includes a list of any

10 JAN 01

currently available or planned PSTs designed to provide training related to this task.

k. ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS (Optional). Administrative instructions provide the trainer/instructor with special required or recommended circumstances, including safety precautions, relating to the training or execution of the task. These instructions may also clarify the meaning of the task.

ENCLOSURE (6)

MOS FMSO, FIELD MEDICAL SERVICES OFFICER

DUTY AREA 01 - MARINE CORPS ORIENTATION

---

Knowledge and skills to orient Medical Department Officers (MDOs) to the Marine Corps in preparation for assignment to the Marine Corps operating forces.

TASK: FMSO.01.01 (CORE) IDENTIFY RANK AND RATES STRUCTURE OF USMC/USN PERSONNEL

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the comparative equivalent Navy and Marine Corps rank structure, pay grade, and rank insignia.
  - a. Identify officer rank and pay grade in order of seniority.
  - b. Identify enlisted rank and pay grade in order of seniority.
2. Salute and render honors when appropriate.
  - a. Perform a proper salute to officers.
  - b. Render appropriate honors to colors and dignitaries.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Marines

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Information may be provided to student as a handout for self-study.
2. Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMSO.01.02 (CORE) IDENTIFY ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE AND CHAIN OF COMMAND WITHIN THE MARINE CORPS

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the location and organizational structures of the following Marine Corps operating forces units:



- a. Marine Forces
- b. Marine Expeditionary Forces
- c. Marine Divisions
- d. Marine Air Wings
- e. Marine Force Service Support Groups

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. MCRP 5-12D, Organization of Marine Corps Forces
- 2. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMSO.01.03 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE ELEMENTS AND GENERIC EMPLOYMENT MISSIONS OF A MARINE AIR/GROUND TASK FORCE (MAGTF)

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Identify the four elements that compose a MAGTF.
  - a. Describe the role of the Command Element (CE).
  - b. Describe the role of the Ground Combat Element (GCE)
  - c. Describe the role of the Aviation Combat Element (ACE).
  - d. Describe the role of the Combat Service Support Element (CSSE).
- 2. Describe the concept of a Special Purpose MAGTF (SPMAGTF).
- 3. Identify the capabilities of:
  - a. the Marine Expeditionary Unit (MEU)
  - b. the Marine Expeditionary Force (MEF)
  - c. the Marine Expeditionary Brigade (MEB)
- 4. Identify the capabilities of a Marine Expeditionary Unit, Special Operations Capable (MEU-SOC).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 5-12D, Organization of Marine Corps Forces
  2. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations
- 

TASK: FMSO.01.04 (CORE) ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH GENEVA CONVENTION AND LAW OF ARMED CONFLICT DOCTRINE

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, current doctrine, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To ensure compliance with international agreements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Classify personnel into applicable Geneva Convention categories.
2. Observe the tenets of the Law of Armed Conflict, as applicable.
3. Direct subordinate compliance with Geneva Convention and Law of Armed Conflict doctrine, as applicable.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Geneva Convention
  2. Law of Armed Conflict
- 

TASK: FMSO.01.05 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE LEADERSHIP TRAITS AND PRINCIPLES OF THE MARINE CORPS

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the following leadership traits:
  - a. Bearing
  - b. Courage
  - c. Decisiveness
  - d. Dependability
  - e. Endurance

- f. Enthusiasm
  - g. Initiative
  - h. Integrity
  - i. Judgment
  - j. Justice
  - k. Knowledge
  - l. Loyalty
  - m. Tact
  - n. Unselfishness
2. Identify the following leadership principles:
- a. Be technically and tactically proficient.
  - b. Know yourself and seek self-improvement.
  - c. Know your personnel and look out for their welfare.
  - d. Keep your personnel informed.
  - e. Set the example.
  - f. Ensure that the task is understood, supervised, and accomplished.
  - g. Train your personnel as a team.
  - h. Make sound and timely decisions.
  - i. Develop a sense of responsibility among subordinates.
  - j. Employ your command in accordance with its capabilities.
  - k. Seek responsibility and take responsibility for your actions and the actions of your unit.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Guidebook for Marines

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMSO.01.06 (CORE) WEAR USMC UTILITY UNIFORM

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, required clothing and uniform items, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Maintain proper regulations for utility uniforms.
2. Wear temperate and/or poplin woodland camouflage patterns; no items will be mixed with exception of utility cap.
3. Ensure uniform is loose-fitting and comfortable.
4. Wear camouflage utility coat outside the trousers.
  - a. Sleeves may be rolled up at the option of unit commanders.
  - b. Green undershirt will be worn under utility coat and appropriate authorized bra for female personnel.
5. Blouse trousers when wearing combat boots.
  - a. Appropriate authorized undergarments are to be worn with utility uniform.
  - b. Appropriate authorized serviceable combat boots are to be worn with utility uniform.
6. Wear the camouflage utility cap of temperate or poplin fabric with either utility uniform.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P1020.34, Marine Corps Uniform Regulations

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMSO.01.07 (CORE) MAINTAIN CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, all individual clothing, combat equipment (782 gear), marking equipment, and cleaning materials.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Mark uniform items and combat equipment as required.
2. Clean and store all uniform items and combat equipment.

3. Prepare clothing and equipment for daily wear and inspections.
4. Maintain the prescribed quantities of clothing and equipment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCBUL 10120 Series
2. MCO P1020.34, Marine Corps Uniform Regulations

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMSO.01.08 (CORE PLUS) WEAR USMC SERVICE UNIFORM

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, appropriate uniform, and uniform items

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure the proper fit of the uniform.
2. Demonstrate the proper wearing of ribbons, badges, and grade insignia per the regulations.
3. Wear the uniform properly.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P1020.34, Marine Corps Uniform Regulations
2. NAVPERSINST 15665, Navy Uniform Regulations Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMSO.01.09 (CORE) MAINTAIN A PROFESSIONAL PERSONAL APPEARANCE

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement.

STANDARD(S): To meet applicable standards per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Maintain applicable personal appearance standards.
2. Maintain the applicable grooming standards.
3. Demonstrate authorized use and wear of jewelry, sunglasses, cosmetics, watchbands, etc., as applicable.
4. Maintain applicable weight standards.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 6100.10, Weight Control and Military Appearance
2. MCO P1020.34, Marine Corps Uniform Regulations
3. OPNAVINST 6110.1, Physical Readiness Program

---

TASK: FMSO.01.10 (CORE) PARTICIPATE IN CONDITIONING HIKES

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, individual combat equipment (782 gear), and all necessary equipment.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Complete four mile hike with 782 gear and light pack.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 21-18, Foot Marches
2. MCRP 3-0B, How to Conduct Training (FMFM 0-1A)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMSO.01.11 (CORE PLUS) PARTICIPATE IN USMC PHYSICAL TRAINING (PT)

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement and authorized PT gear appropriate to the season.

STANDARD(S): To ensure physical readiness per the reference.

10 JAN 01

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Participate in Marine Corps daily 16 exercises.
2. Participate in the Marine Corps Physical Fitness Test (PFT).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 6100.3, Physical Fitness

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

DUTY AREA 02 - FIELD/COMBAT SURVIVAL SKILLS

---

Task competencies intended to prepare Medical Department Officers (MDOs) for integration into Marine Corps operational units.

TASK: FMSO.02.01 (CORE) CAMOUFLAGE SELF AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night). individual combat equipment (782 gear) including helmet with camouflage cover, T/O weapon, camouflage face paint (or substitute), and natural vegetation.

STANDARD(S): To avoid detection by the enemy per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Remove personal shiny objects, or dull all shiny surfaces.
2. Cover exposed skin.
3. Camouflage remaining exposed skin.
4. Camouflage helmet.
5. Camouflage 782 gear.
6. Maintain camouflage.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FM 21-75, Combat Skills of the Soldier
3. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
4. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMSO.02.02 (CORE) PERFORM BASIC MAP READING

CONDITION(S): Given a 1:50000 military map, a coordinate scale, protractor, paper, and pencil in a field environment.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.



10 JAN 01

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine a six-digit grid coordinate of a point on a map within a 100 meter tolerance.
2. Identify map symbols by the colors black, red, blue, brown, and green.
3. Identify natural terrain features (hill, saddle, valley, ridge, depression, draw, spur/finger, cliff) on a map in a timely manner.
4. Identify the man-made features contained in the legend of a map; e.g., bridge, railroad, church, school, power lines, cut, trail, etc.
5. Measure distance between two points on a map that are at least 4,000 meters apart.
  - a. Determine straight-line distance.
  - b. Determine distance along a curved line.
6. Determine grid, magnetic, and back azimuths, in this sequence, for two points on a map.
  - a. Determine an azimuth from one point to another using a protractor.
  - b. Convert the grid azimuth to a magnetic azimuth.
  - c. Compute a back azimuth from an azimuth.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
3. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1

---

TASK: FMSO.02.03 (CORE) NAVIGATE WITH A MAP USING TERRAIN ASSOCIATION

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), two visible features or one feature and a known user's position, and a 1:50000 military map.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify terrain features (in the field).
2. Identify man-made objects, roads, built-up areas, and water (rivers, lakes, oceans, swamps) features (in the field).

3. Orient a map, within 30 degrees of north, using two features.
4. Determine the 6-digit grid coordinate of own location, using map-terrain association, within a 100 meter tolerance.
5. Navigate from one location to another.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
  2. FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
  3. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1
- 

TASK: FMSO.02.04 (CORE) NAVIGATE WITH A MAP AND COMPASS

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), a lensatic compass, and a 1:50000 military map.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Orient the map.
2. Determine own location.
3. Determine destination.
4. Determine route.
5. Maintain bearing on route.
6. Navigate to destination.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
3. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. MCI 03.28, Land Navigation
2. MCI 03.71, The Marine Rifleman: Land Navigation

TASK: FMSO.02.05 (CORE PLUS) PREPARE A SINGLE-CHANNEL GROUND/AIR RADIO SYSTEM (SINGARS) FIELD RADIO SET FOR OPERATION

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), a SINGARS field radio, operator maintenance equipment, accessory bag, material for expedient antenna (a knife, a suspension line, an antenna wire, and a measuring device), a BA-4386 battery, frequency assignment, and a radio station within range.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare radio equipment for operation:
  - a. Battery
  - b. Antenna
  - c. Handset
  - d. Frequency
2. Conduct operational check.
3. Perform operator's preventive maintenance.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FM 21-75, Combat Skills of the Soldier
3. FM 24-18, Tactical Single-Channel Radio Communication Techniques
4. FM 24-24, Signal Data References: Signal Equipment
5. TM 11-5280-667-12, Operators and Organizational Maintenance Manual: Radio Set, AN/PRC-77

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. MCI 25.20, Communications for the FMF Marine
2. MCI 25.38, Single Channel Ground Air Radio System (SINGARS) (AN/PRC-119)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMSO.02.06 (CORE PLUS) COMMUNICATE USING A RADIO

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), a radio set, a list of call signs, and a radio station (on the same frequency) within range.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Turn radio on.
2. Determine whether net is clear.
3. Contact distant station using the correct phonetic alphabet and numeric pronunciation.
4. Send a message.
5. Receive a message.
6. Utilize proper terminology.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. ACP 125, Radio Telephone Operator Procedures
3. NTP-3, Naval Telecommunications Procedures
4. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1
5. TM 11-5280-667-12, Operators and Organizational Maintenance Manual: Radio Set, AN/PRC-77

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. MCI 25.20, Communications for the FMF Marine
2. MCI 25.32, HF/UHF Field Radio Equipment

---

TASK: FMSO.02.07 (CORE) PREPARE INDIVIDUAL COMBAT EQUIPMENT FOR TACTICAL OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given individual combat equipment (782 gear), packs with helmet and flak jacket, and unit leader's guidance.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assemble the components of 782 gear designated by unit leaders.

2. Waterproof gear as required.
3. Wear the 782 gear for tactical operations.
4. Assemble the components of the helmet.
5. Wear the helmet for tactical operations.
6. Wear the flak jacket.
7. Maintain all 782 gear.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 21-75, Combat Skills of the Soldier
2. MCWP 3-11.3, Scouting and Patrolling (FMFM 6-7 w/Ch 1)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear
- 

TASK: FMSO.02.08 (CORE) MAINTAIN THE M9 SERVICE PISTOL

CONDITION(S): Given an M9 service pistol with magazine, and a small arms maintenance equipment case.

STANDARD(S): To meet maintenance requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon according to basic weapons handling procedures.
2. Ensure the proper cleaning gear is present.
3. Field strip the weapon (general disassembly).
4. Inspect and clean the weapon as needed.
5. Lubricate all appropriate parts.
6. Assemble the weapon.
7. Perform preventive maintenance check.
8. Perform a function check.
9. Report discrepancies per unit SOP.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
  2. TM 1005A-10/1, Pistol, Semiautomatic, M9
- 

TASK: FMSO.02.09 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE M9 SERVICE PISTOL

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), an M9 service pistol with magazine, individual combat equipment (782 gear), field protective mask, and ammunition.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon according to basic weapons handling procedures.
2. Prepare the M9 for firing.
  - a. Ensure the weapon is properly assembled and functioning for firing.
  - b. Select the appropriate ammunition.
  - c. Load the M9.
3. Respond to fire commands.
4. Engage targets effectively.
5. Perform immediate action.
6. Perform remedial action.
7. Unload the service pistol.
8. Perform the function check.
9. Ensure a complete safe weapon.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. Weapons Drill Guide
3. FM 21-75, Combat Skills of the Soldier
4. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship

5. FMFM 0-9, Field Firing for the M16A2 Rifle
6. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
7. MCO 3574.2, Entry Level and Sustainment Level Marksmanship Training with the M16A2 Service Rifle and M9 Service Pistol
8. MCWP 3-16.6A, Supporting Arms Observer, Spotter and Controller (FMFM 6-8)
9. TM 3-4240-279-10, Operators Manual: Mask, Chemical - Biological, Field, ABC-M17, M17A1, and M17A2

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear

AMMUNITION:

| DODIC NOMENCLATURE | INITIAL<br>PROFICIENCY | PER<br>ITERATION | ANNUAL<br>SUSTAINMENT |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| A363 CTG 9MM, BALL | 15.000 EA              | 40.000 EA        | 40.000 EA             |

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Familiarization training occurs at Field Medical Service School, to be followed by qualification with the weapon at the receiving command.
2. The marksmanship training program includes preliminary training, known distance firing, and unknown distance firing.
3. Marksmanship training may also include field firing techniques of offense, defense, fire and movement, varied circumstances, and in an NBC environment.
4. Recommended sustainment training interval for medical department officers assigned to the MAP is 36 vice 12 months.

---

TASK: FMSO.02.10 (CORE PLUS) COOK A MEAL, READY TO EAT (MRE)

CONDITION(S): Given an MRE, a canteen cup, and one canteen of water.

STANDARD(S): To provide safe and sanitary rations per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Construct individual stove.
2. Heat the MRE.
3. Rehydrate the dehydrated portions.
4. Properly dispose of all trash.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. MIL-F 10805D, Instructions on the Ration Heating Container

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMSO.02.11 (CORE) MAINTAIN THE M40 FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK

CONDITION(S): Given the current M40-series field protective mask with hood and carrier, spare parts, and cleaning materials.

STANDARD(S): To ensure serviceability per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Disassemble the mask.
2. Inspect the mask.
3. Perform preventive maintenance as needed.
4. Install any deficient parts with correct replacement parts.
5. Assemble the mask.
6. Report any discrepancies per unit SOP.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. TM 3-4240-300-10-1, Operators Manual for Chemical - Biological Mask M40
- 

TASK: FMSO.02.12 (CORE) DON THE M40 FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK WITH HOOD

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), the current M40-series field protective mask with hood in its carrier, and an NBC alert or an order to mask.

STANDARD(S): To provide timely NBC protection per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the NBC alarm (vocal, visual, or percussion).
2. Don, clear, and check the mask.
3. Secure the hood.
4. Relay the alarm to warn others.



5. Remove the mask and hood after the ALL CLEAR order has been given.
6. Stow the mask with hood.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 11-9, NBC Protection
2. TM 3-4240-300-10-1, Operators Manual for Chemical - Biological Mask M40

---

TASK: FMSO.02.13 (CORE) DON INDIVIDUAL PROTECTIVE CLOTHING TO MOPP 4

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), and all MOPP gear.

STANDARD(S): To provide timely NBC protection per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Explain the five MOPP conditions.
2. Don the protective clothing and equipment for MOPP level 1.
3. Don additional clothing and equipment to reach MOPP level 2.
4. Don additional clothing and equipment to reach MOPP level 3.
5. Don additional clothing and equipment to reach MOPP level 4.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. MCWP 3-37.3, NBC Decontamination (FM 3-5)
3. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1

---

TASK: FMSO.02.14 (CORE PLUS) PERFORM BASIC BODY FUNCTIONS WHILE IN MOPP 4

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), canteen with M1 NBC cap, M8 detector paper, and decontamination kit while dressed in MOPP 4.

STANDARD(S): To prevent contamination per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Drink while wearing the field protective mask.
2. Utilize the head while in MOPP 4.
3. Sleep in a contaminated environment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 11-9, NBC Protection
2. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1
3. TM 3-4240-279-10, Operators Manual: Mask, Chemical - Biological, Field, ABC-M17, M17A1, and M17A2

---

TASK: FMSO.02.15 (CORE PLUS) DECONTAMINATE SKIN AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT USING THE DECONTAMINATION KIT

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), a decontamination kit, and chemical contamination on the skin.

STANDARD(S): To meet timely standards for decontamination per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Avoid further contamination.
2. Utilize the decontamination kit.
3. Wipe skin.
4. Put on protective gloves.
5. Fasten hood and cover contaminated skin areas.
6. Continue the mission.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 11-9, NBC Protection
2. MCWP 3-37.3, NBC Decontamination (FM 3-5)
3. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1
4. TM 3-4230-216-10, Operator's Manual for Decontaminating Kit, Skin M258A1 and Training Aid, and Skin Decontaminating M58A1
5. TM 3-4240-279-10, Operators Manual: Mask, Chemical - Biological, Field,

ABC-M17, M17A1, and M17A2

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The M258A1 Decontamination Kit is currently being replaced with the M291 Decontamination Kit.
  2. Safety. The detector paper dye is a carcinogen but, because very little dye is used, the risk is small. Always wear protective gloves when touching detector paper. Do not place detector paper in or near your mouth or on skin.
  3. Training
    - a. Chemical agents may be simulated in a liquid form by using small drops of any of the following: brake fluid, gasoline, insect repellent, or antifreeze. Place drops of simulant on detector paper to obtain a reading.
    - b. Utilize the M56 chemical agent detection trainer.
    - c. Do not use an outdated sampler-detector because it may yield inaccurate results.
    - d. Each sampler-detector contains mercuric cyanide, a hazardous waste. Dispose of as per unit's NBC SOP.
    - e. Kit operator may have to estimate waiting time as a watch cannot be used in protective clothing.
- 

TASK: FMSO.02.16 (CORE) EXCHANGE MOPP GEAR

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), an assistant, a decontamination kit, a chemical protective overgarment, overboots, protective gloves, and a field protective mask with hood in a secure/uncontaminated environment (MOPP exchange area) while dressed in contaminated MOPP 4 gear.

STANDARD(S): To prevent contamination hazard per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select uncontaminated ground or provide protection from ground contamination.
2. Perform MOPP gear exchange.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 11-9, NBC Protection
  2. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1
-

TASK: FMSO.02.17 (CORE) EMPLOY TECHNIQUES OF UNAIDED NIGHT VISION

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any nighttime combat environment.

STANDARD(S): To operate tactically in darkness per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply the principles of dark adaptation.
2. Preserve night vision.
3. Observe by using off-center vision.
4. Observe by scanning.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FM 21-75, Combat Skills of the Soldier
3. MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (FMFM 0-1)
4. MCRP 3-0B, How to Conduct Training (FMFM 0-1A)
5. MCWP 3-11.3, Scouting and Patrolling (FMFM 6-7 w/Ch 1)

DUTY AREA 03 - HEALTH SERVICE SUPPORT IN OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENTS

---

Task competencies to enable the Medical Department Officer (MDO) to provide health service support in various operational environments.

TASK: FMSO.03.01 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE HEALTH SERVICE SUPPORT (HSS) ELEMENTS WITHIN THE MARINE CORPS OPERATING FORCES

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the HSS components of the MEF:
  - a. Command Element (CE)
  - b. Ground Combat Element (GCE)
  - c. Air Combat Element (ACE)
  - d. Force Service Support Group (FSSG)
2. Identify the HSS components of the MAW:
  - a. Marine Aircraft Group (MAG)
  - b. Marine Wing Support Squadron (MWSS)
  - c. Marine Wing Support Group (MWSG)
3. Identify the HSS components of the MARDIV:
  - a. Regimental Aid Station (RAS)
  - b. Battalion Aid Station (BAS)
  - c. Company corpsman
4. Identify the HSS components of the FSSG:
  - a. Headquarters and service battalion
  - b. Medical battalion
  - c. Dental battalion
  - d. Supply battalion

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 5-12D, Organization of Marine Corps Forces
2. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations

---

TASK: FMSO.03.02 (CORE) PROVIDE SUPPORT FOR MARINE CORPS OPERATIONAL PLANNING

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, commanding officer's intent, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct mission analysis of the commanding officer's intent.
2. Participate in health service support course of action development.
3. Perform health service support course of action analysis.
4. Determine health service support estimate of supportability.
5. Select course of action.
6. Provide health service support course of action brief.
7. Revise health service support course of action per commanding officer's guidance.
8. Determine health service support requirements for contingency operations, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Defense Intelligence Agency, Armed Forces Medical Intelligence Center: Medical Environmental Disease Intelligence and Countermeasures (M.E.D.I.C.) (CD-ROM), current version
2. Naval Special Warfare Command: Special Operations Computer-Assisted Medical Reference System (CD-ROM), current version.
3. FM 8-10-1, Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
4. FM 8-10-6, Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures
5. FM 8-10-8, Medical Intelligence in a Theater of Operations
6. FM 8-51, Combat Stress Control in a Theater of Operations
7. MCWP 3-35.3, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)
8. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations

TASK: FMSO.03.03 (CORE) PROVIDE HEALTH SERVICE SUPPORT (HSS) FOR MARINE CORPS MISSIONS

CONDITION(S): Given an operational plan, commanding officer's guidance, necessary equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the nature of the mission.
2. Determine medical intelligence in the threat area.
3. Develop health service support annex to the operational plan.
4. Execute the health service support plan per commanding officer's guidance.
5. Evaluate the success of the health service support plan.
6. Revise health service support plan to meet changing operational requirements.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Defense Intelligence Agency, Armed Forces Medical Intelligence Center: Medical Environmental Disease Intelligence and Countermeasures (M.E.D.I.C.) (CD-ROM), current version
2. Naval Special Warfare Command: Special Operations Computer-Assisted Medical Reference System (CD-ROM), current version.
3. FM 8-10-1, Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
4. FM 8-10-6, Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures
5. FM 8-10-8, Medical Intelligence in a Theater of Operations
6. FM 8-51, Combat Stress Control in a Theater of Operations
7. MCWP 3-35.3, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)
8. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations

---

TASK: FMSO.03.04 (CORE) PROVIDE HEALTH SERVICE SUPPORT (HSS) FOR WOMEN IN AN OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To meet gender-specific health care needs per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Advise unit commander on specific women's health care requirements.
2. Ensure equipment and supplies are provided, as required.
3. Supervise the provision of health service support for women, as applicable.
4. Monitor unit compliance with women's health service support requirements.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Operational Obstetrics and Gynecology. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery (BUMED): 1993.
2. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations



DUTY AREA 04 - COMBAT CASUALTY TREATMENT

---

Tasks related to the treatment of combat casualties.

TASK: FMSO.04.01 (CORE) MANAGE ENVIRONMENTAL HEAT INJURIES

CONDITION(S): Given a heat casualty in a combat environment (day and night), and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify type of heat injury.
  - a. Cramps
  - b. Exhaustion
  - c. Stroke
2. Treat heat injury according to type.
3. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
4. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
5. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
6. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
7. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

---

TASK: FMSO.04.02 (CORE) MANAGE ENVIRONMENTAL COLD INJURIES

CONDITION(S): Given a cold casualty in a combat environment (day and night), and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): Identify, treat, and monitor the cold casualty consistent with the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify type of cold injury.
  - a. Chilblains
  - b. Frost nip
  - c. Frostbite
  - d. Hypothermia
2. Treat cold injury according to type.
3. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
4. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
5. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
6. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
7. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

---

TASK: FMSO.04.03 (CORE) MANAGE DEHYDRATION CASUALTIES

CONDITION(S): Given a dehydration casualty in a combat environment (day and night), and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify indicators of dehydration:
  - a. Headache
  - b. Visual disturbances
  - c. Mental status
2. Diagnose overhydration/dehydration.
3. Treat according to standard.
4. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
5. Monitor the casualty.
6. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
4. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
5. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
6. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
7. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

---

TASK: FMSO.04.04 (CORE) MANAGE CHEMICAL AGENT CASUALTIES

CONDITION(S): Given a chemical warfare agent casualty in a combat environment (day and night), and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify type of chemical warfare agent injury.

2. Treat as appropriate.
3. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Decontaminate casualty as indicated.
6. Evacuate as indicated.
7. Perform self-decontamination procedures as needed.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Naval School of Health Sciences: Management of Chemical Warfare Injuries (CD-ROM), current version
2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
4. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
5. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
6. MCWP 3-37.3, NBC Decontamination (FM 3-5)
7. TM 8-285, Treatment of Chemical Agent Casualties and Conventional Military Chemical Injuries

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. The Medical Management of Chemical Casualties (MMCC)(CD-ROM). USAMRICD Chemical Casualty Care Division, current version.

---

TASK: FMSO.04.05 (CORE) MANAGE BIOLOGICAL AGENT CASUALTIES

CONDITION(S): Given a biological warfare agent casualty in a combat environment (day and night), and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine potential exposure to biological warfare agent.
2. Treat as indicated.

3. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Evacuate as indicated.
6. Perform self-decontamination procedures as needed.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
4. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
5. MCWP 3-37.3, NBC Decontamination (FM 3-5)

---

TASK: FMSO.04.06 (CORE) MANAGE RADIOLOGICAL WARFARE CASUALTIES

CONDITION(S): Given a biological warfare agent casualty in a combat environment (day and night), and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine potential exposure to ionizing radiation.
2. Identify injuries secondary to detonation.
3. Treat as appropriate.
4. Reassess the casualty.
5. Monitor the casualty.
6. Decontaminate casualty as indicated.
7. Evacuate as indicated.
8. Decontaminate self.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
  2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
  3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
  4. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
  5. FMFM 11-9, NBC Protection
  6. MCWP 3-37.3, NBC Decontamination (FM 3-5)
- 

TASK: FMSO.04.07 (CORE) PERFORM MUSCULOSKELETAL INJURY IMMOBILIZATION

CONDITION(S): Given a musculoskeletal injury in a combat environment (day and night), and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the type and extent of musculoskeletal injury.
2. Determine bandaging requirements.
3. Identify the appropriate type of splint for use:
  - a. Manufactured
  - b. Improvised
  - c. Anatomical
4. Gather materials required.
5. Apply splint and/or bandages to immobilize the injury.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.

4. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
5. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Practical application (MOJT) to be taught in conjunction with specific injury types.
  2. Knowledge of anatomy and physiology related to the task is essential for recognition and proper treatment of the specified illness or injury.
  3. Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.
- 

TASK: FMSO.04.08 (CORE) MANAGE COMBAT STRESS DISORDERS

CONDITION(S): Given a psychological casualty in a combat environment (day and night), and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To stabilize the casualty per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine existence of psychological disorder.
2. Treat according to standard.
3. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Basic HM-A School Handbook
2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
4. U.S. Army Battle Fatigue Video

5. U.S. Army Medical Department doctrine
6. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
7. FM 22-51, Leader's Manual for Combat Stress Control
8. FM 8-51, Combat Stress Control in a Theater of Operations
9. FM 8-55, Planning for Combat Stress Control

---

TASK: FMSO.04.09 (CORE) UTILIZE MODULAR LIGHTWEIGHT LOAD-CARRYING EQUIPMENT (MOLLE) MEDIC BAG/COMBAT MEDICAL VEST

CONDITION(S): Given a mission in a tactical environment (day and night), a MOLLE Medic Bag and/or Combat Medical Vest, and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To provide medical services per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine components required for mission support.
2. Prepare MOLLE Medic Bag/Combat Medical Vest to meet mission requirements.
3. Inventory MOLLE Medic Bag/Combat Medical Vest upon mission completion.
4. Complete procedures for equipment and supplies turn in/replenishment.
5. Provide basic maintenance for the MOLLE Medic Bag/Combat Medical Vest.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. User's Manual for the MOLLE Medic Bag
2. FM 8-10-1, Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
3. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

---

TASK: FMSO.04.10 (CORE) CONDUCT TRIAGE

CONDITION(S): Given multiple casualties in a tactical environment (day and night), necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the reference.



STANDARD(S): To ensure casualties are categorized and prioritized for treatment or evacuation per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Divide disaster site into areas of medical coverage.
2. Determine medical equipment and supplies on hand.
3. Determine available platforms for casualty evacuation.
4. Determine available higher echelons of care.
5. Identify nonmedical personnel available to assist.
6. Establish communications support.
7. Establish locations for ongoing care and staging for evacuation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
4. FM 8-10-6, Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures
5. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations
6. NAVMED P-5134, General Medical Officer (GMO) Manual

---

TASK: FMSO.04.11 (CORE) PERFORM CASUALTY EVACUATION

CONDITION(S): Given multiple casualties requiring evacuation, MEDEVAC/CASEVAC equipment, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To transport casualties to higher level/rear echelon medical facilities per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Develop a MEDEVAC/CASEVAC plan.
2. Categorize casualties for evacuation.

3. Prioritize casualties for evacuation.
4. Direct casualty movement for evacuation.
5. Execute a MEDEVAC/CASEVAC plan in a theater of operations.
6. Monitor casualties through the MEDEVAC system.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
4. FM 8-10-6, Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures
5. JTR, Joint Travel Regulations
6. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations
7. NWP 4-02.2, Patient Movement

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Access to tactical vehicles, helicopters, hulks, or mock-ups are required to train this task to standard.

DUTY AREA 05 - BATTALION AID STATION (BAS)

---

Tasks related to responsibilities inherent in medical services conducted from a BAS.

TASK: FMSO.05.01 (CORE) DIRECT BATTALION AID STATION (BAS) PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, T/O personnel, T/E equipment, necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To support unit health care needs per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess unit medical readiness posture.
2. Assess the Battalion Aid Station's (BAS) medical capability.
3. Supervise day-to-day operations.
4. Recommend modifications in procedures, as applicable.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Universal Data Repository (UDR) Medical Catalog (CD-ROM), current version
2. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations

---

TASK: FMSO.05.02 (CORE) MANAGE CLASS VIII MEDICAL SUPPLIES

CONDITION(S): Given a requirement, access to automated supply system or appropriate forms, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Coordinate the procurement of Class VIII medical supplies.
2. Coordinate resupply of Class VIII medical supplies.
3. Acquire logistics support necessary for movement and distribution, as needed.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Universal Data Repository (UDR) Medical Catalog (CD-ROM), current version
2. JT PUB 4-02.1, Joint Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Health Service Logistics Support in Joint Operations

3. MCO 4400.16, Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System
  4. MCO P4790.2, MIMMS Field Procedures Manual
  5. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations
- 

TASK: FMSO.05.03 (CORE PLUS) EMPLOY T/E-DESIGNATED TENTAGE

CONDITION(S): Given a mission in a field environment (day and night), T/E-designated tentage, and assistants.

STANDARD(S): To provide shelter for health services support operations per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine shelter requirements for performance of the mission.
2. Select an appropriate site.
3. Erect tentage using available instructions.
4. Strike and store tentage upon mission completion.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. TM 10-8340-211-13, Operator, Unit and Direct Support Maintenance Manual for the Tent, General Purpose

DUTY AREA 06 - PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

---

Tasks related to preventive medical services management in an operational environment.

TASK: FMSO.06.01 (CORE) SUPERVISE FIELD FOOD SERVICE SANITATION

CONDITION(S): Given a field messing facility in a secure tactical environment, necessary equipment and supplies, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): To ensure sanitary field mess per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine source of food supply.
2. Determine appropriate sites for food service areas.
3. Inspect ration storage and breakdown points.
4. Monitor ration storage, preparation, and distribution.
5. Submit periodic field food service sanitation reports, as required.
6. Identify common food-borne illnesses.
7. Report occurrences of food-borne illnesses, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 8-23, Control of Communicable Diseases Manual, American Public Health Association, current edition
2. MCRP 4-11.1D, Field Hygiene and Sanitation (FM 21-10)
3. NAVMED P-5010, Preventive Medicine Manual

---

TASK: FMSO.06.02 (CORE) PERFORM WATER PURIFICATION FOR INDIVIDUAL USE

CONDITION(S): Given a source of water in a secure combat environment, canteen with cup, purification agents, and necessary field equipment.

STANDARD(S): To provide sanitary/potable water per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine sources of water.
2. Draw water upstream from other activities.
3. Determine best method for purification:

- a. Iodine tablets
  - b. Calcium hypochlorite
  - c. Boiling
4. Perform water purification procedures.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 4-11.1D, Field Hygiene and Sanitation (FM 21-10)
2. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
3. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
4. NAVMED P-5010, Preventive Medicine Manual

---

TASK: FMSO.06.03 (CORE) SUPERVISE FIELD WASTE DISPOSAL

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement in a tactical environment (day and night), necessary equipment and supplies, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): To reduce the incidence of disease per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the types of waste:
  - a. Human
  - b. Liquid
  - c. Garbage
  - d. Rubbish
2. Determine field waste disposal requirements.
3. Identify medical department personnel responsibilities to commanders.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 4-11.1D, Field Hygiene and Sanitation (FM 21-10)
2. NAVMED P-5010, Preventive Medicine Manual

TASK: FMSO.06.04 (CORE) PERFORM CARE OF THE FEET

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement in a tactical environment (day and night), necessary equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To prevent serious foot injuries per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure military personnel are well-informed on preventive measures to avoid foot injuries.
2. Inspect feet every eight hours or more frequently depending on conditions.
3. Take preventive measures to avoid foot injuries:
  - a. Dry socks
  - b. Clean, dry feet
  - c. Talcum powder or moleskin
4. Treat minor foot injuries as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
2. NAVMED P-5010, Preventive Medicine Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMSO.06.05 (CORE) IDENTIFY DISEASES OF OPERATIONAL IMPORTANCE

CONDITION(S): Given an operational plan, access to automated systems as needed, commanding officer's guidance, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To determine endemic disease threat per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the classifications of disease to be researched:
  - a. Intestinal
  - b. Respiratory
  - c. Vector-borne
  - d. Parasitic

- e. Zoonotic
  - f. Sexually-transmitted
2. Identify disease surveillance methods.
  3. Provide guidance on preventive medicine to reduce the risk of exposure.
  4. Identify disease reporting requirements.
  5. Submit reports as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Defense Intelligence Agency, Armed Forces Medical Intelligence Center: Medical Environmental Disease Intelligence and Countermeasures (M.E.D.I.C.) (CD-ROM), current version
2. FM 8-10-1, Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
3. MCRP 4-11.1D, Field Hygiene and Sanitation (FM 21-10)
4. NAVMED P-5010, Preventive Medicine Manual

---

TASK: FMSO.06.06 (CORE) PROVIDE MEDICAL INTELLIGENCE TO SUPPORT MISSION REQUIREMENTS

CONDITION(S): Given an operational plan, access to automated systems as needed, commanding officer's guidance, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the operational plan.
2. Identify resources and procedures for gathering medical intelligence.
3. Determine the most appropriate sources of medical intelligence for the operational commitment.
4. Identify regional considerations to include:
  - a. Geography (e.g., topography, hydrography, terrain)
  - b. Climate
  - c. Indigenous plants and animals
  - d. Endemic diseases



e. Available medical treatment facilities

5. Submit reports, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Defense Intelligence Agency, Armed Forces Medical Intelligence Center: Medical Environmental Disease Intelligence and Countermeasures (M.E.D.I.C.) (CD-ROM), current version
  2. FM 8-10-8, Medical Intelligence in a Theater of Operations
  3. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations
  4. NAVMED P-5010, Preventive Medicine Manual
- 

TASK: FMSO.06.07 (CORE) MANAGE PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROGRAMS

CONDITION(S): Given medical intelligence reports, access to automated systems and applicable software, equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Monitor unit immunization program.
2. Establish/maintain, as required:
  - a. Tuberculosis Program
  - b. Asbestos Surveillance Program
  - c. Hearing Conservation Program
  - d. Radiation Exposure Program
3. Conduct Deployment Health Surveillance Program.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery (BUMED) directives and instructions
2. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department
3. NAVMED P-5010, Preventive Medicine Manual

DUTY AREA 07 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

Tasks related to administrative responsibilities assumed by Medical Department Officers (MDOs) assigned to the Marine Corps operating forces.

TASK: FMSO.07.01 (CORE) PERFORM MEDICAL ADMINISTRATIVE TASKS

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, necessary records and forms, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To ensure mission essential medical administrative functions within the unit are met per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Complete the proper administrative forms to initiate a Physical Evaluation Board (PEB).
2. Complete the proper administrative forms to initiate a Limited Duty Board (LDB).
3. Complete the proper administrative forms to initiate Light Duty.
4. Complete the proper administrative forms to conduct a Special Physical Examination.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department
2. NAVMED P-5134, General Medical Officer (GMO) Manual

---

TASK: FMSO.07.02 (CORE PLUS) PROVIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, necessary records and forms, equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To ensure mission essential administrative functions within the unit are met per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare an officer's fitness report.
2. Prepare an enlisted evaluation.
3. Conduct a counseling session.
4. Prepare an award citation.
5. Draft a naval message.

6. Draft a standard naval letter.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department
  2. NAVMED P-5004, Handbook of the Hospital Corps
  3. SECNAVINST 5216.5, Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual
- 

TASK: FMSO.07.03 (CORE PLUS) MONITOR CYCLICAL MEDICAL INSPECTIONS

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, commanding officer's guidance, necessary records and forms, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To comply with inspection requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review unit inspection requirements.
2. Supervise unit inspection preparations.
3. Institute unit inspection procedures.
4. Direct corrective actions to inspection results.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department
  2. NAVMED P-5010, Preventive Medicine Manual
- 

TASK: FMSO.07.04 (CORE) ADMINISTER FIELD MEDICAL SERVICES TRAINING PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given subordinate field medical personnel, necessary equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To provide appropriate training sustainment and progression for subordinates per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess medical unit readiness.
2. Identify individual training requirements.

3. Identify annual training requirements.
4. Establish training program policies and procedures.
5. Identify support requirements.
6. Coordinate field and combat skills MOJT and sustainment training through Marine Corps training establishment.
7. Conduct medical training appropriate to unit size and mission.
8. Furnish annual training plans to subordinate units or personnel, as required.
9. Supervise medical training provided by subordinate staff.
10. Provide medical training support for Marines, as appropriate and required.
11. Maintain records of all training conducted.
12. Participate in unit training evaluations and inspections.
13. Furnish reports to higher headquarters, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Marine Corps Unit Training Management (UTM), available online at [www.tecom.usmc.mil/utm](http://www.tecom.usmc.mil/utm)
2. FM 8-10-1, Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
3. MCO 1510.34, Individual Training Standards System (ITSS)
4. MCO 1553.3, Marine Corps Unit Training Management
5. MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (FMFM 0-1)
6. MCRP 3-0B, How to Conduct Training (FMFM 0-1A)
7. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Requirements for weapons training and qualification, field exercises, and combat training should be coordinated through appropriate training office, S-3, or G-3 to ensure appropriate levels of support and opportunities to train in conjunction with supported units.

DUTY AREA 08 - OPERATIONAL MEDICINE

Tasks, to be performed predominantly by medical officers, related to the diagnosis and treatment of medical conditions common in operational environments. This duty area reflects a Core Plus requirement for the application of acquired skills in an operational environment in accordance with Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs), and does not imply or include initial skills training.

TASK: FMSO.08.01 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE COMMON ORTHOPEDIC CONDITIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a patient with a common orthopedic condition in an operational environment, necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To ensure the appropriate standard of care per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform history and physical examination.
2. Distinguish between emergent and non-emergent conditions.
3. Diagnose/assess orthopedic conditions.
4. Treat conditions as indicated.
5. Arrange follow-up and/or referral, as necessary.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Manual of Orthopedic Surgery. American Orthopedic Association: current edition.
2. Physical Examination of the Spine and Extremities. Hoppenfeld, Stanley, MD, and Richard Hutton.
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
4. NAVMED P-5134, General Medical Officer (GMO) Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Training will be conducted in compliance with local, state, and federal biohazard and medical procedural and waste disposal guidelines. Practical application and sustainment training to be taught in conjunction with specific conditions.

---

TASK: FMSO.08.02 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE BURN INJURIES

CONDITION(S): Given a patient with a burn injury in an operational environment, necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To ensure the appropriate standard of care per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform history and physical examination.
2. Distinguish between emergent and non-emergent conditions.
3. Diagnose/assess burn conditions.
4. Treat conditions as indicated.
5. Arrange follow-up and/or referral, as necessary.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Burns: A Team Approach. W.B. Saunders Co.
2. Emergency Medicine: A Comprehensive Study Guide. Tintinalli, Judith E., ed.
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Training will be conducted in compliance with local, state, and federal biohazard and medical procedural and waste disposal guidelines. Practical application and sustainment training to be taught in conjunction with specific injury types.

---

TASK: FMSO.08.03 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE BALLISTIC WOUNDS

CONDITION(S): Given a patient with a ballistic wound in an operational environment, necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To ensure the appropriate standard of care per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform history and physical examination.
2. Distinguish between emergent and non-emergent conditions.
3. Diagnose/assess ballistic wounds.
4. Treat conditions, as indicated.
5. Arrange follow-up and/or referral, as necessary.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Advanced Trauma Life Support (ATLS). American College of Surgeons: current edition.
2. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Training will be conducted in compliance with local, state, and federal biohazard and medical procedural and waste disposal guidelines. Practical application and sustainment training to be taught in conjunction with specific injury types.

---

TASK: FMSO.08.04 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE COMMON SKIN CONDITIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a patient with a common skin condition in an operational environment, necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To ensure the appropriate standard of care per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform history and physical examination.
2. Distinguish between emergent and non-emergent conditions.
3. Diagnose/assess skin conditions.
4. Treat conditions as indicated.
5. Arrange follow-up and/or referral, as necessary.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Atlas of Clinical Dermatology. McGraw-Hill: current edition.
2. Clinical Dermatology. Habif, Thomas P. Mosby: 1994.
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Training will be conducted in compliance with local, state, and federal biohazard and medical procedural and waste disposal guidelines. Practical application and sustainment training to be taught in conjunction with specific conditions.

---

TASK: FMSO.08.05 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL INJURIES

CONDITION(S): Given a patient with nuclear, biological, or chemical injuries in an

operational environment, necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To ensure the appropriate standard of care per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform history and physical examination.
2. Distinguish between emergent and non-emergent conditions.
3. Diagnose/assess conditions.
4. Treat conditions as indicated.
5. Arrange follow-up and/or referral, as necessary.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Medical Aspects of Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Defense NATO Handbook
2. Naval School of Health Sciences: Management of Chemical Warfare Injuries (CD-ROM), current version
3. Textbook of Military Medicine: Medical Aspects of Chemical/Biological Warfare. Bellamy, R.F. Walter Reed Army Medical Center.
4. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
5. NAVMED P-5041, Treatment of Chemical Agent Casualties and Conventional Military Chemical Injuries

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. The Medical Management of Chemical Casualties (MMCC)(CD-ROM). USAMRICD Chemical Casualty Care Division, current version.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Training will be conducted in compliance with local, state, and federal biohazard and medical procedural and waste disposal guidelines. Practical application and sustainment training to be taught in conjunction with specific injury types.
2. Initial and sustainment training should include assessment of patient in protective ensemble.

---

TASK: FMSO.08.06 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE COMMON EAR, NOSE, AND THROAT CONDITIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a patient with a common ear, nose, or throat condition in an operational environment, necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the references.



STANDARD(S): To ensure the appropriate standard of care per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform history and physical examination.
2. Distinguish between emergent and non-emergent conditions.
3. Diagnose/assess common ear, nose, or throat conditions.
4. Treat conditions as indicated.
5. Arrange follow-up and/or referral, as necessary.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency Medicine: Concepts and Clinical Practice. Tintinalli, Judith E., ed.
2. Textbook of Otolaryngology. Karmody, Collin S.
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
4. NAVMED P-5134, General Medical Officer (GMO) Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Training will be conducted in compliance with local, state, and federal biohazard and medical procedural and waste disposal guidelines. Practical application and sustainment training to be taught in conjunction with specific conditions.

---

TASK: FMSO.08.07 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE COMMON PSYCHOLOGICALLY-RELATED CONDITIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a patient with a common psychologically-related condition in an operational environment, necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To ensure the appropriate standard of care per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform history and physical examination.
2. Distinguish between emergent and non-emergent conditions.
3. Diagnose/assess psychologically-related conditions.
4. Treat conditions as indicated.
5. Arrange follow-up and/or referral, as necessary.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
  2. DODDIR 6490.1, Mental Health Evaluations of Members of the Armed Forces
  3. DODINST 6490.4, Requirements for Mental Health Evaluations of Members of the Armed Forces
  4. DSM IVR, Diagnostic codes
  5. FM 22-51, Leader's Manual for Combat Stress Control
  6. FM 8-51, Combat Stress Control in a Theater of Operations
  7. FM 8-55, Planning for Combat Stress Control
  8. NAVMED P-5134, General Medical Officer (GMO) Manual
- 

TASK: FMSO.08.08 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE COMMON TRAUMATIC EYE CONDITIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a patient with a common traumatic eye condition in an operational environment, necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To ensure the appropriate standard of care per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform history and physical examination.
2. Distinguish between emergent and non-emergent conditions.
3. Diagnose/assess common traumatic eye conditions.
4. Treat conditions as indicated.
5. Arrange follow-up and/or referral, as necessary.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
2. Wills Eye Manual. Rhee, Douglas J., ed. J.B. Lippincott: 1994.
3. NAVMED P-5134, General Medical Officer (GMO) Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Training will be conducted in compliance with local, state, and federal biohazard and medical procedural and waste disposal guidelines.

10 JAN 01

Practical application and sustainment training to be taught in conjunction with specific conditions.

---

TASK: FMSO.08.09 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE COMMON OBSTETRICAL/GYNECOLOGICAL CONDITIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a patient with a common obstetrical/gynecological condition in an operational environment, necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To ensure the appropriate standard of care per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform history and physical examination.
2. Distinguish between emergent and non-emergent conditions.
3. Diagnose/assess common obstetrical/gynecological conditions.
4. Treat conditions as indicated.
5. Arrange follow-up and/or referral, as necessary.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Operational Obstetrics and Gynecology. Bureau of Medicine and Surgery (BUMED): 1993.
2. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
3. NAVMED P-5134, General Medical Officer (GMO) Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Training will be conducted in compliance with local, state, and federal biohazard and medical procedural and waste disposal guidelines. Practical application and sustainment training to be taught in conjunction with specific conditions.

DUTY AREA 09 - COLD WEATHER/WILDERNESS MEDICINE

Tasks related to medical and field skills required for adverse environmental conditions.

TASK: FMSO.09.01 (CORE PLUS) APPLY THE PRINCIPLES OF NUTRITION IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a unit in a mountainous environment and the necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Maintain proper caloric intake.
2. Monitor caloric intake of unit.
3. Maintain proper hydration.
4. Monitor proper hydration of unit.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.02 (CORE PLUS) ASSESS COLD WEATHER/WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

CONDITION(S): Given a unit in a cold weather or wilderness environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death, injury, or compromise of operational capacity per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the risk of avalanche:
  - a. Loose snow
  - b. Slab
  - c. Ice

2. Determine the presence of (other) environmental hazards.
3. Report environmental hazards to unit commander, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
2. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook
3. MCRP 3-02, Survival

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.03 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A COLD WEATHER BIVOUAC ROUTINE

CONDITION(S): Given a unit in a cold weather environment, tent and collateral equipment, tent fly, and para cord.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select an appropriate site.
2. Establish a bivouac.
3. Establish the living areas.
4. Organize the exterior of the tent.
5. Organize the vestibule area.
6. Organize the interior of the tent.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
2. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook
3. MCRP 3-02, Survival

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.04 (CORE PLUS) BUILD A SURVIVAL/SIGNAL FIRE

CONDITION(S): Given a survival situation in a wilderness/mountainous environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather fire building materials.
2. Construct a tactical fire lay.
3. Construct the fire.
4. Ignite the tinder using a modern method.
5. Observe environmental safety precautions.
6. Extinguish the fire and dispose of waste, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
2. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook
3. MCRP 3-02, Survival

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.05 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A MILITARY SKI MOVEMENT

CONDITION(S): Given snow-covered mountainous terrain, military skis, cold weather clothing, isopor mat, and an assault load.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather gear and equipment.
2. Assemble personnel.
3. Determine order of march.
4. Perform a military ski movement.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.06 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A MILITARY SNOWSHOE MOVEMENT

CONDITION(S): Given snow-covered mountainous terrain, military snowshoes, cold weather clothing, isopor mat, and an assault load.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assemble and inspect gear and equipment.
2. Assemble personnel.
3. Determine order of march.
4. Perform a military snowshoe movement.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.07 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT SKIJORING OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given snow-covered terrain, a tracked vehicle (BV), 165 foot static rope, and personnel with military ski equipment, cold weather clothing, and an assault load.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply the four safety rules for skijoring.
2. Assemble and inspect equipment.
3. Prepare the tracked vehicle (BV).
4. Position skiers.
5. Perform skijoring.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.08 (CORE PLUS) PERFORM COLD WEATHER PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

CONDITION(S): Given a unit in a cold weather environment and the necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect the five areas of personal hygiene.
2. Ensure proper immunizations are given prior to deployment.
3. Apply the three methods of water purification.
4. Perform proper field waste disposal.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
2. MCRP 4-11.1D, Field Hygiene and Sanitation (FM 21-10)
3. NAVMED P-5010, Preventive Medicine Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.09 (CORE PLUS) PERFORM PATIENT ASSESSMENT IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a cold weather environment and the necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To determine the nature and extent of injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the casualty.



2. Properly expose the casualty.
3. Perform physical assessment.
4. Treat illnesses or injuries, as indicated.
5. Monitor the casualty.
6. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
3. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.10 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE COMMON COLD WEATHER INJURIES IN A COLD WEATHER ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a cold weather environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Diagnose and treat frostbite.
2. Diagnose and treat immersion foot.
3. Diagnose and treat chilblains.
4. Diagnose corneal frostbite.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.11 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE A HYPOTHERMIA CASUALTY

CONDITION(S): Given a hypothermia casualty in a cold weather environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Diagnose hypothermia.
2. Perform field treatment of hypothermia.
3. Monitor the casualty.
4. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
3. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.12 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE A SUBMERSION INCIDENT CASUALTY

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a cold weather environment and the necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Diagnose submersion casualty.
2. Treat a submersion casualty using the priorities in field management.
3. Monitor the casualty.
4. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
3. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.13 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE HIGH ALTITUDE HEALTH PROBLEMS

CONDITION(S): Given a unit in a cold weather or wilderness high altitude environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform high altitude health problem preventive measures.
2. Communicate the level of risk, symptoms, and preventive measures for high altitude health problems to the unit.
3. Diagnose acute mountain sickness.
4. Treat acute mountain sickness.
5. Diagnose high altitude cerebral edema.
6. Treat high altitude cerebral edema.
7. Diagnose high altitude pulmonary edema.
8. Treat high altitude pulmonary edema.
9. Monitor casualties.
10. Evacuate casualties suffering from high altitude health problems, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.14 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE COMMON ORTHOPEDIC INJURIES IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a mountainous environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the nature and extent of orthopedic injury.
2. Gather equipment necessary for treatment.
3. Bandage and/or immobilize the injury, as indicated.
4. Perform measures to prevent further injuries from exposure to the environment.
5. Monitor the casualty.
6. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
3. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.15 (CORE PLUS) PERFORM COMBAT CASUALTY CARE PROCEDURES IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a mountainous environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform combat casualty care procedures under fire stage.
2. Perform combat casualty care in a tactical field stage.

3. Perform combat casualty evacuation (CASEVAC) care stage.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
3. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.16 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT TRIAGE IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given multiple casualties in a mountainous environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Divide disaster site into areas of medical coverage.
2. Determine medical equipment and supplies on hand.
3. Determine available platforms for casualty evacuation.
4. Determine available higher echelons of care.
5. Identify non-medical personnel available to assist.
6. Establish communications support.
7. Establish locations for ongoing care and staging for evacuation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
3. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.17 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT COLD WEATHER CASEVAC PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a cold weather environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply the eight general considerations for a CASEVAC.
2. Secure the patient to team sled.
3. Transport the patient.
4. Develop a CASEVAC plan.
5. Coordinate casualty evacuation with supporting units, as applicable.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.18 (CORE PLUS) APPLY THE PRINCIPLES OF MOUNTAIN SAFETY

CONDITION(S): Given a unit in a wilderness environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply the 12 principles of mountain safety (BESAFEMARINE):
  - a. B - Be aware of the group's ability.
  - b. E - Evaluate terrain and weather constantly.
  - c. S - Stay as a group.
  - d. A - Appreciate time requirements.
  - e. F - Find shelter during storms if required.

- f. E - Eat plenty and drink lots of liquids.
- g. M - Maintain proper clothing and equipment.
- h. A - Ask locals about conditions.
- i. R - Remember to keep calm and think.
- j. I - Insist on emergency rations and kits.
- k. N - Never forget accident procedures.
- l. E - Energy is saved when warm and dry.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.19 (CORE PLUS) APPLY THE REQUIREMENTS FOR SURVIVAL

CONDITION(S): Given a survival situation in any type of environmental condition and minimal equipment and resources.

STANDARD(S): To facilitate individual or group survival and recovery per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Identify the survival stressors.
- 2. Identify natural reactions to survival stressors.
- 3. Take corrective actions to survival stressors, as required.
- 4. Observe the six physiological needs in a survival situation.
- 5. Apply the eight psychological needs in a survival situation (SURVIVAL):
  - a. S - Size up the situation.
  - b. U - Undue haste makes waste.
  - c. R - Remember where you are.
  - d. V - Vanquish fear and panic.
  - e. I - Improvise and improve.

- f. V - Value living.
  - g. A - Act like the natives.
  - h. L - Learn basic skills.
6. Monitor the unit, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook
- 2. MCRP 3-02, Survival

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.20 (CORE PLUS) ASSEMBLE A SURVIVAL KIT

CONDITION(S): Given a mission in a wilderness environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prepare for potential survival situation per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Gather equipment to make a fire.
- 2. Gather equipment to collect water.
- 3. Gather equipment to collect food.
- 4. Gather equipment to signal help.
- 5. Gather medical equipment and supplies.
- 6. Gather equipment to construct a shelter.
- 7. Consolidate and pack survival kit components, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook
- 2. MCRP 3-02, Survival

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).



TASK: FMSO.09.21 (CORE PLUS) CONSTRUCT A SURVIVAL SHELTER

CONDITION(S): Given a survival situation in any type of environmental condition and minimal equipment and resources.

STANDARD(S): To provide protection from the elements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine a secure location.
2. Erect a man-made survival shelter.
3. Construct or improve a natural survival shelter.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
2. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook
3. FM 21-76, Survival
4. MCRP 3-02, Survival

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.22 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT SURVIVAL NAVIGATION

CONDITION(S): Given a survival situation in a mountainous environment, paper or cardboard, pencil or nail, and a watch.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply the considerations for travel.
2. Construct a pocket navigator.
3. Apply the two methods for locating the north star.
4. Perform procedures for survival navigation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 24 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.23 (CORE PLUS) SIGNAL FOR AID

CONDITION(S): Given a survival situation in any type of environmental condition and minimal equipment and resources.

STANDARD(S): To facilitate individual or group recovery per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Analyze situation and surrounding terrain.
2. Establish/occupy a position on terrain that affords observation, cover, concealment, and that is identifiable.
3. Employ a visual and/or audio signaling device.
4. Establish communication with friendly forces.
5. Use a recovery device.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. JT PUB 3-50.3, Joint Doctrine for Evasion and Recovery
2. MCRP 3-02, Survival

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.24 (CORE PLUS) EMPLOY SWIFTWATER RESCUE COMMUNICATION SIGNALS

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a swiftwater environment, assignment as a member of a rescue team, and a whistle.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Use proper hand and arm signals.
2. Use proper whistle signals.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.25 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A SWIFTWATER RESCUE

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a swiftwater environment, assignment as a member of a rescue team, life jackets, throw bags, and 165 foot static rope.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather necessary equipment.
2. Determine assignments of rescue team members.
3. Position rescue team members.
4. Perform procedures for swiftwater rescue.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).
  2. The use of helmets is recommended for task performance or sustainment training.
- 

TASK: FMSO.09.26 (CORE PLUS) MAINTAIN SWIFTWATER RESCUE EQUIPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given swiftwater rescue equipment, cleaning materials, replacement parts, and appropriate area for cleaning and drying.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect equipment for wear or damage.
2. Perform preventive maintenance.

3. Replace worn or damaged parts.

4. Evacuate equipment to higher echelon for corrective maintenance, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S): (NONE)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.27 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT THROW BAG RESCUE

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a swiftwater environment, assignment as a member of a rescue team, throw bags, and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather necessary equipment.
2. Position rescue team members.
3. Perform procedures for a throw bag rescue.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.28 (CORE PLUS) PERFORM AGGRESSIVE SWIFTWATER SWIMMING

CONDITION(S): Given a swiftwater environment and throw bags.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assume the defensive swimming position.
2. Perform the ferry angle technique.
3. Swim across the river.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The use of a helmet and personal flotation device is recommended for task performance and sustainment training.

2. Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.29 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT FEET-WET RESCUES

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a swiftwater environment, assignment as a member of a rescue team, throw bags, personal flotation device, helmet, whistle, and 165 foot static rope.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather necessary equipment.
2. Position rescue team members.
3. Perform a contact rescue.
4. Perform a towed victim swim.
5. Perform wet cervical spine rolls.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.30 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A MOUNTAIN STREAM CROSSING

CONDITION(S): Given a mountain swiftwater environment, assignment as a member of a rescue team, throw bags, and necessary equipment.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather necessary equipment.

2. Conduct a crossing using the staff method.
3. Conduct a crossing using the swim method.
4. Conduct a crossing using the belayed method.
5. Conduct a crossing using the team methods.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.31 (CORE PLUS) ESTABLISH ANCHORS FOR RAPPELLING AND CLIMBING

CONDITION(S): Given a mountainous environment, mountaineering equipment, 165 foot static rope, and 165 foot dynamic rope.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish a natural anchor point.
2. Establish an artificial anchor point.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.32 (CORE PLUS) EMPLOY A SIT HARNESS

CONDITION(S): Given a mountainous environment, mountaineering equipment, and a sit harness.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect the sit harness.

2. Adjust the sit harness.
3. Employ the sit harness.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.33 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT RAPPELLING OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a mountainous environment, mountaineering equipment, helmet, sit harness, rappel gloves, 165 foot static rope, rescue 8, prussic cord, and one or more assistants.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather necessary equipment.
2. Select a site and establish anchors.
3. Perform rappelling techniques.
4. Perform the duties of the rappel point NCOIC.
5. Execute proper commands.
6. Retrieve the rappel rope.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.34 (CORE PLUS) CONSTRUCT A ONE-ROPE BRIDGE

CONDITION(S): Given a mountainous environment, mountaineering equipment, helmets, two 165 foot static ropes, sling ropes, sit harness, and throw bags.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather gear and equipment.
2. Apply safety principles for the one-rope bridge.
3. Construct a one-rope bridge.
4. Cross the one-rope bridge using a rappel seat.
5. Retrieve the one-rope bridge.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.35 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE COMMON HEAT-RELATED INJURIES

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a wilderness environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform casualty assessment.
2. Diagnose heat-related injuries.
3. Perform appropriate treatment for:
  - a. Heat cramps
  - b. Heat exhaustion
  - c. Heat stroke
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with



10 JAN 01

unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.36 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE INJURIES/ILLNESSES COMMON IN A WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a unit in a wilderness environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Diagnose and treat giardia.
2. Perform wound management procedures.
3. Perform procedures for management of head injuries.
4. Perform procedures for management of chest injuries.
5. Perform procedures for management of abdominal injuries.
6. Monitor the casualty.
7. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.37 (CORE PLUS) TREAT BURN INJURIES IN A WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a wilderness environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the depth and appearance of burn injuries.
2. Identify major burns that require rapid casualty evacuation.
3. Perform procedures for treatment of burn injuries, as indicated.
4. Monitor the casualty.

5. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.38 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE ENVENOMATION INJURIES IN A WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a wilderness environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the nature of the venomous bite or sting.
2. Perform first aid procedures for:
  - a. Pit viper envenomation.
  - b. Coral snake envenomation.
  - c. Black widow spider bites.
  - d. Brown recluse spider bites.
  - e. Bee, wasp, or hornet stings.
  - f. Anaphylactic shock.
3. Monitor the casualty.
4. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Emergency Medicine: Concepts and Clinical Practice. Tintinalli, Judith E., ed.
3. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.39 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A SEARCH AND RESCUE IN MOUNTAINOUS TERRAIN

CONDITION(S): Given multiple casualties in a mountainous environment, mountaineering equipment, field radio sets, sked stretchers, and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather necessary equipment.
2. Assemble a search and rescue team.
3. Apply the four methods used to determine a search area.
4. Apply the five methods for confining a search area.
5. Develop a search and rescue plan.
6. Perform a search.
7. Perform a rescue.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMSO.09.40 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A MOUNTAIN CASEVAC

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a mountainous environment, mountaineering equipment, sit harness, helmets, sked stretcher, two 165 foot static ropes, and prussic cords.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply the eight general considerations for a CASEVAC.
2. Prepare the appropriate means of rescue or casualty evacuation:
  - a. Barrow Boy

- b. One-rope bridge
- c. Steep earth
- 3. Secure the casualty in an expedient litter or SKED stretcher, as applicable.
- 4. Coordinate casualty evacuation with supporting units, as applicable.
- 5. Conduct rescue or casualty evacuation procedures.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: LTJG

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

MOS FMST, FIELD MEDICAL SERVICES TECHNICIAN

DUTY AREA 01 - MARINE CORPS ORIENTATION

Knowledge and skills to orient Navy enlisted medical personnel to the Marine Corps in preparation for assignment to the Marine Corps operating forces.

TASK: FMST.01.01 (CORE) IDENTIFY RANK AND RATES STRUCTURE OF USMC/USN PERSONNEL

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the comparative equivalent Navy and Marine Corps rank structure, pay grade, and rank insignia.
  - a. Identify officer rank and pay grade in order of seniority.
  - b. Identify enlisted rank and pay grade in order of seniority.
2. Salute and render honors when appropriate.
  - a. Perform a proper salute to officers.
  - b. Render appropriate honors to colors and dignitaries.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Guidebook for Marines

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Information may be provided to student as a handout for self-study.
2. Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMST.01.02 (CORE) IDENTIFY ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE AND CHAIN OF COMMAND WITHIN THE MARINE CORPS

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the location and organizational structures of the following Marine Corps operating forces units:

- a. Marine Forces
- b. Marine Expeditionary Forces
- c. Marine Divisions
- d. Marine Air Wings
- e. Marine Force Service Support Groups

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 5-12D, Organization of Marine Corps Forces
2. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMST.01.03 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE ELEMENTS AND GENERIC EMPLOYMENT MISSIONS OF A MARINE AIR/GROUND TASK FORCE (MAGTF)

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the four elements that compose a MAGTF.
  - a. Describe the role of the Command Element (CE).
  - b. Describe the role of the Ground Combat Element (GCE)
  - c. Describe the role of the Aviation Combat Element (ACE).
  - d. Describe the role of the Combat Service Support Element (CSSE).
2. Identify the capabilities of a Marine Expeditionary Unit, Special Operations Capable (MEU-SOC).
3. Identify the concept of a Special Purpose MAGTF (SPMAGTF).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 5-12D, Organization of Marine Corps Forces
  2. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations
-

TASK: FMST.01.04 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE LEADERSHIP TRAITS AND PRINCIPLES OF THE MARINE CORPS

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the following leadership traits:
  - a. Bearing
  - b. Courage
  - c. Decisiveness
  - d. Dependability
  - e. Endurance
  - f. Enthusiasm
  - g. Initiative
  - h. Integrity
  - i. Judgment
  - j. Justice
  - k. Knowledge
  - l. Loyalty
  - m. Tact
  - n. Unselfishness
2. Identify the following leadership principles:
  - a. Be technically and tactically proficient.
  - b. Know yourself and seek self-improvement.
  - c. Know your personnel and look out for their welfare.
  - d. Keep your personnel informed.
  - e. Set the example.
  - f. Ensure that the task is understood, supervised, and accomplished.
  - g. Train your personnel as a team.

- h. Make sound and timely decisions.
- i. Develop a sense of responsibility among subordinates.
- j. Employ your command in accordance with its capabilities.
- k. Seek responsibility and take responsibility for your actions and the actions of your unit.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Guidebook for Marines
- 

TASK: FMST.01.05 (CORE) WEAR USMC UTILITY UNIFORM

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, required clothing and uniform items, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): Per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Maintain proper regulations for utility uniforms.
- 2. Wear temperate and/or poplin woodland camouflage patterns; no items will be mixed with exception of utility cap.
- 3. Ensure uniform is loose-fitting and comfortable.
- 4. Wear camouflage utility coat outside the trousers.
  - a. Sleeves may be rolled up at the option of unit commanders.
  - b. Green undershirt will be worn under utility coat and appropriate authorized bra for female personnel.
- 5. Blouse trousers when wearing combat boots.
  - a. Appropriate authorized undergarments are to be worn with utility uniform.
  - b. Appropriate authorized serviceable combat boots are to be worn with utility uniform.
- 6. Wear the camouflage utility cap of temperate or poplin fabric with either utility uniform.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)



1. MCO P1020.34, Marine Corps Uniform Regulations

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMST.01.06 (CORE) MAINTAIN CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, all individual clothing and combat equipment (782 gear), marking equipment, and cleaning materials.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Mark uniform items and combat equipment as required.
2. Clean and store all uniform items and combat equipment.
3. Prepare clothing and equipment for daily wear and inspections.
4. Maintain the prescribed quantities of clothing and equipment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCBUL 10120 Series
2. MCO P1020.34, Marine Corps Uniform Regulations

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear
- 

TASK: FMST.01.07 (CORE) STAND A PERSONNEL INSPECTION

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, commander's guidance, designated individual clothing and combat equipment (782 gear), and an inspector.

STANDARD(S): To meet or exceed requirements per commander's guidance and the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Wear proper-fitting and serviceable uniform.
2. Wear accessories correctly.
3. Maintain proper grooming standards.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P1020.34, Marine Corps Uniform Regulations
2. NAVMC 2691, Marine Corps Drill and Ceremonies Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear
- 

TASK: FMST.01.08 (CORE PLUS) STAND A CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT INSPECTION

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, commander's guidance, all individual clothing and combat equipment (782 gear), a display area, and an inspector.

STANDARD(S): To meet or exceed requirements per commander's guidance and the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Display all clothing and equipment required by the commander.
2. Ensure all items are clean and serviceable.
3. Ensure all items meet the requirements for marking and wear.
4. Pass a personnel and equipment inspection.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN/DN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCBUL 10120 Series
2. MCO P1020.34, Marine Corps Uniform Regulations
3. NAVPERSINST 15665, Navy Uniform Regulations Manual

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear
- 

TASK: FMST.01.09 (CORE PLUS) WEAR USMC SERVICE UNIFORM

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, appropriate uniform, and uniform items.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate the proper fit of the uniform per the regulations.
2. Demonstrate the proper wearing of ribbons, badges, and grade insignia per the regulations.
3. Wear the uniform properly.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P1020.34, Marine Corps Uniform Regulations
2. NAVPERSINST 15665, Navy Uniform Regulations Manual

---

TASK: FMST.01.10 (CORE) MAINTAIN A PROFESSIONAL PERSONAL APPEARANCE

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement.

STANDARD(S): To meet applicable standards per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Maintain applicable personal appearance standards.
2. Maintain the applicable grooming standards.
3. Demonstrate the authorized use and wear of jewelry, sunglasses, cosmetics, watchbands, etc., as applicable.
4. Maintain applicable weight standards.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 6100.10, Weight Control and Military Appearance
2. MCO P1020.34, Marine Corps Uniform Regulations
3. NAVPERSINST 15665, Navy Uniform Regulations Manual
4. OPNAVINST 6110.1, Physical Readiness Program

---

TASK: FMST.01.11 (CORE PLUS) MAINTAIN STANDARDS FOR CIVILIAN ATTIRE

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement and civilian attire.

STANDARD(S): To meet applicable standards per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify uniform items that may be worn with civilian attire.
2. Identify civilian attire that would be considered eccentric.
3. Demonstrate proper selection and wear of civilian attire and jewelry.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO P1020.34, Marine Corps Uniform Regulations
- 

TASK: FMST.01.12 (CORE) PARTICIPATE IN CONDITIONING HIKES

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement.

STANDARD(S): Per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Complete four mile hike with 782 gear, rifle, and light pack.
2. Complete six mile hike with flak jacket, 782 gear, rifle, light pack, and helmet.
3. Complete seven mile hike with full administrative load.
4. Complete eight mile hike with full administrative load.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 21-18, Foot Marches
2. MCRP 3-0B, How to Conduct Training (FMFM 0-1A)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMST.01.13 (CORE) PARTICIPATE IN UNIT DRILL (PLATOON LEVEL)

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement and sufficient personnel to form a platoon.

STANDARD(S): To meet applicable standards for close order drill without arms per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform as the unit guide during unit drill.

2. Participate in unit drill at the platoon level.
  - a. Participate in forming the platoon by the platoon sergeant.
  - b. Participate in forming the platoon by the platoon commander.
  - c. Participate in dismiss the platoon.
  - d. Participate in alignments.
  - e. Participate in close/extend the interval halted or marching in column.
  - f. Participate in extend march.
  - g. Participate in change of direction.
  - h. Participate in form column from line.
  - i. Participate in form line from column.
  - j. Participate in flanking movements.
  - k. Participate in open and close ranks.
  - l. Participate in count off.
  - m. Participate in form for physical drill/count off.
  - n. Participate in take interval to the left.
  - o. Participate in even numbers to the right.
  - p. Participate in reform the unit.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 6100.3, Physical Fitness
2. NAVMC 2691, Marine Corps Drill and Ceremonies Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMST.01.14 (CORE PLUS) PARTICIPATE IN USMC PHYSICAL TRAINING (PT)

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement and authorized PT gear appropriate to the season.

STANDARD(S): To ensure physical readiness per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Participate in Marine Corps daily 16 exercises.

MCO 1510.120  
10 JAN 01

2. Participate in the Marine Corps Physical Fitness Test (PFT).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCO 6100.3, Physical Fitness

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

DUTY AREA 02 - FIELD/COMBAT SURVIVAL SKILLS

Task competencies intended to prepare Field Medical Service Technicians (FMSTs) (NEC 8404/8707) for integration into Marine Corps operational units.

TASK: FMST.02.01 (CORE) PARTICIPATE IN A SECURITY PATROL

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in a combat environment (day and night), a patrol order, individual combat equipment (782 gear), flashlights, map and compass, radio, whistles, and prescribed weapon with ammunition.

STANDARD(S): To accomplish the mission per the patrol order and the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive warning order.
2. Prepare required weapons, ammunition, and equipment.
3. Receive patrol order.
4. Ask questions as needed.
5. Participate in any rehearsal.
6. Participate in the security patrol.
7. Apply the principles of night and noise discipline in a tactical movement.
8. Contribute to patrol debrief, as appropriate.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
3. MCWP 3-11.3, Scouting and Patrolling (FMFM 6-7 w/Ch 1)
4. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear

AMMUNITION:

| DODIC NOMENCLATURE                | INITIAL<br>PROFICIENCY | PER<br>ITERATION | ANNUAL<br>SUSTAINMENT |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| A080 CTG 5.56MM, BLANK, (IN CTNS) | 30.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| G940 GRENADE, HAND, SMOKE, GREEN  | 18.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| G945 GRENADE, HAND, SMOKE, YELLOW | 18.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. MCI 03.70, The Marine Rifleman: Combat Skills

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task does not require live ammunition to train to standard.
  2. Ammunition allowances for sustainment training to be determined by unit commanders.
- 

TASK: FMST.02.02 (CORE PLUS) PARTICIPATE IN AN AMBUSH PATROL

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in a combat environment (day and night), a patrol order, individual combat equipment (782 gear), flashlights, map and compass, field radio, whistles, and prescribed weapon with ammunition.

STANDARD(S): To accomplish the mission per the patrol order and the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive warning order.
2. Prepare required weapons, ammunition, and equipment.
3. Receive patrol order.
4. Ask questions as needed.
5. Participate in any rehearsal.
6. Participate in the ambush patrol.
7. Apply the principles of night and noise discipline in a tactical movement.
8. Contribute to patrol debrief, as appropriate.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
3. MCWP 3-11.3, Scouting and Patrolling (FMFM 6-7 w/Ch 1)
4. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear



---

TASK: FMST.02.03 (CORE) EXECUTE FIRETEAM FORMATIONS

CONDITION(S): As a member of a fireteam, given a tactical scenario in a combat environment (day and night), and individual combat equipment (782 gear).

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate the column and state when it is used.
2. Demonstrate the wedge and state when it is used.
3. Demonstrate skirmishers right/left and state when they are used.
4. Demonstrate echelons right/left and state when they are used.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
2. MCWP 3-11.3, Scouting and Patrolling (FMFM 6-7 w/Ch 1)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear

---

TASK: FMST.02.04 (CORE) EXECUTE SQUAD FORMATIONS

CONDITION(S): As a member of a squad, given a tactical scenario in a combat environment (day and night), and individual combat equipment (782 gear).

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate the column and state when it is used.
2. Demonstrate the wedge and state when it is used.
3. Demonstrate the line and state when it is used.
4. Demonstrate echelons right/left and state when they are used.
5. Demonstrate the squad vee and state when it is used.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
2. MCWP 3-11.3, Scouting and Patrolling (FMFM 6-7 w/Ch 1)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear
- 

TASK: FMST.02.05 (CORE) COMMUNICATE USING HAND AND ARM SIGNALS

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in a combat environment (day and night) and individual combat equipment (782 gear).

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Demonstrate "Decrease speed".
2. Demonstrate "Change direction".
3. Demonstrate "Enemy in sight".
4. Demonstrate "Commence firing".
5. Demonstrate "Range".
6. Demonstrate "Cease fire".
7. Demonstrate "Assemble".
8. Demonstrate "Form column".
9. Demonstrate "Are you ready/I am ready".
10. Demonstrate "Shift (left/right/forward/back)".
11. Demonstrate "Echelon right/left".
12. Demonstrate Skirmishers right/left".
13. Demonstrate "wedge".
14. Demonstrate "V".
15. Demonstrate "Fireteam".
16. Demonstrate "Squad".
17. Demonstrate "Platoon".
18. Demonstrate "Close up".

19. Demonstrate "Open up".
20. Demonstrate "I don't understand".
21. Demonstrate "Forward advance".
22. Demonstrate "Halt".
23. Demonstrate "Freeze".
24. Demonstrate "Right/Left flank".
25. Demonstrate "Increase speed/Double time".
26. Demonstrate "Rally point".
27. Demonstrate "Objective rally point".
28. Demonstrate "Hasty ambush left/right".
29. Demonstrate "Fire faster".
30. Demonstrate "Fire slower".
31. Demonstrate "Danger areas".

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
2. MCWP 3-11.3, Scouting and Patrolling (FMFM 6-7 w/Ch 1)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. MCI 03.70, The Marine Rifleman: Combat Skills

---

TASK: FMST.02.06 (CORE) EMPLOY SPECIAL SIGNALS

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in a combat environment (day and night), a patrol order, individual combat equipment (782 gear), and necessary equipment for special signals.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

10 JAN 01

1. Identify specific markings of smoke grenades.
2. Employ smoke as a special signal.
3. Employ a whistle as a special signal.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
2. MCWP 3-11.3, Scouting and Patrolling (FMFM 6-7 w/Ch 1)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear
- 

TASK: FMST.02.07 (CORE) REACT TO ANTIPERSONNEL DEVICES

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in a combat environment (day and night) and individual combat equipment (782 gear).

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify type of hand grenade.
2. Perform immediate action against hand grenades.
3. Identify type of antipersonnel mine.
4. Perform appropriate actions against antipersonnel mines.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 23-30, Grenades and Pyrotechnic Signals

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear

AMMUNITION:

| DODIC NOMENCLATURE               | INITIAL<br>PROFICIENCY | PER<br>ITERATION | ANNUAL<br>SUSTAINMENT |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| L598 SIMULATOR, FLASH, BOOBYTRAP | 25.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| L599 SIMULATOR, ILLUM, BOOBYTRAP | 20.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

1. This task does not require live ammunition to train to standard.
2. Ammunition allowances for sustainment training to be determined by unit commanders.

---

TASK: FMST.02.08 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH HAND GRENADES

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in a combat environment (day and night), individual combat equipment (782 gear), hand grenades, and a target.

STANDARD(S): To detonate within five meters of the target per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Carry hand grenades properly in the holders on the loadbearing vest.
2. Inspect grenade for defects.
3. Estimate the range to the target.
4. Determine the throwing position.
5. Prepare the grenade for throwing.
6. Throw the grenade.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 23-30, Grenades and Pyrotechnic Signals
2. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear

AMMUNITION:

| DODIC NOMENCLATURE   | INITIAL<br>PROFICIENCY | PER<br>ITERATION | ANNUAL<br>SUSTAINMENT |
|--|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| G811 GRENADE, HAND, PRACTICE (BODY)<br>Familiarization training occurs<br>at Field Medical Service School. | 3.000 EA               | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| G878 FUZE, DELAY, F/G811 PRAC GREN   | 2.000 EA               | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task does not require live ammunition to train to standard.
2. Ammunition allowances for sustainment training to be determined by unit commanders.

TASK: FMST.02.09 (CORE) CAMOUFLAGE SELF AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in a combat environment (day and night), individual combat equipment (782 gear) including helmet with camouflage cover, prescribed weapon, camouflage face paint (or substitute), and natural vegetation.

STANDARD(S): To avoid detection by the enemy per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Remove all personal shiny objects or dull the surface.
2. Cover exposed skin.
3. Camouflage remaining exposed skin.
4. Camouflage helmet.
5. Camouflage 782 gear.
6. Maintain camouflage.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FM 21-75, Combat Skills of the Soldier
3. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
4. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear
- 

TASK: FMST.02.10 (CORE) CONSTRUCT FIGHTING POSITION

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in a combat environment (day and night), commander's guidance, individual combat equipment (782 gear), and prescribed weapon with ammunition.

STANDARD(S): To provide coverage of the sector of fire and sufficient protection from enemy fire per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive order on sector of fire and type of fighting position to be constructed.

2. Construct fighting position.
  - a. Construct a hasty individual fighting position.
  - b. Construct an improved individual fighting position.
  - c. Construct an improved two-man fighting position.
3. Clear fields of fire.
4. Continue position improvement.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FM 21-75, Combat Skills of the Soldier
3. FM 5-103, Survivability
4. MCWP 3-15.1, Machineguns and Machinegun Gunnery
5. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear

---

TASK: FMST.02.11 (CORE) PARTICIPATE IN SQUAD-SIZE ATTACKS

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), an oral five-paragraph operations order issued by the squad leader, individual combat equipment (782 gear), and prescribed weapon with ammunition.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive order from squad leader.
2. Participate in required preparation for the mission.
3. Participate in a squad-size frontal assault.
4. Participate in a squad-size flanking assault.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide

2. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear

AMMUNITION:

| DODIC NOMENCLATURE                | INITIAL<br>PROFICIENCY | PER<br>ITERATION | ANNUAL<br>SUSTAINMENT |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| A080 CTG 5.56MM, BLANK, (IN CTNS) | 30.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| G940 GRENADE, HAND, SMOKE, GREEN  | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| G945 GRENADE, HAND, SMOKE, YELLOW | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| L594 SIMULATOR, PROJ GROUND BURST | 12.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| L598 SIMULATOR, FLASH, BOOBYTRAP  | 25.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task does not require live ammunition to train to standard.
  2. Ammunition allowances for sustainment training to be determined by unit commanders.
- 

TASK: FMST.02.12 (CORE PLUS) PARTICIPATE IN PLATOON-SIZE ATTACKS

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), an oral five-paragraph operations order issued by the platoon commander, individual combat equipment (782 gear), and prescribed weapon with ammunition.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive order from platoon leader.
2. Participate in required preparation for the mission.
3. Participate in a platoon-size frontal assault.
4. Participate in a platoon-size flanking assault.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN/DN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear



---

TASK: FMST.02.13 (CORE) PARTICIPATE IN SQUAD-SIZE DEFENSE

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), an oral five-paragraph operations order issued by the squad leader, individual combat equipment (782 gear), and prescribed weapon with ammunition.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive order from squad leader.
2. Participate in required preparation for the mission.
3. Participate in a squad-size defense.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FM 5-34, Engineering Field Data
3. FMFM 6-4, Marine Rifle Company/Platoon
4. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
5. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear

AMMUNITION:

| DODIC NOMENCLATURE                | INITIAL<br>PROFICIENCY | PER<br>ITERATION | ANNUAL<br>SUSTAINMENT |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| A080 CTG 5.56MM, BLANK, (IN CTNS) | 30.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| G940 GRENADE, HAND, SMOKE, GREEN  | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| G945 GRENADE, HAND, SMOKE, YELLOW | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| L594 SIMULATOR, PROJ GROUND BURST | 12.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task does not require live ammunition to train to standard.
2. Ammunition allowances for sustainment training to be determined by unit commanders.

---

TASK: FMST.02.14 (CORE PLUS) PARTICIPATE IN PLATOON-SIZE DEFENSE

10 JAN 01

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), an oral five-paragraph operations order issued by the platoon commander, individual combat equipment (782 gear), and prescribed weapon with ammunition.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive order from platoon commander.
2. Participate in required preparation for the mission.
3. Participate in a platoon-size defense.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN/DN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FM 5-34, Engineering Field Data
3. FMFM 6-4, Marine Rifle Company/Platoon
4. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
5. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear

AMMUNITION:

| DODIC NOMENCLATURE                | INITIAL<br>PROFICIENCY | PER<br>ITERATION | ANNUAL<br>SUSTAINMENT |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| A080 CTG 5.56MM, BLANK, (IN CTNS) | 30.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| G940 GRENADE, HAND, SMOKE, GREEN  | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| G945 GRENADE, HAND, SMOKE, YELLOW | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| L594 SIMULATOR, PROJ GROUND BURST | 12.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |

TASK: FMST.02.15 (CORE) PERFORM BASIC MAP READING

CONDITION(S): Given a 1:50000 military map, a coordinate scale, protractor, paper, and pencil in a field environment.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine a six-digit grid coordinate of a point on a map within a 100 meter tolerance.
2. Identify map symbols by the colors black, red, blue, brown, and green.

3. Identify five natural terrain features (hill, saddle, valley, ridge, depression, draw, spur/finger, cliff) on a map within three minutes.
4. Identify the man-made features contained in the legend of a map; e.g., bridge, railroad, church, school, power lines, cut, trail, etc.
5. Measure distance between two points on a map that are at least 4,000 meters apart.
  - a. Determine straight-line distance.
  - b. Determine distance along a curved line.
6. Determine grid, magnetic, and back azimuths, in this sequence, for two points on a map.
  - a. Determine an azimuth from one point to another using a protractor.
  - b. Convert the grid azimuth to a magnetic azimuth.
  - c. Compute a back azimuth from an azimuth.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
  2. FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
  3. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1
- 

TASK: FMST.02.16 (CORE PLUS) NAVIGATE WITH A MAP USING TERRAIN ASSOCIATION

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), two visible features or one feature and a known user's position, and a 1:50000 military map.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify terrain features (in the field).
2. Identify man-made objects, roads, built-up areas, and water (rivers, lakes, oceans, swamps) features (in the field).
3. Orient a map, within 30 degrees of north, using two features.
4. Determine the six-digit grid coordinate of your location, using map-terrain association, within a 100 meter tolerance.
5. Navigate from one location to another.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN/DN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
  2. FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
  3. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1
- 

TASK: FMST.02.17 (CORE) NAVIGATE WITH A MAP AND COMPASS

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), a lensatic compass, and a 1:50000 military map.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Orient the map.
2. Determine own location.
3. Determine destination.
4. Determine route.
5. Maintain bearing on route.
6. Navigate to destination.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
3. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. MCI 03.28, Land Navigation
  2. MCI 03.71, The Marine Rifleman: Land Navigation
- 

TASK: FMST.02.18 (CORE) PREPARE A SINGLE-CHANNEL GROUND/AIR RADIO SYSTEM (SINGARS)  
FIELD RADIO SET FOR OPERATION

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), a SINCGARS field radio, operator maintenance equipment, accessory bag, material for expedient antenna (a knife, a suspension line, an antenna wire, and a measuring device), a BA-4386 battery, frequency assignment, and a radio station within range.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare radio for operation.
  - a. Battery
  - b. Antenna
  - c. Handset
  - d. Frequency
2. Conduct operational check.
3. Perform operator's preventive maintenance.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FM 21-75, Combat Skills of the Soldier
3. FM 24-18, Tactical Single-Channel Radio Communication Techniques
4. FM 24-24, Signal Data References: Signal Equipment
5. TM 11-5280-667-12, Operators and Organizational Maintenance Manual: Radio Set, AN/PRC-77

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. MCI 25.20, Communications for the FMF Marine
2. MCI 25.38, Single Channel Ground Air Radio System (SINCGARS) (AN/PRC-119)

---

TASK: FMST.02.19 (CORE PLUS) COMMUNICATE USING A RADIO

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), a radio set, a list of call signs, and a radio station (on the same frequency) within range.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Turn radio on.
2. Determine whether net is clear.
3. Contact distant station using the correct phonetic alphabet and numeric pronunciation.
4. Send a message.
5. Receive a message.
6. Utilize proper terminology.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN/DN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. ACP 125, Radio Telephone Operator Procedures
3. NTP-3, Naval Telecommunications Procedures
4. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1
5. TM 11-5280-667-12, Operators and Organizational Maintenance Manual: Radio Set, AN/PRC-77

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. MCI 25.20, Communications for the FMF Marine
2. MCI 25.32, HF/UHF Field Radio Equipment

---

TASK: FMST.02.20 (CORE) STATE THE ELEMENTS OF A FIVE PARAGRAPH ORDER

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the situation.
2. Identify the mission.
3. Identify the execution.
4. Identify administration and logistics.
5. Identify command and signal.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
- 

TASK: FMST.02.21 (CORE) PREPARE INDIVIDUAL COMBAT EQUIPMENT FOR TACTICAL OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given individual combat equipment (782 gear) with helmet and flak jacket.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assemble the components of 782 gear designated by unit leaders.
2. Waterproof gear, as required.
3. Wear the 782 gear for tactical operations.
4. Assemble the components of the helmet.
5. Wear the helmet for tactical operations.
6. Wear the flak jacket.
7. Maintain all 782 gear.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S): (NONE)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear
- 

TASK: FMST.02.22 (CORE) ERECT BASIC INDIVIDUAL SHELTERS

CONDITION(S): Given a shelter half, guy line, five tent stakes, string or communications wire, and an assistant with the same gear.

STANDARD(S): To provide protection from the elements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select a secure site.
2. Erect a shelter tent.
3. Strike the tent.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 21-75, Combat Skills of the Soldier
  2. FM 21-76, Survival
- 

TASK: FMST.02.23 (CORE) MAINTAIN THE M9 SERVICE PISTOL

CONDITION(S): Given an M9 service pistol with magazine, and a small arms maintenance equipment case.

STANDARD(S): To meet maintenance requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon according to basic weapons handling procedures.
2. Ensure the proper cleaning gear is present.
3. Field strip the weapon (general disassembly).
4. Inspect and clean as appropriate.
5. Lubricate all appropriate parts.
6. Assemble the weapon.
7. Perform preventive maintenance check.
8. Perform a function check.
9. Report discrepancies per unit SOP.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
  2. TM 1005A-10/1, Pistol, Semiautomatic, M9
- 

TASK: FMST.02.24 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE M9 SERVICE PISTOL

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), an M9 service pistol with magazine, individual combat equipment (782 gear), field protective mask, and ammunition.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.



PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon according to basic weapons handling procedures.
2. Prepare the M9 for firing.
  - a. Ensure the weapon is properly assembled and functioning for firing.
  - b. Select the appropriate ammunition.
  - c. Load the M9.
3. Respond to fire commands.
4. Engage targets effectively.
5. Perform immediate action.
6. Perform remedial action.
7. Unload the service pistol.
8. Perform the function check.
9. Ensure a complete safe weapon.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. Weapons Drill Guide
3. FM 21-75, Combat Skills of the Soldier
4. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
5. FMFM 0-9, Field Firing for the M16A2 Rifle
6. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
7. MCO 3574.2, Entry Level and Sustainment Level Marksmanship Training with the M16A2 Service Rifle and M9 Service Pistol
8. MCWP 3-16.6A, Supporting Arms Observer, Spotter and Controller (FMFM 6-8)
9. TM 3-4240-279-10, Operators Manual: Mask, Chemical - Biological, Field, ABC-M17, M17A1, and M17A2

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear

AMMUNITION:

| DODIC NOMENCLATURE | INITIAL<br>PROFICIENCY | PER<br>ITERATION | ANNUAL<br>SUSTAINMENT |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| A363 CTG 9MM, BALL | 15.000 EA              | 40.000 EA        | 40.000 EA             |

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Familiarization training occurs at Field Medical Service School, to be followed by qualification with the weapon at the receiving command.

2. The marksmanship training program includes preliminary training, known distance firing, and unknown distance firing.

3. Marksmanship training may also include field firing techniques of offense, defense, fire and movement, varied circumstances, and in an NBC environment.

---

TASK: FMST.02.25 (CORE) MAINTAIN THE M16A2 SERVICE RIFLE

CONDITION(S): Given an M16A2 service rifle with magazine and a small arms maintenance equipment case.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon according to basic weapons handling procedures.
2. Ensure the proper cleaning gear is present.
3. Field strip the weapon (general disassembly).
4. Inspect and clean as appropriate.
5. Lubricate all appropriate parts.
6. Assemble the weapon.
7. Perform preventive maintenance check.
8. Perform a function check.
9. Report discrepancies per unit SOP.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
2. TM 05538C-10/1A, Operator's Manual, Rifle, 5.56mm, M16A2 w/Equipment

---

TASK: FMST.02.26 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH THE M16A2 SERVICE RIFLE

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), an M16A2 service rifle, individual combat equipment (782 gear), field protective mask, and ammunition.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Handle the weapon according to basic weapons handling procedures.
2. Prepare the M16A2 for firing.
  - a. Ensure the weapon is properly assembled and functioning for firing.
  - b. Select the appropriate ammunition.
  - c. Load the M16A2.
3. Respond to fire commands.
4. Engage targets effectively.
5. Perform immediate action.
6. Perform remedial action.
7. Unload the service rifle.
8. Perform the function check.
9. Ensure a complete safe weapon.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. Weapons Drill Guide
3. FM 21-75, Combat Skills of the Soldier
4. FMFM 0-8, Basic Marksmanship
5. FMFM 0-9, Field Firing for the M16A2 Rifle
6. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
7. MCO 3574.2, Entry Level and Sustainment Level Marksmanship Training with the M16A2 Service Rifle and M9 Service Pistol
8. MCWP 3-16.6A, Supporting Arms Observer, Spotter and Controller (FMFM 6-8)
9. TM 05538C-10/1A, Operator's Manual, Rifle, 5.56mm, M16A2 w/Equipment

10. TM 3-4240-279-10, Operators Manual: Mask, Chemical - Biological, Field, ABC-M17, M17A1, and M17A2

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear

AMMUNITION:

| DODIC NOMENCLATURE          | INITIAL<br>PROFICIENCY | PER<br>ITERATION | ANNUAL<br>SUSTAINMENT |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| A059 CTG 5.56MM, BALL, M855 | 10.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Familiarization training occurs at Field Medical Service School. Qualification and annual sustainment training with the M16A2 service rifle is recommended, not required, at the receiving command.

---

TASK: FMST.02.27 (CORE) COOK A MEAL, READY TO EAT (MRE)

CONDITION(S): Given an MRE, a canteen cup, and one canteen of water.

STANDARD(S): To provide safe and sanitary rations per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Construct individual stove.
2. Heat the MRE.
3. Rehydrate the dehydrated portions.
4. Properly dispose of all trash.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. MIL-F 10805D, Instructions on the Ration Heating Container
- 

TASK: FMST.02.28 (CORE) MAINTAIN THE M40 FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK

CONDITION(S): Given the current M40-series field protective mask with hood and carrier, spare parts, and cleaning materials.

STANDARD(S): To ensure serviceability per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Disassemble the mask.
2. Inspect the mask.

3. Perform preventive maintenance as needed.
4. Install any deficient parts with correct replacement parts.
5. Assemble the mask.
6. Report any discrepancies per unit SOP.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. TM 3-4240-300-10-1, Operators Manual for Chemical - Biological Mask M40
- 

TASK: FMST.02.29 (CORE) DON THE M40 FIELD PROTECTIVE MASK WITH HOOD

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), the current M40-series field protective mask with hood in its carrier, and an NBC alert or an order to mask.

STANDARD(S): To provide timely NBC protection per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the NBC alarm (vocal, visual, or percussion).
2. Don, clear, and check the mask.
3. Secure the hood.
4. Relay the alarm to warn others.
5. Remove the mask and hood after the ALL CLEAR order has been given.
6. Stow the mask with hood.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. TM 3-4240-300-10-1, Operators Manual for Chemical - Biological Mask M40

AMMUNITION:

| DODIC NOMENCLATURE              | INITIAL<br>PROFICIENCY | PER<br>ITERATION | ANNUAL<br>SUSTAINMENT |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| K765 CHEMICAL AGENT, CS1 (CAPS) | 37.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Ammunition allowances for sustainment training to be determined by unit commanders.

TASK: FMST.02.30 (CORE) DON INDIVIDUAL PROTECTIVE CLOTHING TO MOPP 4

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night) and all MOPP gear.

STANDARD(S): To provide timely NBC protection per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Explain the five MOPP conditions.
- 2. Don the protective clothing and equipment for MOPP level 1.
- 3. Don additional clothing and equipment to reach MOPP level 2.
- 4. Don additional clothing and equipment to reach MOPP level 3.
- 5. Don additional clothing and equipment to reach MOPP level 4.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Battle Drill Guide
- 2. MCWP 3-37.3, NBC Decontamination (FM 3-5)
- 3. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1

AMMUNITION:

| DODIC NOMENCLATURE |                             | INITIAL<br>PROFICIENCY | PER<br>ITERATION | ANNUAL<br>SUSTAINMENT |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| G940               | GRENAD, HAND, SMOKE, GREEN  | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| G945               | GRENAD, HAND, SMOKE, YELLOW | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. Ammunition allowances for sustainment training may be modified by unit commanders.
- 

TASK: FMST.02.31 (CORE PLUS) PERFORM BASIC BODY FUNCTIONS WHILE IN MOPP 4

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), canteen with M1 NBC cap, M8 detector paper, and decontamination kit while dressed in MOPP 4.

STANDARD(S): To prevent contamination per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Drink while wearing the field protective mask.

2. Utilize the head while in MOPP 4.
3. Sleep in a contaminated environment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN/DN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
2. FMFM 11-9, NBC Protection
3. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1
4. TM 3-4240-279-10, Operators Manual: Mask, Chemical - Biological, Field, ABC-M17, M17A1, and M17A2

---

TASK: FMST.02.32 (CORE PLUS) DECONTAMINATE SKIN AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT USING THE DECONTAMINATION KIT

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), a decontamination kit, and chemical contamination on the skin.

STANDARD(S): To meet timely standards for decontamination per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Avoid further contamination.
2. Utilize the decontamination kit.
3. Wipe skin.
4. Put on protective gloves.
5. Fasten hood, and cover contaminated skin areas.
6. Continue the mission.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN/DN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 11-9, NBC Protection
2. MCWP 3-37.3, NBC Decontamination (FM 3-5)
3. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1
4. TM 3-4230-216-10, Operator's Manual for Decontaminating Kit, Skin M258A1 and Training Aid, and Skin Decontaminating M58A1

5. TM 3-4240-279-10, Operators Manual: Mask, Chemical - Biological, Field, ABC-M17, M17A1, and M17A2

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The M258A1 Decontamination Kit is currently being replaced with the M291 Decontamination Kit.
  2. Safety. The detector paper dye is a carcinogen but, because very little dye is used, the risk is small. Always wear protective gloves when touching detector paper. Do not place detector paper in or near your mouth or on skin.
  3. Training
    - a. Chemical agents may be simulated in a liquid form by using small drops of any of the following: brake fluid, gasoline, insect repellent, or antifreeze. Place drops of simulant on detector paper to obtain a reading.
    - b. Utilize the M56 chemical agent detection trainer.
    - c. Do not use an outdated sampler-detector because it may yield inaccurate results.
    - d. Each sampler-detector contains mercuric cyanide, a hazardous waste. Dispose of as per unit's NBC SOP.
    - e. Kit operator may have to estimate waiting time as a watch cannot be used in protective clothing.
- 

TASK: FMST.02.33 (CORE) EXCHANGE MOPP GEAR

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any combat environment (day and night), an assistant, a decontamination kit, a chemical protective overgarment, overboots, protective gloves, and a field protective mask with hood in a secure/uncontaminated environment (MOPP exchange area) while dressed in contaminated MOPP 4 gear.

STANDARD(S): To prevent contamination hazard per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select uncontaminated ground or provide protection from ground contamination.
2. Perform MOPP gear exchange.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. STP 21-1-SMCT, Soldiers Manual of Common Tasks, Skill Level 1
- 

TASK: FMST.02.34 (CORE) EMPLOY TECHNIQUES OF UNAIDED NIGHT VISION



CONDITION(S): Given a tactical scenario in any nighttime combat environment.

STANDARD(S): To operate tactically in darkness per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply the principles of dark adaptation.
2. Preserve night vision.
3. Observe using off-center vision.
4. Observe by scanning.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Battle Drill Guide
2. FM 21-75, Combat Skills of the Soldier
3. MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (FMFM 0-1)
4. MCRP 3-0B, How to Conduct Training (FMFM 0-1A)
5. MCWP 3-11.3, Scouting and Patrolling (FMFM 6-7 w/Ch 1)

DUTY AREA 03 - MEDICAL ASPECTS OF OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENTS

Task competencies to enable the Field Medical Service Technician (FMST) (NEC 8404/8707) to provide health service support in various operational environments.

TASK: FMST.03.01 (CORE) IDENTIFY THE HEALTH SERVICES SUPPORT ELEMENTS WITHIN THE MARINE CORPS OPERATING FORCES

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the HSS components of the MEF:
  - a. Command Element (CE)
  - b. Ground Combat Element (GCE)
  - c. Air Combat Element (ACE)
  - d. Force Service Support Group (FSSG)
2. Identify the HSS components of the MAW:
  - a. Marine aircraft group (MAG)
  - b. Marine wing support squadron (MWSS)
  - c. Marine wing support group (MWSG)
3. Identify the HSS components of the MARDIV:
  - a. Regimental aid station (RAS)
  - b. Battalion aid station (BAS)
  - c. Company corpsman
4. Identify the HSS components of the FSSG:
  - a. Headquarters and service battalion
  - b. Medical battalion
  - c. Dental battalion
  - d. Supply battalion

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 5-12D, Organization of Marine Corps Forces
2. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations

---

TASK: FMST.03.02 (CORE) PROVIDE HEALTH SERVICES SUPPORT FOR MARINE CORPS MISSIONS

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, operational plan or commander's intent, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the nature of the mission requiring support.
2. Determine size of the supported force.
3. Determine the duration of the operation.
4. Determine the location of the operation.
5. Identify medical equipment and supply requirements.
6. Determine external support requirements.
7. Report requirements to appropriate command representative.
8. Perform HSS responsibilities, as required.
9. Furnish after action reports, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Naval Special Warfare Command: Special Operations Computer-Assisted Medical Reference System (CD-ROM), current version.
2. FM 8-10-1, Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
3. FM 8-10-6, Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures
4. FM 8-10-8, Medical Intelligence in a Theater of Operations
5. FM 8-51, Combat Stress Control in a Theater of Operations
6. MCRP 5-12D, Organization of Marine Corps Forces
7. MCWP 3-35.3, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)
8. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations

TASK: FMST.03.03 (CORE PLUS) PROVIDE MEDICAL SUPPORT FOR NON-COMBATANT EVACUATION OPERATIONS (NEOS)

CONDITION(S): Given military personnel and non-combatants in a tactical environment, necessary medical equipment and supplies, proper authorization, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather medical intelligence of evacuation area.
2. Estimate the number of displaced persons/evacuees.
3. Categorize type of displaced persons/evacuees.
4. Develop a treatment plan for displaced persons/evacuees.
5. Determine equipment and supplies required to support the mission.
6. Conduct medical screening of displaced persons/evacuees.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HM2

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 8-10-1, Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
2. FM 8-10-6, Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures
3. FM 8-10-8, Medical Intelligence in a Theater of Operations
4. MCWP 3-35.3, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)
5. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMST.03.04 (CORE PLUS) PROVIDE MEDICAL SUPPORT FOR HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE (HA) OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a Humanitarian Assistance (HA) operation in a tactical environment, necessary medical equipment and supplies, proper authorization, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather medical intelligence of HA operations area.

2. Determine non-governmental organizations (NGOs) and private volunteer organizations (PVOs) available.
3. Establish liaison with NGOs/PVOs.
4. Estimate the number of displaced persons.
5. Categorize type of displaced persons.
6. Determine health care infrastructure in place.
7. Determine preventive medicine needs.
8. Determine scope of medical treatment facility requirements.
9. Determine equipment and supplies required to support the mission.
10. Establish equipment and supplies procurement/resupply pipeline.
11. Provide treatment for sick and injured persons.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HM2

REFERENCE(S):

1. Naval Special Warfare Command: Special Operations Computer-Assisted Medical Reference System (CD-ROM), current version.
2. FM 8-10-1, Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
3. FM 8-10-6, Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures
4. FM 8-10-8, Medical Intelligence in a Theater of Operations
5. MCWP 3-35.3, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)
6. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMST.03.05 (CORE) PROVIDE MEDICAL SUPPORT FOR MILITARY OPERATIONS IN URBAN TERRAIN (MOUT)

CONDITION(S): Given an urban environment (day and night), individual combat equipment (782 gear), and standard field medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify potential health threats in MOUT.

2. Perform individual fundamental tactics of MOUT.
3. Identify and provide for special requirements for casualty collecting and clearing in MOUT.
4. Identify and provide for special requirements for BAS procedures in MOUT.
5. Identify and support special requirements for CASEVAC in MOUT.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 8-10-1, Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
2. FM 8-10-6, Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures
3. FM 90-10-1, Infantryman's Guide to Combat in Built-Up Areas
4. MCWP 3-35.3, Military Operations on Urbanized Terrain (MOUT)
5. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Individual 782 Gear

AMMUNITION:

| DODIC NOMENCLATURE                | INITIAL<br>PROFICIENCY | PER<br>ITERATION | ANNUAL<br>SUSTAINMENT |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| G940 GRENADE, HAND, SMOKE, GREEN  | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| G945 GRENADE, HAND, SMOKE, YELLOW | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| L594 SIMULATOR, PROJ GROUND BURST | 12.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Access to an appropriate MOUT training facility is required to train this task to standard.
2. This task does not require live ammunition to train to standard.
3. Ammunition allowances for sustainment training to be determined by unit commanders.
4. HSS support responsibilities should be commensurate with rank and unit size.

DUTY AREA 04 - COMBAT CASUALTY TREATMENT

Task competencies related to the treatment of combat casualties.

TASK: FMST.04.01 (CORE) MANAGE SHOCK CASUALTIES

CONDITION(S): Given a shock casualty in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the type of shock.
  - a. Hypovolemic
  - b. Anaphylactic
  - c. Psychogenic
  - d. Septic
  - e. Cardiogenic
  - f. Neurogenic
2. Treat as appropriate.
3. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
6. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
4. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
5. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Knowledge of anatomy and physiology related to the task is essential for recognition and proper treatment of the specified illness or injury.

---

TASK: FMST.04.02 (CORE) MANAGE BURN CASUALTIES

CONDITION(S): Given a burn casualty in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify type of burn.
  - a. Electrical
  - b. Chemical
  - c. Thermal
2. Characterize degree of burn.
  - a. First
  - b. Second
  - c. Third
3. Using the rule of nines, estimate extent of burn.
4. Treat burn injury according to type, degree, and extent.
5. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
6. Monitor the casualty.
7. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
8. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.



3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
4. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
5. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Knowledge of anatomy and physiology related to the task is essential for recognition and proper treatment of the specified illness or injury.

---

TASK: FMST.04.03 (CORE) MANAGE ENVIRONMENTAL HEAT INJURIES

CONDITION(S): Given a heat casualty in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify type of heat injury.
  - a. Cramps
  - b. Exhaustion
  - c. Stroke
2. Treat heat injury according to type.
3. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
6. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine.

DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.

4. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
5. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
6. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Knowledge of anatomy and physiology related to the task is essential for recognition and proper treatment of the specified illness or injury.

---

TASK: FMST.04.04 (CORE) MANAGE ENVIRONMENTAL COLD INJURIES

CONDITION(S): Given a cold casualty in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury of death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify type of cold injury.
  - a. Chilblains
  - b. Frost nip
  - c. Frostbite
  - d. Hypothermia
2. Treat cold injury according to type.
3. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
6. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency

Medical Technicians: current edition.

3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
4. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
5. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
6. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Knowledge of anatomy and physiology related to the task is essential for recognition and proper treatment of the specified illness or injury.

---

TASK: FMST.04.05 (CORE) MANAGE ENVENOMATION INJURIES

CONDITION(S): Given an envenomation casualty in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine possible envenomization site.
2. Determine possible envenomation source.
3. Treat according to standard.
4. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
5. Monitor the casualty.
6. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
7. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine.

DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.

4. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.

5. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers

6. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.

---

TASK: FMST.04.06 (CORE) MANAGE HEAD, NECK, AND FACIAL INJURIES

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty with head, neck, and face injuries in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine mechanism of injury.
2. Determine the type and extent of injury.
  - a. Head
  - b. Neck
  - c. Face
3. Assess:
  - a. Airway
  - b. Breathing
  - c. Circulation
4. Treat injuries according to type.
  - a. Soft tissue injury
  - b. Dental injury
  - c. Musculoskeletal injury

5. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
6. Monitor the casualty.
7. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
8. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
4. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
5. NAVEDTRA, Dental Technician, Basic Series
6. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Knowledge of anatomy and physiology related to the task is essential for recognition and proper treatment of the specified illness or injury.
2. Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.

---

TASK: FMST.04.07 (CORE) MANAGE MUSCULOSKELETAL INJURIES

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty with musculoskeletal injuries in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the type of musculoskeletal injury.
  - a. Strain

- b. Sprain
  - c. Dislocation
  - d. Closed fracture
  - e. Open fracture
- 2. Treat according to type.
  - 3. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
  - 4. Monitor the casualty.
  - 5. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
  - 6. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
- 2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
- 3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
- 4. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
- 5. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

TRAINING MATERIEL:

- 1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

- 1. Knowledge of anatomy and physiology related to the task is essential for recognition and proper treatment of the specified illness or injury.
- 2. Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.

---

TASK: FMST.04.08 (CORE) PERFORM MUSCULOSKELETAL INJURY IMMOBILIZATION

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty with musculoskeletal injuries in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and

supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the type and extent of musculoskeletal injury.
2. Determine bandaging requirements.
3. Identify the appropriate type of splint for use:
  - a. Manufactured
  - b. Improvised
  - c. Anatomical
4. Gather materials required.
5. Apply splint and/or bandages to immobilize the injury.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
4. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
5. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Practical application (MOJT) to be taught in conjunction with specific injury types.
2. Knowledge of anatomy and physiology related to the task is essential for recognition and proper treatment of the specified illness or injury.
3. Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.

TASK: FMST.04.09 (CORE) MANAGE ABDOMINAL INJURIES

CONDITION(S): Given an abdominal injury in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify anatomy of the abdomen:
  - a. Right upper quadrant
  - b. Left upper quadrant
  - c. Right lower quadrant
  - d. Left lower quadrant
  - e. Hollow organs
  - f. Solid organs
2. Identify type of abdominal injury:
  - a. Closed
  - b. Open
  - c. Evisceration
3. Treat injury according to type.
4. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
5. Monitor the casualty.
6. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
7. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.



4. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
5. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Knowledge of anatomy and physiology related to the task is essential for recognition and proper treatment of the specified illness or injury.

2. Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.

---

TASK: FMST.04.10 (CORE) MANAGE RESPIRATORY TRAUMA

CONDITION(S): Given a traumatic respiratory injury in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify anatomy of the respiratory system.
  - a. Naso-oropharynx
  - b. Larynx
  - c. Trachea
  - d. Lungs
  - e. Pleural cavity
  - f. Diaphragm
2. Identify type and extent of thoracic injury.
  - a. Pneumothorax
  - b. Hemothorax
  - c. Hemopneumothorax
  - d. Tension pneumothorax
3. Treat injury according to type.

4. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
5. Monitor the casualty.
6. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
7. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
4. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
5. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
6. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Knowledge of anatomy and physiology related to the task is essential for recognition and proper treatment of the specified illness or injury.
2. Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.

---

TASK: FMST.04.11 (CORE) MANAGE HEMORRHAGE

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further blood loss or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the type of hemorrhage.
2. Treat according to degree.

3. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
6. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
4. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
5. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.

---

TASK: FMST.04.12 (CORE) MANAGE DEHYDRATION CASUALTIES

CONDITION(S): Given a dehydration casualty in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify indicators of dehydration.
  - a. Headache
  - b. Visual disturbances
  - c. Mental status
2. Determine overhydration/dehydration.
3. Treat according to standard.

4. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
5. Monitor the casualty.
6. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
4. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
5. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

---

TASK: FMST.04.13 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE ALTITUDE SICKNESS

CONDITION(S): Given an altitude sickness casualty in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify degree of altitude sickness.
2. Treat according to degree.
3. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN/DN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook

2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
4. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
5. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag
- 

TASK: FMST.04.14 (CORE) MANAGE CHEMICAL AGENT CASUALTIES

CONDITION(S): Given a chemical warfare agent casualty in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify type of chemical warfare agent injury.
2. Treat as appropriate.
3. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
6. Evacuate as indicated.
7. Perform decontamination procedures as needed.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Naval School of Health Sciences: Management of Chemical Warfare Injuries (CD-ROM), current version
2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
4. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and

U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.

5. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers

6. MCWP 3-37.3, NBC Decontamination (FM 3-5)

7. TM 8-285, Treatment of Chemical Agent Casualties and Conventional Military Chemical Injuries

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. The Medical Management of Chemical Casualties (MMCC)(CD-ROM). USAMRICD Chemical Casualty Care Division, current version.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.

---

TASK: FMST.04.15 (CORE) MANAGE BIOLOGICAL AGENT CASUALTIES

CONDITION(S): Given a biological warfare agent casualty in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine potential exposure to biological warfare agent.
2. Treat as indicated.
3. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
6. Evacuate as indicated.
7. Perform decontamination procedures as needed.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.

2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
4. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
5. MCWP 3-37.3, NBC Decontamination (FM 3-5)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.

---

TASK: FMST.04.16 (CORE) MANAGE RADIOLOGICAL WARFARE CASUALTIES

CONDITION(S): Given a biological warfare agent casualty in a combat environment(day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine potential exposure to ionizing radiation.
2. Identify injuries secondary to detonation.
3. Decontaminate casualty as indicated.
4. Treat as appropriate.
5. Reassess the casualty.
6. Monitor the casualty.
7. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
8. Evacuate as indicated.
9. Perform self decontamination procedures as needed.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine.

DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.

3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
4. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
5. FMFM 11-9, NBC Protection
6. MCWP 3-37.3, NBC Decontamination (FM 3-5)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.

---

TASK: FMST.04.17 (CORE) MANAGE COMBAT STRESS DISORDERS

CONDITION(S): Given a psychological casualty in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To stabilize the casualty per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine existence of psychological disorder.
2. Treat according to standard.
3. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
6. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Basic HM-A School Handbook
2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
4. U.S. Army Battle Fatigue Video



5. U.S. Army Medical Department doctrine
6. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
7. FM 8-51, Combat Stress Control in a Theater of Operations
8. FM 8-55, Planning for Combat Stress Control

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag
- 

TASK: FMST.04.18 (CORE) PERFORM PROCEDURES FOR INTRAVENOUS (IV) THERAPY

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine indications for IV therapy.
2. Identify fluids to be administered.
3. Gather required equipment and supplies.
4. Locate the anatomical landmarks.
5. Initiate IV therapy.
6. Identify and treat complications of IV therapy.
7. Reassess the casualty.
8. Monitor the casualty.
9. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
10. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.

10 JAN 01

3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
4. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
5. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Training will be conducted in compliance with local, state, and federal biohazard and medical procedural and waste disposal guidelines. Practical application and sustainment training to be taught in conjunction with specific injury types.
2. Knowledge of anatomy and physiology related to the task is essential for recognition and proper treatment of the specified illness or injury.
3. Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.

---

TASK: FMST.04.19 (CORE) PERFORM SUTURE TECHNIQUE

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty with a laceration in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To close the wound per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine need for suturing.
2. Gather required equipment and supplies.
3. Prepare site for suturing.
4. Administer local infiltration anesthesia.
5. Perform suturing.
6. Reassess sutures.
7. Apply dressing as appropriate.
8. Monitor the casualty.
9. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
10. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Basic HM-A School Handbook
2. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
3. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
4. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
5. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
6. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
7. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Training will be conducted in compliance with local, state, and federal biohazard and medical procedural and waste disposal guidelines. Practical application and sustainment training to be taught in conjunction with specific injury types.
2. Knowledge of anatomy and physiology related to the task is essential for recognition and proper treatment of the specified illness or injury.
3. Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.
4. Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMST.04.20 (CORE) PERFORM ENDOTRACHEAL INTUBATION

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty with compromised ventilation in a combat environment (day or night) and standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess the airway.
2. Determine ventilation capacity.

3. Assemble necessary equipment and supplies.
4. Determine anatomical landmarks.
5. Position head and neck for procedure.
6. Insert laryngoscope and locate vocal cords.
7. Insert endotracheal tube.
8. Determine proper placement of endotracheal tube by auscultating the chest.
9. Secure the endotracheal tube:
  - a. Inflate the cuff.
  - b. Secure to the face for patient transport.
10. Assess treatment effectiveness.
11. Monitor the casualty.
12. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
13. Evacuate the casualty.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
4. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
5. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
6. FM 8-10-6, Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Training will be conducted in compliance with local, state, and federal biohazard and medical procedural and waste disposal guidelines. Practical application

Appendix B to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

and sustainment training to be taught in conjunction with specific injury types.

2. Knowledge of anatomy and physiology related to the task is essential for recognition and proper treatment of the specified illness or injury.

3. Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.

---

TASK: FMST.04.21 (CORE) PERFORM EMERGENCY CRICOTHYROIDOTOMY

CONDITION(S): Given an upper airway obstruction in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather required equipment and supplies.
2. Identify the anatomy of the neck.
3. Locate the anatomical landmarks.
4. Perform procedure.
5. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
6. Monitor the casualty.
7. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
8. Evacuate the casualty.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
4. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
5. FM 8-10-6, Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Training will be conducted in compliance with local, state, and federal biohazard and medical procedural and waste disposal guidelines. Practical application (MOJT) and sustainment training to be taught in conjunction with specific injury types.
  2. Knowledge of anatomy and physiology related to the task is essential for recognition and proper treatment of the specified illness or injury.
  3. Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.
- 

TASK: FMST.04.22 (CORE) PERFORM A NEEDLE THORACENTESIS

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty with a pneumothorax in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather necessary equipment and supplies.
2. Locate the anatomical landmarks.
3. Locate needle insertion site.
4. Perform procedure.
5. Reassess the casualty.
6. Monitor the casualty.
7. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
8. Evacuate the casualty.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.

4. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
5. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
6. FM 8-10-6, Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Training will be conducted in compliance with local, state, and federal biohazard and medical procedural and waste disposal guidelines. Practical application (MOJT) and sustainment training to be taught in conjunction with specific injury types.
2. Knowledge of anatomy and physiology related to the task is essential for recognition and proper treatment of the specified illness or injury.
3. Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.

---

TASK: FMST.04.23 (CORE) PERFORM CASUALTY ASSESSMENT SURVEY

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prioritize injuries for treatment per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform primary casualty assessment steps.
2. Treat life-threatening injuries as indicated.
3. Perform secondary casualty assessment steps.
4. Treat all other injuries as indicated.
5. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
6. Monitor the casualty.
7. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
8. Evacuate as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

10 JAN 01

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
4. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

AMMUNITION:

| DODIC NOMENCLATURE |                             | INITIAL<br>PROFICIENCY | PER<br>ITERATION | ANNUAL<br>SUSTAINMENT |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| G940               | GRENAD, HAND, SMOKE, GREEN  | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| G945               | GRENAD, HAND, SMOKE, YELLOW | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Practical application (MOJT) to be taught in conjunction with specific injury types.
2. Knowledge of anatomy and physiology related to the task is essential for recognition and proper treatment of the specified illness or injury.
3. Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.
4. This task does not require live ammunition to train to standard.
5. Ammunition allowances for sustainment training to be determined by unit commanders.

TASK: FMST.04.24 (CORE PLUS) IDENTIFY INJURY MECHANISMS FROM CONVENTIONAL WEAPONS

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty with an occult injury in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To provide medical treatment per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Expose the injury.
2. Perform patient assessment.
3. Assess for disability.



4. Determine location and extent of injury.
5. Determine type of injury:
  - a. Barotrauma
  - b. Blunt trauma
  - c. Penetrating trauma
  - d. Thermal injury
6. Determine the probable mechanism of injury.
7. Complete appropriate forms and reports, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN/DN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
4. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Practical application (MOJT) to be taught in conjunction with specific injury types.

---

TASK: FMST.04.25 (CORE) UTILIZE MODULAR LIGHTWEIGHT LOAD-CARRYING EQUIPMENT (MOLLE) MEDIC BAG/COMBAT MEDICAL VEST

CONDITION(S): Given a mission in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Service Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To provide medical services per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine components required for mission support.
2. Prepare MOLLE Medic Bag/Combat Medical Vest to meet mission requirements.

10 JAN 01

3. Inventory MOLLE Medic Bag/Combat Medical Vest upon mission completion.
4. Complete procedures for equipment and supplies turn in/replenishment.
5. Provide basic maintenance for the MOLLE Medic Bag/Combat Medical Vest.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. User's Manual for the MOLLE Medic Bag
2. FM 8-10-1, Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
3. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Demonstrate proficiency in usage during practical application assessment.
2. Medical equipment and supplies, to include mannequins or mock-ups and bandaging supplies, are required for practical application during initial and sustainment training.

---

TASK: FMST.04.26 (CORE) ADMINISTER MOLLE MEDIC BAG STANDARD-ISSUE PHARMACEUTICALS

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty requiring pharmaceutical therapy, criteria for administration, and a MOLLE Medic Bag with standard-issue pharmaceuticals.

STANDARD(S): To provide the appropriate standard of care per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify type of standard-issue pharmaceutical required:
  - a. Epinephrine
  - b. Atropine
  - c. Morphine
2. Administer pharmaceutical treatment, as required.
3. Reassess treatment effectiveness.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).

6. Continue therapy at appropriate intervals as needed.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
2. NAVMED P-5004, Handbook of the Hospital Corps

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag
- 

TASK: FMST.04.27 (CORE) CONDUCT TRIAGE

CONDITION(S): Given multiple casualties in a combat environment (day and night) and the standard Field Medical Services Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To identify triage categories for medical treatment per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine available platforms for casualty evacuation.
2. Determine available higher echelons of care.
3. Identify non-medical personnel available to assist.
4. Establish communications support.
5. Assess casualties into triage categories:
  - a. Immediate
  - b. Delayed
  - c. Minimal
  - d. Expectant
6. Complete DD 1380 (NATO Casualty Card).
7. Reassess triage categories assigned, as needed.
8. Establish staging for casualty evacuation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook

2. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
3. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
4. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
5. FM 8-10-6, Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag
- 

TASK: FMST.04.28 (CORE) PERFORM CASUALTY EVACUATION

CONDITION(S): Given multiple casualties in a combat environment (day and night), communication equipment, nine-line medical evacuation format, and the standard Field Medical Services Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To transport casualties for medical treatment per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine available platforms for casualty evacuation.
2. Determine location and staging for evacuation.
3. Perform a nine-line CASEVAC request using SINCGAR radio set.
4. Employ manual lifts and carries.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
4. FM 8-10-6, Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures
5. NWP 4-02.2, Patient Movement

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. MOLLE Medic Bag

AMMUNITION:

| DODIC NOMENCLATURE                | INITIAL<br>PROFICIENCY | PER<br>ITERATION | ANNUAL<br>SUSTAINMENT |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| G940 GRENADE, HAND, SMOKE, GREEN  | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| G945 GRENADE, HAND, SMOKE, YELLOW | 17.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |
| L594 SIMULATOR, PROJ GROUND BURST | 12.000 EA              | 0.000 EA         | 0.000 EA              |

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Access to tactical vehicles, helicopters, hulks, or mock-ups are required to train this task to standard.
2. Individual competency will be evaluated through instructor interview during practical application training periods and MOJT assessments.
3. This task does not require live ammunition to train to standard.
4. Ammunition allowances for sustainment training to be determined by unit commanders.

---

TASK: FMST.04.29 (CORE) MANAGE MASS CASUALTY INCIDENT

CONDITION(S): Given multiple casualties in a tactical environment, necessary medical equipment and supplies, proper authorization, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To ensure appropriate levels of care per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the nature of the incident.
2. Estimate the number of casualties.
3. Develop a reception plan.
4. Conduct triage.
5. Provide emergency treatment, as indicated.
6. Determine patient transportation requirements.
7. Conduct casualty evacuations, as necessary.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HM2

REFERENCE(S):

1. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.

10 JAN 01

2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
3. Virtual Naval Hospital (CD-ROM). University of Iowa College of Medicine and U.S. Navy Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, current version.
4. FM 8-10-1, Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
5. FM 8-10-6, Medical Evacuation in a Theater of Operations: Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures
6. NWP 4-02.2, Patient Movement

DUTY AREA 05 - BATTALION AID STATION (BAS)

Tasks related to responsibilities inherent in medical services conducted from a BAS.

TASK: FMST.05.01 (CORE) PERFORM BATTALION AID STATION (BAS) PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given a BAS environment and the standard Field Medical Services Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To provide optimum health services support per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Use proper supply terminology.
2. Identify types of AMALs.
3. Identify types of ADALs.
4. Conduct combat resupply.
5. Correctly utilize AMALs equipment and supplies.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Universal Data Repository (UDR) Medical Catalog (CD-ROM), current version
2. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations
3. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
4. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Individual competency will be evaluated through instructor interview during practical application training periods and MOJT assessments.

---

TASK: FMST.05.02 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE CLASS VIII MEDICAL SUPPLIES

CONDITION(S): Given a mission in a combat environment (day and night), and the T/E-designated equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To maintain stock levels in support of mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Follow procurement procedures for Class VIII medical supplies.
2. Complete procurement procedures for resupply.

3. Determine logistics support necessary for movement and distribution, as needed.
4. Advise commanding officer or higher headquarters on issues affecting medical supply/resupply.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN/DN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Universal Data Repository (UDR) Medical Catalog (CD-ROM), current version
  2. MCO 4400.16, Uniform Material Movement and Issue Priority System
  3. MCO P4790.2, MIMMS Field Procedures Manual
  4. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations
  5. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
  6. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
- 

TASK: FMST.05.03 (CORE) EMPLOY T/E-DESIGNATED TENTAGE

CONDITION(S): Given a mission in a field environment (day and night), T/E-designated tentage, and assistants.

STANDARD(S): To provide shelter for health services support operations per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine shelter requirements for performance of the mission.
2. Select an appropriate site.
3. Erect tentage using available instructions.
4. Strike and store tentage upon mission completion.
5. Perform user maintenance, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. TM 10-8340-211-13, Operator, Unit and Direct Support Maintenance Manual for the Tent, General Purpose
- 

TASK: FMST.05.04 (CORE) PERFORM ROUTINE PHYSICAL ASSESSMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a patient in a BAS environment, and the standard Field Medical



Services Technician medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To identify illness or injury per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Interview the patient.
2. Perform a physical examination.
3. Form assessment of patient condition.
4. Determine requirements for further treatment.
5. Implement the plan of care.
6. Evaluate treatment effectiveness.
7. Complete required patient records and forms.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Advanced Trauma Life Support (ATLS). American College of Surgeons: current edition. Chapter 4, Thoracic Trauma.
2. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
3. Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS). National Association of Emergency Medical Technicians: current edition.
4. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Individual competency will be evaluated through instructor interview during practical application training periods and MOJT assessments.

DUTY AREA 06 - PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

Tasks related to preventive medical services in an operational environment.

TASK: FMST.06.01 (CORE) SUPERVISE FIELD FOOD SERVICE SANITATION

CONDITION(S): Given a field messing facility in a secure tactical environment, necessary equipment and supplies, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): To ensure sanitary field mess per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine source of food supply.
2. Determine appropriate sites for food service areas.
3. Inspect ration storage and breakdown points.
4. Monitor ration storage, preparation, and distribution.
5. Submit periodic field food service sanitation reports, as required.
6. Identify common food-borne illnesses.
7. Report occurrences of food-borne illnesses, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
2. FM 8-23, Control of Communicable Diseases Manual, American Public Health Association, current edition
3. MCRP 4-11.1D, Field Hygiene and Sanitation (FM 21-10)
4. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
5. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
6. NAVMED P-5010, Preventive Medicine Manual

---

TASK: FMST.06.02 (CORE) PERFORM WATER PURIFICATION FOR INDIVIDUAL USE

CONDITION(S): Given a source of water in a secure combat environment, canteen with cup, purification agents, and necessary field equipment.

STANDARD(S): To provide sanitary/potable water per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine sources of water.
2. Draw water upstream from other activities.
3. Determine best method for purification:
  - a. Iodine tablets
  - b. Calcium hypochlorite
  - c. Boiling
4. Perform water purification procedures.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
2. MCRP 4-11.1D, Field Hygiene and Sanitation (FM 21-10)
3. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
4. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
5. NAVMED P-5010, Preventive Medicine Manual

---

TASK: FMST.06.03 (CORE) SUPERVISE FIELD WASTE DISPOSAL

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement in a tactical environment (day and night), necessary equipment and supplies, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): To reduce the incidence of disease per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the types of waste:
  - a. Human
  - b. Liquid
  - c. Garbage
  - d. Rubbish
2. Determine field waste disposal requirements.
3. Identify medical department personnel responsibilities to commanders.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine. DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.
  2. MCRP 4-11.1D, Field Hygiene and Sanitation (FM 21-10)
  3. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
  4. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
  5. NAVMED P-5010, Preventive Medicine Manual
- 

TASK: FMST.06.04 (CORE) PERFORM CARE OF THE FEET

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement in a tactical environment (day and night), necessary equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To prevent serious foot injuries per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure military personnel are well-informed on preventive measures to avoid foot injuries.
2. Inspect feet every eight hours or more frequently depending on conditions.
3. Take preventive measures to avoid foot injuries:
  - a. Dry socks
  - b. Clean, dry feet
  - c. Talcum powder or moleskin
4. Treat minor foot injuries as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 21-11, First Aid for Soldiers
2. NAVMED P-5010, Preventive Medicine Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training may be provided as required.

---

TASK: FMST.06.05 (CORE) IDENTIFY DISEASES OF OPERATIONAL IMPORTANCE

CONDITION(S): Given an operational plan, access to automated systems as needed, commanding officer's guidance, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To determine endemic disease threat per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the classifications of disease to be researched:
  - a. Intestinal
  - b. Respiratory
  - c. Vector-borne
  - d. Parasitic
  - e. Zoonotic
  - f. Sexually-transmitted
2. Identify disease surveillance methods.
3. Provide guidance on preventive medicine to reduce the risk of exposure.
4. Identify disease reporting requirements.
5. Submit reports as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. Defense Intelligence Agency, Armed Forces Medical Intelligence Center: Medical Environmental Disease Intelligence and Countermeasures (M.E.D.I.C.) (CD-ROM), current version
2. FM 8-10-1, Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
3. MCRP 4-11.1D, Field Hygiene and Sanitation (FM 21-10)
4. NAVMED P-5010, Preventive Medicine Manual

DUTY AREA 07 - COLD WEATHER/WILDERNESS MEDICINE

Tasks related to medical and field skills required for adverse environmental conditions.

TASK: FMST.07.01 (CORE PLUS) APPLY THE PRINCIPLES OF NUTRITION IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a unit in a mountainous environment and the necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Maintain proper caloric intake.
2. Monitor caloric intake of unit.
3. Maintain proper hydration.
4. Monitor proper hydration of unit.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.02 (CORE PLUS) ASSESS COLD WEATHER/WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

CONDITION(S): Given a unit in a cold weather or wilderness environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death, injury, or compromise of operational capacity per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the risk of avalanche:
  - a. Loose snow
  - b. Slab
  - c. Ice

2. Determine the presence of (other) environmental hazards.
3. Report environmental hazards to unit commander, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
2. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook
3. MCRP 3-02, Survival

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.03 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A COLD WEATHER BIVOUAC ROUTINE

CONDITION(S): Given a unit in a cold weather environment, tent and collateral equipment, tent fly, and para cord.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select an appropriate site.
2. Establish a bivouac.
3. Establish the living areas.
4. Organize the exterior of the tent.
5. Organize the vestibule area.
6. Organize the interior of the tent.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
2. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook
3. MCRP 3-02, Survival

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.04 (CORE PLUS) BUILD A SURVIVAL/SIGNAL FIRE

CONDITION(S): Given a survival situation in a wilderness/mountainous environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather fire building materials.
2. Construct a tactical fire lay.
3. Construct the fire.
4. Ignite the tinder using a modern method.
5. Observe environmental safety precautions.
6. Extinguish the fire and dispose of waste, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
2. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook
3. MCRP 3-02, Survival

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.05 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A MILITARY SKI MOVEMENT

CONDITION(S): Given snow-covered mountainous terrain, military skis, cold weather clothing, isopor mat, and an assault load.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather gear and equipment.
2. Assemble personnel.
3. Determine order of march.
4. Perform a military ski movement.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN



REFERENCE(S):

1. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.06 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A MILITARY SNOWSHOE MOVEMENT

CONDITION(S): Given snow-covered mountainous terrain, military snowshoes, cold weather clothing, isopor mat, and an assault load.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assemble and inspect gear and equipment.
2. Assemble personnel.
3. Determine order of march.
4. Perform a military snowshoe movement.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.07 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT SKIJORING OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given snow-covered terrain, a tracked vehicle (BV), 165 foot static rope, and personnel with military ski equipment, cold weather clothing, and an assault load.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply the four safety rules for skijoring.
2. Assemble and inspect equipment.
3. Prepare the tracked vehicle (BV).
4. Position skiers.
5. Perform skijoring.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.08 (CORE PLUS) PERFORM COLD WEATHER PREVENTIVE MEDICINE

CONDITION(S): Given a unit in a cold weather environment and the necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect the five areas of personal hygiene.
2. Ensure proper immunizations are given prior to deployment.
3. Apply the three methods of water purification.
4. Perform proper field waste disposal.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
2. MCRP 4-11.1D, Field Hygiene and Sanitation (FM 21-10)
3. NAVMED P-5010, Preventive Medicine Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.09 (CORE PLUS) PERFORM PATIENT ASSESSMENT IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a cold weather environment and the necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To determine the nature and extent of injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the casualty.

2. Properly expose the casualty.
3. Perform physical assessment.
4. Treat illnesses or injuries, as indicated.
5. Monitor the casualty.
6. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
3. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.10 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE COMMON COLD WEATHER INJURIES IN A COLD WEATHER ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a cold weather environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Diagnose and treat frostbite.
2. Diagnose and treat immersion foot.
3. Diagnose and treat chilblains.
4. Diagnose corneal frostbite.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

TASK: FMST.07.11 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE A HYPOTHERMIA CASUALTY

CONDITION(S): Given a hypothermia casualty in a cold weather environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Diagnose hypothermia.
2. Perform field treatment of hypothermia.
3. Monitor the casualty.
4. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
3. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.12 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE A SUBMERSION INCIDENT CASUALTY

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a cold weather environment and the necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Diagnose submersion casualty.
2. Treat a submersion casualty using the priorities in field management.
3. Monitor the casualty.
4. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
3. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.13 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE HIGH ALTITUDE HEALTH PROBLEMS

CONDITION(S): Given a unit in a cold weather or wilderness high altitude environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform high altitude health problem preventive measures.
2. Communicate the level of risk, symptoms, and preventive measures for high altitude health problems to the unit.
3. Diagnose acute mountain sickness.
4. Treat acute mountain sickness.
5. Diagnose high altitude cerebral edema.
6. Treat high altitude cerebral edema.
7. Diagnose high altitude pulmonary edema.
8. Treat high altitude pulmonary edema.
9. Monitor casualties.
10. Evacuate casualties suffering from high altitude health problems, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

TASK: FMST.07.14 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE COMMON ORTHOPEDIC INJURIES IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a mountainous environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the nature and extent of orthopedic injury.
2. Gather equipment necessary for treatment.
3. Bandage and/or immobilize the injury, as indicated.
4. Perform measures to prevent further injuries from exposure to the environment.
5. Monitor the casualty.
6. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
3. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.15 (CORE PLUS) PERFORM COMBAT CASUALTY CARE PROCEDURES IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a mountainous environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform combat casualty care procedures under fire stage.
2. Perform combat casualty care in a tactical field stage.

3. Perform combat casualty evacuation (CASEVAC) care stage.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
3. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.16 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT TRIAGE IN A MOUNTAINOUS ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given multiple casualties in a mountainous environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Divide disaster site into areas of medical coverage.
2. Determine medical equipment and supplies on hand.
3. Determine available platforms for casualty evacuation.
4. Determine available higher echelons of care.
5. Identify non-medical personnel available to assist.
6. Establish communications support.
7. Establish locations for ongoing care and staging for evacuation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
3. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

TASK: FMST.07.17 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT COLD WEATHER CASEVAC PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a cold weather environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply the eight general considerations for a CASEVAC.
2. Secure the patient to team sled.
3. Transport the patient.
4. Develop a CASEVAC plan.
5. Coordinate casualty evacuation with supporting units, as applicable.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.18 (CORE PLUS) APPLY THE PRINCIPLES OF MOUNTAIN SAFETY

CONDITION(S): Given a unit in a wilderness environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply the 12 principles of mountain safety (BESAFEMARINE):
  - a. B - Be aware of the group's ability.
  - b. E - Evaluate terrain and weather constantly.
  - c. S - Stay as a group.
  - d. A - Appreciate time requirements.
  - e. F - Find shelter during storms if required.



- f. E - Eat plenty and drink lots of liquids.
- g. M - Maintain proper clothing and equipment.
- h. A - Ask locals about conditions.
- i. R - Remember to keep calm and think.
- j. I - Insist on emergency rations and kits.
- k. N - Never forget accident procedures.
- l. E - Energy is saved when warm and dry.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.19 (CORE PLUS) APPLY THE REQUIREMENTS FOR SURVIVAL

CONDITION(S): Given a survival situation in any type of environmental condition and minimal equipment and resources.

STANDARD(S): To facilitate individual or group survival and recovery per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Identify the survival stressors.
- 2. Identify natural reactions to survival stressors.
- 3. Take corrective actions to survival stressors, as required.
- 4. Observe the six physiological needs in a survival situation.
- 5. Apply the eight psychological needs in a survival situation (SURVIVAL):
  - a. S - Size up the situation.
  - b. U - Undue haste makes waste.
  - c. R - Remember where you are.
  - d. V - Vanquish fear and panic.
  - e. I - Improvise and improve.

- f. V - Value living.
  - g. A - Act like the natives.
  - h. L - Learn basic skills.
6. Monitor the unit, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook
- 2. MCRP 3-02, Survival

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.20 (CORE PLUS) ASSEMBLE A SURVIVAL KIT

CONDITION(S): Given a mission in a wilderness environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prepare for potential survival situation per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Gather equipment to make a fire.
- 2. Gather equipment to collect water.
- 3. Gather equipment to collect food.
- 4. Gather equipment to signal help.
- 5. Gather medical equipment and supplies.
- 6. Gather equipment to construct a shelter.
- 7. Consolidate and pack survival kit components, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook
- 2. MCRP 3-02, Survival

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.21 (CORE PLUS) CONSTRUCT A SURVIVAL SHELTER

CONDITION(S): Given a survival situation in any type of environmental condition and minimal equipment and resources.

STANDARD(S): To provide protection from the elements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine a secure location.
2. Erect a man-made survival shelter.
3. Construct or improve a natural survival shelter.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Cold Weather Medicine Course Handbook
2. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook
3. FM 21-76, Survival
4. MCRP 3-02, Survival

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.22 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT SURVIVAL NAVIGATION

CONDITION(S): Given a survival situation in a mountainous environment, paper or cardboard, pencil or nail, and a watch.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply the considerations for travel.
2. Construct a pocket navigator.
3. Apply the two methods for locating the north star.
4. Perform procedures for survival navigation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 24 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.23 (CORE PLUS) SIGNAL FOR AID

CONDITION(S): Given a survival situation in any type of environmental condition and minimal equipment and resources.

STANDARD(S): To facilitate individual or group recovery per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Analyze situation and surrounding terrain.
2. Establish/occupy a position on terrain that affords observation, cover, concealment, and that is identifiable.
3. Employ a visual and/or audio signaling device.
4. Establish communication with friendly forces.
5. Use a recovery device.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. JT PUB 3-50.3, Joint Doctrine for Evasion and Recovery
2. MCRP 3-02, Survival

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.24 (CORE PLUS) EMPLOY SWIFTWATER RESCUE COMMUNICATION SIGNALS

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a swiftwater environment, assignment as a member of a rescue team, and a whistle.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Use proper hand and arm signals.
2. Use proper whistle signals.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.25 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A SWIFTWATER RESCUE

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a swiftwater environment, assignment as a member of a rescue team, life jackets, throw bags, and 165 foot static rope.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather necessary equipment.
2. Determine assignments of rescue team members.
3. Position rescue team members.
4. Perform procedures for swiftwater rescue.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs). The use of helmets is recommended for task performance or sustainment training.

---

TASK: FMST.07.26 (CORE PLUS) MAINTAIN SWIFTWATER RESCUE EQUIPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given swiftwater rescue equipment, cleaning materials, replacement parts, and appropriate area for cleaning and drying.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect equipment for wear or damage.
2. Perform preventive maintenance.
3. Replace worn or damaged parts.
4. Evacuate equipment to higher echelon for corrective maintenance, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S): (NONE)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.27 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT THROW BAG RESCUE

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a swiftwater environment, assignment as a member of a rescue team, throw bags, and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather necessary equipment.
2. Position rescue team members.
3. Perform procedures for a throw bag rescue.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.28 (CORE PLUS) PERFORM AGGRESSIVE SWIFTWATER SWIMMING

CONDITION(S): Given a swiftwater environment and throw bags.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assume the defensive swimming position.
2. Perform the ferry angle technique.
3. Swim across the river.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The use of a helmet and personal flotation device is recommended for task performance and sustainment training.

2. Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.29 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT FEET-WET RESCUES

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a swiftwater environment, assignment as a member of a rescue team, throw bags, personal flotation device, helmet, whistle, and 165 foot static rope.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather necessary equipment.
2. Position rescue team members.
3. Perform a contact rescue.
4. Perform a towed victim swim.
5. Perform wet cervical spine rolls.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.30 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A MOUNTAIN STREAM CROSSING

CONDITION(S): Given a mountain swiftwater environment, assignment as a member of a rescue team, throw bags, and necessary equipment.

STANDARD(S): To meet mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather necessary equipment.
2. Conduct a crossing using the staff method.

3. Conduct a crossing using the swim method.
4. Conduct a crossing using the belayed method.
5. Conduct a crossing using the team methods.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.31 (CORE PLUS) ESTABLISH ANCHORS FOR RAPPELLING AND CLIMBING

CONDITION(S): Given a mountainous environment, mountaineering equipment, 165 foot static rope, and 165 foot dynamic rope.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Establish a natural anchor point.
2. Establish an artificial anchor point.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.32 (CORE PLUS) EMPLOY A SIT HARNESS

CONDITION(S): Given a mountainous environment, mountaineering equipment, and a sit harness.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect the sit harness.
2. Adjust the sit harness.
3. Employ the sit harness.



INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.33 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT RAPPELLING OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a mountainous environment, mountaineering equipment, helmet, sit harness, rappel gloves, 165 foot static rope, rescue 8, prussic cord, and one or more assistants.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather necessary equipment.
2. Select a site and establish anchors.
3. Perform rappelling techniques.
4. Perform the duties of the rappel point NCOIC.
5. Execute proper commands.
6. Retrieve the rappel rope.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.34 (CORE PLUS) CONSTRUCT A ONE-ROPE BRIDGE

CONDITION(S): Given a mountainous environment, mountaineering equipment, helmets, two 165 foot static ropes, sling ropes, sit harness, and throw bags.

STANDARD(S): To support mission requirements per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather gear and equipment.

2. Apply safety principles for the one-rope bridge.
3. Construct a one-rope bridge.
4. Cross the one-rope bridge using a rappel seat.
5. Retrieve the one-rope bridge.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.35 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE COMMON HEAT-RELATED INJURIES

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a wilderness environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform casualty assessment.
2. Diagnose heat-related injuries.
3. Perform appropriate treatment for:
  - a. Heat cramps
  - b. Heat exhaustion
  - c. Heat stroke
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

TASK: FMST.07.36 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE INJURIES/ILLNESSES COMMON IN A WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a unit in a wilderness environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Diagnose and treat giardia.
2. Perform wound management procedures.
3. Perform procedures for management of head injuries.
4. Perform procedures for management of chest injuries.
5. Perform procedures for management of abdominal injuries.
6. Monitor the casualty.
7. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.37 (CORE PLUS) TREAT BURN INJURIES IN A WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a wilderness environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the depth and appearance of burn injuries.
2. Identify major burns that require rapid casualty evacuation.
3. Perform procedures for treatment of burn injuries, as indicated.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.38 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE ENVENOMATION INJURIES IN A WILDERNESS ENVIRONMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a wilderness environment and necessary equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the nature of the venomous bite or sting.
2. Perform first aid procedures for:
  - a. Pit viper envenomation.
  - b. Coral snake envenomation.
  - c. Black widow spider bites.
  - d. Brown recluse spider bites.
  - e. Bee, wasp, or hornet stings.
  - f. Anaphylactic shock.
3. Monitor the casualty.
4. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 36 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Auerbach, Paul S., MD. Field Guide to Wilderness Medicine. Mosby-Year Book: St. Louis, MO, current edition.
2. Emergency Medicine: Concepts and Clinical Practice. Tintinalli, Judith E., ed.
3. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.39 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A SEARCH AND RESCUE IN MOUNTAINOUS TERRAIN

CONDITION(S): Given multiple casualties in a mountain environment, mountaineering equipment, field radio sets, sked stretchers, and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent death or further injury per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather necessary equipment.
2. Assemble a search and rescue team.
3. Apply the four methods used to determine a search area.
4. Apply the five methods for confining a search area.
5. Develop a search and rescue plan.
6. Perform a search.
7. Perform a rescue.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: FMST.07.40 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT A MOUNTAIN CASEVAC

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a mountainous environment, mountaineering equipment, sit harness, helmets, sked stretcher, two 165 foot static ropes, and prussic cords.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Apply the eight general considerations for a CASEVAC.
2. Prepare the appropriate means of rescue or casualty evacuation:
  - a. Barrow Boy
  - b. One-rope bridge
  - c. Steep earth

3. Secure the casualty in an expedient litter or SKED stretcher, as applicable.
4. Coordinate casualty evacuation with supporting units, as applicable.
5. Conduct rescue or casualty evacuation procedures.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Wilderness Medicine Course Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Sustainment training should be provided in accordance with unit Mission-Essential Task Lists (METLs).

DUTY AREA 08 - ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTIONS

Tasks related to administrative responsibilities assumed by the Field Medical Service Technician (FMST) (NEC 8404/8707) assigned to the Marine Corps operating forces.

TASK: FMST.08.01 (CORE PLUS) PERFORM MEDICAL ADMINISTRATIVE TASKS

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, necessary records and forms, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To ensure mission essential medical administrative functions within the unit are met per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Complete appropriate medical forms for duty status, as directed.
2. Complete appropriate medical forms for referral or review, as directed.
3. Complete and maintain unit-level medical records, as directed.
4. Maintain medical references, directives, and publications, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department
2. NAVMED P-5004, Handbook of the Hospital Corps

---

TASK: FMST.08.02 (CORE PLUS) PROVIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement, necessary records and forms, equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To ensure mission essential administrative functions within the unit are met per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare a naval message.
2. Prepare a standard naval letter.
3. Maintain correspondence files, as required.
4. Maintain orders, directives, and publications, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HA/DA

REFERENCE(S):

1. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department
2. NAVMED P-5004, Handbook of the Hospital Corps
3. SECNAVINST 5216.5, Department of the Navy Correspondence Manual

---

TASK: FMST.08.03 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT FIELD MEDICAL SERVICES TRAINING PROGRAM

CONDITION(S): Given subordinate field medical personnel, an annual training plan, necessary equipment and supplies, and the references.

STANDARD(S): To provide appropriate training sustainment and progression for subordinates per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Review the annual training plan for training requirements.
2. Identify individual training requirements.
3. Develop a training schedule.
4. Apply training program policies and procedures.
5. Schedule support requirements.
6. Coordinate field and combat skills MOJT and sustainment training through Marine Corps training establishment.
7. Conduct medical training appropriate to unit size and mission.
8. Conduct medical training for Marines, as required.
9. Participate in unit training evaluations and inspections, as required.
10. Maintain records of all training conducted.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HM2

REFERENCE(S):

1. Marine Corps Unit Training Management (UTM), available online at [www.tecom.usmc.mil/utm](http://www.tecom.usmc.mil/utm)
2. FM 8-10-1, Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for the Medical Company
3. MCO 1510.34, Individual Training Standards System (ITSS)
4. MCO 1553.3, Marine Corps Unit Training Management
5. MCRP 3-0A, Unit Training Management Guide (FMFM 0-1)
6. MCRP 3-0B, How to Conduct Training (FMFM 0-1A)



7. MCWP 4-11.1, Health Services Support Operations

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Requirements for weapons training and qualification, field exercises, and combat training should be coordinated through appropriate training office, S-3, or G-3 to ensure appropriate levels of support and opportunities to train in conjunction with supported units.

MOS RECM, BASIC RECONNAISSANCE CORPSMAN

DUTY AREA 01 - BASIC RECONNAISSANCE

Tasks to enable the Basic Reconnaissance Corpsman (NEC 8427) to function as a team member with Reconnaissance Marines (MOS 0321). Training for this Duty Area should be in compliance with current version of MCO 1510.35, INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS (ITS) SYSTEM FOR THE INFANTRY (ENLISTED) OCCUPATIONAL FIELD (OCCFLD) 03, MOS 0321.

TASK: RECM.01.01 (CORE) OPERATE AN HF RADIO SET

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical situation, an HF radio set, all accessories, another station, frequencies, and call signs.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assemble the radio set.
2. Conduct operation check.
3. Establish a communication check.
4. Troubleshoot problems.
5. Perform operator level maintenance.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. TM 07748A-12/1, Operator's Manual, AN/PRC-104

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. MCI 25.32, HF/UHF Field Radio Equipment

---

TASK: RECM.01.02 (CORE) OPERATE A UHF RADIO SET

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical situation, a UHF radio set, all accessories, another station, frequencies and call signs.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assemble the radio set.
2. Conduct operation check.
3. Establish a communication check.

4. Troubleshoot problems.
5. Perform operator level maintenance.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. TO 31R2-2 PRC-113-1-, Operator's Manual, AN/PRC-113

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. MCI 25.32, HF/UHF Field Radio Equipment
- 

TASK: RECM.01.03 (CORE PLUS) OPERATE A VOICE SUPPRESSOR M-153

CONDITION(S): Given a radio, M-153 voice suppressor, frequencies, and call signs.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Connect the M-153 to the radio.
2. Make a communications check with the base station.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S): (NONE)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.01.04 (CORE) EMPLOY FIELD EXPEDIENT/DIRECTIONAL ANTENNAS

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical situation requiring either a directional or an omnidirectional antenna, an assembled tactical radio, a receiving station on a radio net, frequency, call signs, a 1:50,000 military map, communication wire, knife, and material for resistors.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine type of antenna required.
2. Determine antenna length.
3. Construct antenna.

4. Conduct operational check.
5. Troubleshoot problems.
6. Make radio check with another station.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 6-22D, Antenna Handbook

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. MCI 25.20, Communications for the FMF Marine

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. A directional antenna is used if enemy interception/imitation prohibits the use of an omnidirectional antenna.
2. This task should include at a minimum: vertical half rhombic antenna, sloping wire antenna, half wave center fed antenna or a vertical wire antenna. The reference contains information on several others.
3. Be aware of lightning hazards when performing this task.

---

TASK: RECM.01.05 (CORE) EMPLOY ENCRYPTION/DECRYPTION/AUTHENTICATION SHEETS IN COMMUNICATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical situation, an HF or VHF radio and accessories, a receiving station, a plain text message to be encrypted, an encrypted message to be decrypted, a CEOI, and appropriate encryption/decryption material.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Authenticate a challenge upon entering a net.
2. Initiate a challenge to a new user on a net.
3. Encrypt and transmit a plain text message.
4. Decrypt an encrypted message received.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 6-22C, Radio Operator's Handbook

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Utilize Greenwich Mean Time with AKAC.
2. Corpsman should know when a challenge is initiated, and why.

---

TASK: RECM.01.06 (CORE) OPERATE COMMUNICATION SECURITY EQUIPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given an AN/PRC-104, COMSEC equipment, all accessories, frequencies, call signs and a receiving station.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare the equipment for secure voice operation.
2. Conduct a secure communications check.
3. Perform operator level preventive maintenance.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. TM 07748A-12/1, Operator's Manual, AN/PRC-104
2. TM 11-5810-256-OP-2, Operating Procedures for Communication Security Equipment

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.01.07 (CORE) TRANSMIT A MESSAGE USING NATO FORMAT

CONDITION(S): Given a mission requiring submission of a NATO format report, a message pad, pencil or pen, the information required to submit the report, a tactical radio, and receiving station.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Evaluate information.
2. Place information in the assigned lines of the NATO format.
3. Establish communications with the receiving station.
4. Transmit the message.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 2-15.3B, Reconnaissance Reports Guide
  2. MCWP 2-15.3, Ground Reconnaissance (FMFM 2-2)
- 

TASK: RECM.01.08 (CORE) OPERATE AN AN/PSC-2 DIGITAL COMMUNICATION TERMINAL (DCT)

CONDITION(S): Given an AN/PRC-104 or an AN/PRC-119, a DCT with appropriate frequencies, and a base station.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Install the battery.
2. Attach to radio set.
3. Perform a unit self test or a power test.
4. Transmit a message.
5. Save message.
6. Receive message.
7. Receive message while in the process of composing message for transmission under program.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. TM 08487A-14/1, DCT Pocket Checklist
- 

TASK: RECM.01.09 (CORE) OPERATE SATELLITE COMMUNICATION

CONDITION(S): Given a satellite communication set, all accessories, frequencies, and call signs.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Install the battery.
2. Attach handset.
3. Attach antenna.

4. Select manual frequency.
5. Set in operating mode.
6. Turn on power.
7. Adjust volume.
8. Troubleshoot problems, if required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. TM 5895-10-1, Operator's Manual, Radio Set AN/PSC-3
2. TM 5895-34-12, Radio Set AN/PSC-3

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.01.10 (CORE) COMMUNICATE USING THE AN/PRC-119 SINCGARS RADIO

CONDITION(S): Given a tactical situation, an assembled AN/PRC-119 tactical radio, all accessories, another station, frequencies, call signs, and the references.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct operation check.
2. Establish a communication check.
3. Troubleshoot problems.
4. Perform operator level maintenance.
5. Load preset frequencies.
6. Load COMSEC.
7. Employ frequency hopping capability.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 24-18, Tactical Single-Channel Radio Communication Techniques
2. MCRP 6-22A, Multiservice Communications Procedures for Single Channel Ground & Airborne Radio System (SINCGARS)

3. TM 11-5820-890-10-6, SINCGARS ICOM Ground Radios Pocket Guide

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. MCI 25.38, Single Channel Ground Air Radio System (SINCGARS) (AN/PRC-119)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: The corpsman must be capable of performing the task in the single channel and frequency-hopping modes.

---

TASK: RECM.01.11 (CORE) OPERATE THE KL-43C

CONDITION(S): Given a KL-43C and all accessories.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Install battery.
2. Turn device on.
3. Perform function check.
4. Transmit message.
5. Receive message.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals

---

TASK: RECM.01.12 (CORE) ADJUST INDIRECT FIRE

CONDITION(S): Given a target or targets, binoculars, radio, call signs, map, compass, coordinate scale, a Fire Direction Center (FDC), and an indirect fire weapon prepared to fire in response to the call for fire.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate target.
2. Determine magnetic direction to target.
3. Prepare and transmit call for fire.
4. Adjust rounds onto target.



5. Assess target damage.
6. Terminate mission.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-16.6A, Supporting Arms Observer, Spotter and Controller (FMFM 6-8)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The corpsman must call for fire using grid, polar coordinate, and shift from a known point missions.
  2. The corpsman must be trained to adjust rounds on target using both the bracketing and creeping methods, and understand when each are used.
  3. This task will be trained on pneumatic motars, TSFO or the CLIFT before expending live rounds.
- 

TASK: RECM.01.13 (CORE) ADJUST NAVAL GUNFIRE

CONDITION(S): Given binoculars, a radio, call signs, a map, compass, coordinate scale, and a direct support ship prepared to fire in response to the call for fire.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate target.
2. Determine the magnetic direction to target.
3. Prepare and transmit call for fire.
4. Adjust rounds onto target.
5. Assess target damage.
6. Terminate mission.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-16.6A, Supporting Arms Observer, Spotter and Controller (FMFM 6-8)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

2. The corpsman must call for fire using six digit grid coordinates, polar plot, and shift from a known point methods.

3. This task will be trained on the TSFO before expending live rounds.

---

TASK: RECM.01.14 (CORE) DIRECT AN AIR STRIKE

CONDITION(S): Given a mission, a target, an inbound aircraft carrying ordnance, appropriate communications equipment, frequency, and call signs.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine target location.
2. Prepare mission brief.
3. Establish radio communication with the pilot.
4. Coordinate a mark on the target.
5. Give a mission brief.
6. Adjust ordnance delivery from mark.
7. Adjust from lead's hits for wingman ("dash two").
8. Terminate mission or request immediate reattack.
9. Provide the pilot with battle damage assessment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 3-16.6, Multiservice Procedures for the Joint Application of Firepower (J-Fire)
2. MCWP 3-16.6A, Supporting Arms Observer, Spotter and Controller (FMFM 6-8)
3. MCWP 3-23.1, Close Air Support (FMFM 5-41)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).
2. The CAS target briefing form (nine-line) will be used for this task.
3. The corpsman must have an understanding of the different requirements for information between fixed wing and rotary wing aircraft.

TASK: RECM.01.15 (CORE) NAVIGATE USING A GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS)

CONDITION(S): In a tactical environment (day and night), given a GPS, accessories, a starting point, and an objective at least 1000m away.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Install batteries.
2. Set in operating mode.
3. Input necessary coordinates.
4. Move to designated objective.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. TM 11-5825-291-13, Satellite Signals: Navigation Set AN/PSN-11 (PLGR)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: This task must be trained during daylight and darkness. The standard does not change.

---

TASK: RECM.01.16 (CORE) PREPARE TO LEAD A RECONNAISSANCE PATROL

CONDITION(S): Given a higher level mission order to lead a patrol, an objective, an area of operation, designated personnel, and required assets.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Plan use of available time.
2. Issue the warning order.
3. Begin an estimate of the situation.
4. Coordinate the patrol's passage of lines, supporting fires, and logistical support.
5. Task organize the patrol.
6. Complete the plan.
7. Prepare patrol routes and overlays.

8. Prepare the order.
9. Construct a terrain model or sketch and an aerial photograph which has the scale determined and a grid superimposed.
10. Issue the order.
11. Inspect the unit.
12. Conduct rehearsals.
13. Make final adjustments.
14. Prepare and issue a FRAG order covering all areas of change from the patrol order.
15. Report to the unit commander that the patrol is prepared for its mission.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
2. MCWP 3-11.3, Scouting and Patrolling (FMFM 6-7 w/Ch 1)

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. MCI 03.35, Infantry Patrolling

---

TASK: RECM.01.17 (CORE) LEAD A RECONNAISSANCE PATROL

CONDITION(S): Given a mission order to gather information about a position or installation, a route, terrain feature or an obstacle, an objective, a rifle squad (reinforced), and required assets.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare for the patrol.
2. Exit friendly lines.
3. Direct unit formations and movement.
4. Establish enroute rally points.
5. Direct crossing of danger areas.
6. Direct actions upon enemy contact.
7. Direct actions during a security halt.

8. Secure the final preparation position.
9. Conduct leader's reconnaissance.
10. Return to patrol and position security.
11. Direct actions at the objective area.
12. Assemble the patrol at the objective rally point.
13. Disseminate information.
14. Re-enter friendly lines.
15. Participate in the debrief of the patrol.
16. Provide full report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
2. MCWP 3-11.3, Scouting and Patrolling (FMFM 6-7 w/Ch 1)

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. MCI 03.35, Infantry Patrolling

---

TASK: RECM.01.18 (CORE) ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST (OP)

CONDITION(S): Given a mission order, a radio, a reconnaissance team in a tactical situation, and acting as a patrol leader.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a map reconnaissance of the tentative OP site.
2. Make preliminary plan.
3. Move team to objective area.
4. Establish final preparation position.
5. Conduct leaders reconnaissance of tentative OP.
6. Occupy OP.
7. Operate in the OP.

8. Report all information obtained.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 2-15.3, Ground Reconnaissance (FMFM 2-2)
2. MCWP 3-11.3, Scouting and Patrolling (FMFM 6-7 w/Ch 1)

---

TASK: RECM.01.19 (CORE) ESTABLISH A PATROL BASE

CONDITION(S): Given a mission order involving a halt for an extended period in an area not protected by friendly troops, a reconnaissance team, and all required weapons and equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select a tentative location for the base.
2. Plan for passive security of the base.
3. Plan for active security of the base.
4. Lead team to last covered position prior to the tentative patrol base location.
5. Conduct reconnaissance of the planned location.
6. Lead the team into the patrol base site.
7. Establish local security.
8. Establish the alert (stand-to).
9. When leaving the base, ensure all signs of occupation are removed.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
2. MCWP 3-11.3, Scouting and Patrolling (FMFM 6-7 w/Ch 1)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: A hide position may be required on a variety of patrols to avoid detection, rest or reorganize the patrol, or for a detailed reconnaissance of an objective. However, the requirements for a patrol base also accommodate a hide; thus a separate task for establishing a hide is not included.

TASK: RECM.01.20 (CORE) EXECUTE SURVEILLANCE OF AN OBJECTIVE

CONDITION(S): Given a mission in a tactical environment (day and night), an OP log, blank SPOTREP, binoculars, camera, night vision equipment, a 1:50,000 military map, a sketching kit, radio, and message book.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select an observation post.
2. Maintain an OP log.
3. Employ observation techniques.
4. Complete and send a SPOTREP to higher headquarters.
5. Provide a brief upon completion of mission.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 0-3B, Sniping (FMFRP 0-11)
2. FMFM 1-3B, Sniping
3. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
4. MCWP 3-11.3, Scouting and Patrolling (FMFM 6-7 w/Ch 1)
5. TM 11-5855-213-10, Operator's Manual for Night Vision Sight Individual Served Weapon AN/PVS-4

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: The corpsman must show proficiency with all available observation equipment.

---

TASK: RECM.01.21 (CORE) PREPARE A PANORAMIC SKETCH

CONDITION(S): Given a mission in a tactical environment (day and night), paper, pencil, a protractor, binoculars, night vision equipment, an objective, and an observation post.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify terrain features in objective area.
2. Count number of personnel in the objective area.
3. Determine scale to be used on the sketch.

4. Place a reference point on the sketch.
5. Draw features on the sketch.
6. Place marginal information on the sketch.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 0-3B, Sniping (FMFRP 0-11)
  2. FMFM 1-3B, Sniping
- 

TASK: RECM.01.22 (CORE) PREPARE A MILITARY SKETCH

CONDITION(S): Given a mission in a tactical environment (day and night), graph paper, pencils, protractor, clipboard, a piece of string, and a straight edge.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify terrain features in objective area.
2. Measure any personnel in the objective area.
3. Determine scale to be used on the sketch.
4. Place a reference point on the sketch.
5. Draw features on the sketch to exact measurement.
6. Place marginal information on the sketch, to include why the sketch was prepared.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 1-3B, Sniping
- 

TASK: RECM.01.23 (CORE) PHOTOGRAPH AN OBJECTIVE

CONDITION(S): Given a mission in a tactical environment (day and night), a camera, a photo log, a photo data sheet, and film.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:



1. Select equipment for the mission.
2. Select the film required.
3. Prepare a photo log and photo data sheet.
4. Move to a point of observation with an unobstructed view.
5. Take several, carefully exposed, overlapping pictures.
6. Take panoramic views to provide a composite view of a large area.
7. Complete the data sheet and photo log.
8. Once photographs have been developed, annotate them if certain features need to be emphasized.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 2-15.3, Ground Reconnaissance (FMFM 2-2)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. This task applies to infrared photography also.
2. The corpsman must demonstrate a knowledge of photographic terminology.

---

TASK: RECM.01.24 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT VIDEO PHOTOGRAPHY

CONDITION(S): Given a mission in a tactical environment, video camera, a photo log, a photo data sheet, and film.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select equipment for the mission.
2. Select the film required.
3. Prepare a photo log and photo data sheet.
4. Move to a point of observation with an unobstructed view and take film footage of required objectives.
5. If possible, include some type of item (person, vehicle, etc.) in the film to act as a scale.
6. Take panoramic views to provide a composite view of a large area.

7. Complete the data sheet and photo log.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 2-15.3, Ground Reconnaissance (FMFM 2-2)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).
2. The corpsman must demonstrate a knowledge of photographic terminology.

---

TASK: RECM.01.25 (CORE) COLLECT DATA FOR CLASSIFICATION OF A ROUTE

CONDITION(S): As a member of a reconnaissance team assigned to reconnoiter a route, bridge, or obstacle, and given a tape measure, paper, pencil, and one assistant.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Measure the width of a route in meters or feet.
2. Determine the ability of the route to withstand the effects of weather.
3. Determine the measurements and other data which determine the class of a bridge.
4. Identify any evidence of damage to a bridge from natural causes or combat action.
5. Identify and report obstructions.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
2. MCRP 3-17A, Engineer Field Data (FM 5-34)
3. MCRP 3-17B, Engineer Forms and Reports

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: During bridge reconnaissance, each span length is measured from center to center of the supports. If the weakest span is readily apparent, no other spans need to be investigated. If the weakest span cannot be identified, all spans must be measured and classified.

---

TASK: RECM.01.26 (CORE) CONDUCT A ROAD RECONNAISSANCE

CONDITION(S): As a member of a reconnaissance team, given a mission to conduct a reconnaissance of a designated road as part of a route, zone, or area reconnaissance, a map, compass, DA Form 1248 (Road Reconnaissance Report) or a field expedient substitute, enemy situation, and necessary combat equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a map reconnaissance of the area.
2. Issue an operation or frag order.
3. Direct unit formations and movement.
4. Secure the final preparation position.
5. Conduct leader's reconnaissance.
6. Return to the team.
7. Direct actions at the objective area.
8. Determine limiting characteristics of the road.
9. Determine route widths and condition of shoulders.
10. Identify the road surface materials.
11. Determine the road length from the start to finish of that part of the road actually reconnoitered.
12. Identify obstructions and obstacles which restrict type, amount, or speed of traffic flow.
13. Identify any special weather conditions affecting the road, such as snow blockage or flooding.
14. Determine route type.
15. Determine the military route classification.
16. Prepare a road reconnaissance report.
17. Assemble the team at the objective rally point.
18. Disseminate the information.
19. Return to friendly lines.
20. Participate in the debrief of the team.
21. Provide full report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
  2. MCRP 2-15.3B, Reconnaissance Reports Guide
  3. MCRP 3-17A, Engineer Field Data (FM 5-34)
  4. MCWP 2-15.3, Ground Reconnaissance (FMFM 2-2)
- 

TASK: RECM.01.27 (CORE) CONDUCT A BRIDGE RECONNAISSANCE

CONDITION(S): As a member of a reconnaissance team, given a mission to conduct a reconnaissance of a designated bridge as part of a route, zone, or area reconnaissance, a map, compass, enemy situation, and necessary combat equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a map reconnaissance of the area.
2. Issue an operation or frag order.
3. Direct unit formations and movement.
4. Secure the final preparation position.
5. Conduct a leader's reconnaissance.
6. Return to the team.
7. Direct actions at the objective area.
8. Determine the horizontal clearance.
9. Determine the under bridge clearance.
10. Determine the number, material, and type of span construction for each span.
11. Determine the length and conditions of individual spans.
12. Note any damaged spans as being either capable of supporting light vehicles, impassable to traffic but not totally destroyed, or being totally destroyed.
13. Measure the overall length of the bridge.
14. Measure the width of the roadway across the bridge.
15. Determine overhead clearance measured from the left shoulder, center of roadway, and right shoulder.

16. Determine the bridge bypass potential.
17. Determine the military load classification of the bridge using a bridge classification card.
18. Prepare a bridge reconnaissance report.
19. Assemble the team at the objective rally point.
20. Disseminate the information.
21. Return to friendly lines.
22. Participate in the debrief of the team.
23. Provide a full report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
2. GTA 5-7-8, Bridge Classification Card
3. MCRP 2-15.3B, Reconnaissance Reports Guide
4. MCRP 3-17A, Engineer Field Data (FM 5-34)
5. MCWP 2-15.3, Ground Reconnaissance (FMFM 2-2)

---

TASK: RECM.01.28 (CORE) CONDUCT A TUNNEL RECONNAISSANCE

CONDITION(S): As a member of a reconnaissance team, given a mission to conduct a reconnaissance of a designated tunnel as part of a route, zone, or area reconnaissance, a map, compass, enemy situation, and necessary combat equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the portal to portal length of the tunnel.
2. Determine the centerline distance of the tunnel.
3. Determine the effective width of the traveled way, curb to curb.
4. Determine the horizontal clearance.
5. Determine the overhead clearance.
6. Determine the rise of the tunnel arch.

7. Determine the radius of curvature of the traveled way, either measured or estimated.
8. Determine the gradient.
9. Determine the change in gradient within the tunnel.
10. Report data to team leader.
11. Participate in the debrief of the team.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
2. MCRP 3-17A/FM 5-34, Engineer Field Data

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).
2. Horizontal clearance is the minimum width of the tunnel bore measured at least four feet above the traveled way.
3. Overhead clearance is the minimum distance between the top of the traveled way and the lower edge of the tunnel ceiling or any obstruction below the ceiling, such as trolley wires or electric light wires.

---

TASK: RECM.01.29 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT AN AIR LANDING AREA RECONNAISSANCE

CONDITION(S): As a member of a reconnaissance team, given the mission of conducting a landing area reconnaissance, collect necessary data.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine bearing of the proposed axis of the runway.
2. Determine usable length and width of the area.
3. Identify excessive gradients and their locations.
4. Determine type of surface and type of soil or landing area/runway material.
5. Identify quality of drainage.
6. Determine bearing and distance from the landing area to any obstructions and their heights.

7. Identify obstructions on the flight path of the approach/take off axis that could affect the angle of approach/climb.
8. Identify the grid reference of an area suitable for the dispersal of aircraft either adjacent to or part of the area.
9. Locate possible road/track exits from the area to local lines of communications.
10. Locate possible enemy positions, strength, and weapons.
11. Locate resources available to the engineers during airfield construction.
12. Determine the condition of landing area/runway.
13. Locate existing facilities that can be used as maintenance facilities, fuel dispensing facilities, and hangars.
14. Report data to team leader.
15. Participate in the debrief of the team.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 17-98, Scout Platoon
2. FMFM 4-4, Engineer Operations
3. FMFM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.01.30 (CORE) CONDUCT A FORD RECONNAISSANCE

CONDITION(S): As a member of a reconnaissance team, given a mission to conduct a ford reconnaissance, a map, compass, enemy situation, and necessary combat equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the sloping entrances and exits.
2. Determine maximum grade capabilities for ideal conditions.
3. Estimate the amount and type of work to improve the banks.
4. Determine the width of the stream bed from bank to bank.
5. Determine the actual width of the water, measured at normal stage, the high

water mark, and the low water mark.

6. Determine the actual depth of the stream at normal water level.
7. Estimate maximum water depth based on local observations or records.
8. Estimate minimum water depth based on local observations or records.
9. Determine the slope of the approaches through which the approach roads are cut.
10. Identify the composition and the slope of the approaches after inclement weather and after the fording of vehicles has saturated the surface material.
11. Determine the composition of the stream bottom.
12. Estimate the effects of floods, excessive dry seasons, freezing, or other weather extremes.
13. Determine the velocity of the current and the presence of debris.
14. Report data to the team leader.
15. Participate in the debrief of the team.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 17-98, Scout Platoon
2. MCWP 3-17, Engineer Operations (FMFM 13)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: The current is estimated swift (more than 1.5 meters per second), moderate (1 to 1.5 meters per second), or slow (less than 1 meter per second).

---

TASK: RECM.01.31 (CORE) EMPLACE REMOTE SENSORS

CONDITION(S): Given a reconnaissance team, remote sensors and relay equipment, a sensor surveillance plan, and monitoring sites.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate the preselected site for each sensor/relay.
2. Dig a hole to accommodate the sensor/relay.
3. Determine the sensor's detection radius.
4. Set the sensor to the "arm" mode.
5. Perform an operational check on the sensor/relay.



6. Bury and camouflage the sensor/relay.
7. Conduct a line of sight activation from the sensor site, through all relays, to the monitoring site.
8. Fill out the sensor emplacement tag.
9. Make a sketch map of all sensor/relay sites.
10. Submit string sketch map.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).
2. Proficiency in this task requires that the operator be able to identify the components of each sensor/relay, describe their operating characteristics, and understand their capabilities and limitations.
3. This task applies to the following sensors and relays: MINISID, DIRID, DSID, MAGID, ADSID, AAU, EXRAY, RESDEL RELAY.

---

TASK: RECM.01.32 (CORE) RECOVER REMOTE SENSORS

CONDITION(S): Given a reconnaissance team, a sketch map, and/or an implant report, a field or string of sensors, and a mission to recover sensors under any conditions.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Use a sketch map and/or implant report to locate sensors.
2. Prepare a recovery route.
3. Issue a frag order to the recovery team.
4. Locate sensors.
5. Remove sensors from ground.
6. Set the proper recovery code on sensor.
7. Disassemble sensors.

8. Prepare sensors for reuse.
9. Prepare sensors for transport.
10. Recover associated equipment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 3-21, MAGTF Intelligence Operations

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.01.33 (CORE) EMPLOY THE MAN PACK SECONDARY IMAGERY DISSEMINATION SYSTEM (MPSIDS)

CONDITION(S): Given a MPSIDS and a radio set, receiving station, and all equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Take photograph of target.
2. Acquire photograph into CPU.
3. Prepare photo for transmission.
4. Transmit image.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Appropriate Technical Manuals

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.01.34 (CORE) ENGAGE TARGETS WITH CLAYMORE MINES

CONDITION(S): In a tactical environment (day and night), given an M18A1 claymore mine kit, materials for electric and nonelectric firing system, a roll of trip wire, material for stakes, and necessary combat equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

10 JAN 01

1. Position the mine.
2. Aim the mine to cover the designated kill zones.
3. Place out anchor stakes.
4. Construct the firing system.
5. Attach the tripwire.
6. Camouflage the mine, tripwire, and tripwire location.
7. Arm the mine.
8. Inform unit leaders of mine and tripwire location.
9. Disarm the mine upon completion of the mission.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 20-32, Mine/Countermining Operations
2. FM 21-75, Combat Skills of the Soldier
3. FM 23-23, Antipersonnel Mine M18A1 Claymore

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The electric system will require firing wire, electric cap, power source of at least three volts, a plastic spoon or other nonconductive object, and a clothespin. The nonelectric system will require M60 fuse igniter, time fuse, detonation cord, and two nonelectric caps.
2. This task can be trained to standard with claymore training devices.
3. Ensure all range regulations are adhered to and safety regulations enforced.
4. Medical personnel must be present at all times.

---

TASK: RECM.01.35 (CORE PLUS) LEAD A TEAM CONDUCTING A ROAD RECONNAISSANCE

CONDITION(S): Given a mission to conduct a reconnaissance of a designated road, a reconnaissance team, a map, compass, DA Form 1248 (Road Reconnaissance Report) or a field expedient substitute, and enemy situation.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a map reconnaissance of the area.

2. Issue an operation or frag order.
3. Direct unit formations and movement.
4. Secure the final preparation position.
5. Conduct leader's reconnaissance.
6. Return to the team.
7. Direct actions at the objective area.
8. Prepare a road reconnaissance report.
9. Assemble the team at the objective rally point.
10. Disseminate information.
11. Return to friendly lines.
12. Participate in the debrief of the team.
13. Provide full report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 3 Req By: HM3

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
2. MCRP 3-17A/FM 5-34, Engineer Field Data
3. MCWP 2-15.3, Ground Reconnaissance (FMFM 2-2)
4. MCWP 3-15.3, Scout Sniping

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.01.36 (CORE PLUS) LEAD A TEAM CONDUCTING A BRIDGE RECONNAISSANCE

CONDITION(S): Given a mission to conduct a reconnaissance of a designated bridge, a reconnaissance team, a map, compass, and enemy situation.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a map reconnaissance of the area.
2. Issue an operation or frag order.
3. Direct unit formations and movement.

4. Secure the final preparation position.
5. Conduct leader's reconnaissance.
6. Return to the team.
7. Direct actions at the objective area.
8. Prepare a bridge reconnaissance report.
9. Assemble the team at the objective rally point.
10. Disseminate information.
11. Return to friendly lines.
12. Participate in the debrief of the team.
13. Provide full report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 3 Req By: HM3

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation
2. FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
3. GTA 5-7-8, Bridge Classification Card
4. MCRP 3-17A/FM 5-34, Engineer Field Data

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).
2. Horizontal clearance it is the minimum clear distance between the inside edges of the bridge structure from a height of one foot above the roadway surface and upwards.
3. Under bridge clearance is the maximum clear distance between the underside of the bridge and the surface of the ground or of the water. If the water is tidal, the date-time-group of the measurements must be included.

---

TASK: RECM.01.37 (CORE PLUS) LEAD A TEAM CONDUCTING A TUNNEL RECONNAISSANCE

CONDITION(S): Given a reconnaissance team, a map, compass, enemy situation, and a mission to conduct a reconnaissance of a designated tunnel as part of a route, zone, or area reconnaissance.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a map reconnaissance of the area.
2. Issue an operation or frag order.
3. Direct unit formations and movement.
4. Secure the final preparation position.
5. Conduct leader's reconnaissance.
6. Return to the team.
7. Direct actions at the objective area.
8. Prepare a tunnel reconnaissance report.
9. Assemble the team at the objective rally point.
10. Disseminate information.
11. Return to friendly lines.
12. Participate in the debrief of the team.
13. Provide full report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 3 Req By: HM3

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
2. MCRP 3-17A/FM 5-34, Engineer Field Data

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).
2. Horizontal clearance is the minimum width of the tunnel bore measured at least four feet above the traveled way.
3. Overhead clearance is the minimum distance between the top of the traveled way and the lower edge of the tunnel ceiling or any obstruction below the ceiling, such as trolley wires or electric light wires.

---

TASK: RECM.01.38 (CORE) LEAD A TEAM CONDUCTING AN AIR LANDING AREA RECONNAISSANCE

CONDITION(S): Given a mission to conduct a reconnaissance of terrain for its possible development for use as an air landing zone, a reconnaissance team, a map, compass, report format, and enemy situation.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a map reconnaissance of the area.
2. Issue an operation or frag order.
3. Direct unit formations and movement.
4. Secure the final preparation position.
5. Conduct leader's reconnaissance.
6. Return to the team.
7. Direct actions at the objective area.
8. Prepare an air landing area reconnaissance report.
9. Assemble the team at the objective rally point.
10. Disseminate information.
11. Return to friendly lines.
12. Participate in the debrief of the team.
13. Provide full report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HM3

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 17-98, Scout Platoon
2. FM 5-36, Route Reconnaissance and Classification
3. FMFM 4-4, Engineer Operations

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.01.39 (CORE PLUS) LEAD A TEAM CONDUCTING A FORD RECONNAISSANCE

CONDITION(S): Given a mission to conduct a reconnaissance of a potential ford site, a reconnaissance team, a map, compass, report format, and enemy situation.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a map reconnaissance of the area.
2. Issue an operation or frag order.
3. Direct unit formations and movement.
4. Secure the final preparation position.
5. Conduct leader's reconnaissance.
6. Return to the team.
7. Direct actions at the objective area.
8. Prepare a ford reconnaissance report.
9. Assemble the team at the objective rally point.
10. Disseminate information.
11. Return to friendly lines.
12. Participate in the debrief of the team.
13. Provide full report.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 3 Req By: HM3

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 17-98, Scout Platoon
2. FMFM 4-4, Engineer Operations

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).
2. The current is estimated swift (more than 1.5 meters per second), moderate (1 to 1.5 meters per second), or slow (less than 1 meter per second).

---

TASK: RECM.01.40 (CORE) MAINTAIN MOUNTAINEERING EQUIPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a standard 7/16 inch nylon climbing rope, snap links, and all necessary equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect the snap links.



10 JAN 01

2. Inspect the rope.
3. Clean equipment.
4. Maintain the rope log.
5. Report discrepancies to proper authority.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. DA FORM 5752-R, Rope Log
2. FM 90-5, Jungle Operations
3. MCRP 3-35.2B, Military Mountaineering

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.01.41 (CORE) TIE KNOTS

CONDITION(S): In a tactical environment (day or night), given a 12 foot length of rope, a standing line, two snap links, and an anchor point.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Tie a square knot.
2. Tie a round turn with two half hitches.
3. Tie a middle-of-the-rope Prussik.
4. Tie an end-of-the-rope Prussik.
5. Tie a bowline knot.
6. Tie a bowline on a coil.
7. Tie an overhand loop on a bight.
8. Tie an overhand knot.
9. Tie an around the waist safety line.
10. Tie a figure-eight retrace knot.
11. Tie a single butterfly knot.
12. Tie a clove hitch knot.

13. Tie a transport tightening system knot.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 90-5, Jungle Operations
  2. MCRP 3-11.4A, Helicopter Insertion/Extraction
- 

TASK: RECM.01.42 (CORE) COLLECT DATA FOR HELICOPTER ZONE RECONNAISSANCE

CONDITION(S): As a member of a reconnaissance team assigned to reconnoiter a potential helicopter landing zone, and given a tape measure, paper, pencil, and one assistant.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Locate the four extremities of the landing zone.
2. Identify the orientation of the long axis of the zone.
3. Determine the number and type of landing points.
4. Determine type of surface in the zone.
5. Recommend approach and exit directions.
6. Determine wind direction and speed.
7. Determine the approach angle.
8. Determine the cloud cover and height above the zone.
9. Determine visibility and temperature.
10. Identify any obstructions.
11. Determine exit points for vehicles.
12. Determine any restrictions to troop movement.
13. Report data to team leader.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 57-38, Pathfinder Operations
2. MCRP 2-15.3B, Reconnaissance Reports Guide

3. MCRP 3-11.4A, Helicopter Insertion/Extraction
4. MCWP 2-15.3, Ground Reconnaissance (FMFM 2-2)
5. MCWP 3-11.4, Tactical Fundamentals of Helicopterborne Operations (FMFM 6-21)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).
2. The corpsman will be able to properly describe the function of the GAIL light and GE-1 marker or current equivalent.

---

TASK: RECM.01.43 (CORE PLUS) PROVIDE INITIAL/TERMINAL GUIDANCE FOR AIRCRAFT

CONDITION(S): Given a helicopter portable lighting set or equivalent, an LZ, and mission specific guidance.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect the GAIL light for serviceability.
2. Install color cones and activate GE-1.
3. Install batteries in GAIL light.
4. Prepare and operate GAIL light.
5. Place GAIL light and GE-1 markers.
6. Adjust glide angle.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 6-21, Tactical Fundamentals of Helicopterborne Operations
2. MCRP 3-11.4A, Helicopter Insertion/Extraction
3. MCWP 3-11.4, Tactical Fundamentals of Helicopterborne Operations (FMFM 6-21)
4. NAVAIR 51-40ACB-2, Airfield Emergency Portable Marker Light, Battery Powered, Type I

---

TASK: RECM.01.44 (CORE) DIRECT A HELICOPTER LANDING/TAKEOFF

CONDITION(S): Given an established, marked pickup zone in a tactical environment (day and night); flashlights, strobe lights or chemlights; a radio with appropriate call signs/frequencies; and a helicopter.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare zone brief.
2. Establish communication with helicopter.
3. Brief the pilot.
4. Use hand and arm signals to direct landing/takeoff.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
2. FMFM 7-40, Tactical Fundamentals of Helicopterborne Operations
3. MCRP 3-11.4A, Helicopter Insertion/Extraction

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).
  2. The corpsman must know the signals for: prepare for guidance, forward, backward, move right, move left, upward, downward, land, takeoff, waveoff, and hover.
- 

TASK: RECM.01.45 (CORE) INSERT VIA HELICOPTER RAPPEL

CONDITION(S): Given a mission in a tactical environment (day and night), an individual weapon, load bearing equipment, pack, gloves, locking snaplink, rappel seat or 12 foot rope, 120 foot rappel rope anchored at standing end according to unit SOP, UH-1 and/or CH-46/53, RST master, and procedural and safety briefings.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect equipment.
2. Don equipment.
3. Hook up to the rappel rope.
4. Follow all instructions of the RST master.

5. Make final checks.
6. Begin the rappel.
7. Brake.
8. Complete rappel.
9. Belay a fellow rappeller.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 3-11.4A, Helicopter Insertion/Extraction

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Medical support must be available on the scene of training.
  2. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to when performing this task.
- 

TASK: RECM.01.46 (CORE) EXTRACT VIA SPECIAL INSERTION AND EXTRACTION (SPIE) OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a mission in a tactical environment (day and night), an individual weapon, load bearing equipment, pack, two snaplinks, sling rope, SPIE harness, SPIE rig, helicopter, RST master, and procedural, and safety briefings.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Move to extract location and set up security as part of a reconnaissance team.
2. Don SPIE harness, if not worn.
3. Don safety line.
4. Attach snaplinks.
5. Attach SPIE harness and safety line snaplinks to opposite 'D' rings.
6. Ensure buddy's snaplinks are properly secured to SPIE line.
7. Mount the rope.
8. Maintain security as remainder of team hooks up and SPIE line lifts team from ground.
9. Maintain proper position once airborne.
10. Repeat all commands relayed by the top roper from the SPIE master.

11. Land.
12. Detach from SPIE line.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MARFORLANTO P3000.3, Standing Operating Procedure for Helicopter Rope Suspension Training
2. MARFORPACO P3501.2, Standing Operating Procedure for Helicopter Rope Suspension Training
3. MCRP 3-11.4A, Helicopter Insertion/Extraction
4. NAVAIR 1345-2, SPIE Manual

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Medical support must be available on scene of training.
2. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to when performing this task.

---

TASK: RECM.01.47 (CORE) STERILIZE A LANDING ZONE

CONDITION(S): Upon completion of an operation, as part of a reconnaissance team, given necessary tools and equipment, a landing zone, and materials found in the area.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Police or obliterate trash.
2. Remove other signs of occupancy, such as crushed undergrowth, heel scuffs, trails, and human waste.
3. Recover all rigging straps and other air delivery equipment.
4. Assign an individual at the recovery collection point to account for air items and packages.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 6-21, Tactical Fundamentals of Helicopterborne Operations
2. MCRP 3-11.4A, Helicopter Insertion/Extraction
3. MCWP 3-11.4, Tactical Fundamentals of Helicopterborne Operations (FMFM 6-21)

TASK: RECM.01.48 (CORE) CONDUCT FAST ROPE OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a mission requiring fast rope operations in a tactical environment (day and night), a properly equipped reconnaissance team, a helicopter, fastrope, briefing formats, and situational briefings.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Obtain situational briefings from S-2/S-3.
2. Conduct liaison with pilots.
3. Conduct liaison with pilots.
4. Brief pilots.
5. Issue rope suspension brief.
6. Issue safety brief per operation.
7. Issue safety brief per operation.
8. Rig helicopter per operation.
9. Inspect rope suspension gear, rigging, and personnel.
10. Occupy a position to control operation.
11. Occupy a position to control operation.
12. Supervise conduct of rope suspension operation.
13. Maintain communication with pilots.
14. Adjust helicopter as necessary.
15. Adjust helicopter as necessary.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 90-5, Jungle Operations
2. MCRP 3-11.4A, Helicopter Insertion/Extraction
3. TC 90-6-1, Military Mountaineering

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The various certifications for rappel master, etc., apply.

2. Medical support must be available on the scene of training.
3. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to when performing this task.

---

TASK: RECM.01.49 (CORE) CONDUCT A HELICOPTER ZONE RECONNAISSANCE

CONDITION(S): As a member of a reconnaissance team, given a mission to conduct a reconnaissance of a designated landing zone, a map, compass, enemy situation, and necessary combat equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct a map reconnaissance of the objective and make preliminary plans.
2. Move to objective area.
3. Establish an ORP.
4. Conduct leaders reconnaissance.
5. Conduct reconnaissance of zone.
6. Prepare HELLSREP or HLZ Brief.
7. Report information.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 57-38, Pathfinder Operations
2. FMFM 6-21, Tactical Fundamentals of Helicopterborne Operations
3. FMFM 7-40, Tactical Fundamentals of Helicopterborne Operations
4. MCRP 2-15.3B, Reconnaissance Reports Guide
5. MCWP 2-15.3, Ground Reconnaissance (FMFM 2-2)

---

TASK: RECM.01.50 (CORE) ESTABLISH A PICKUP ZONE

CONDITION(S): Given the need to establish a pickup zone for a helicopter, provided an area suitable for the aircraft, smoke grenades, air panels, flashlights, strobe lights or chemlights, and materials to improve the zone (demo, shovels, etc.).

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.



10 JAN 01

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Secure the pickup zone.
2. Improve the zone.
3. Mark the zone.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 57-38, Pathfinder Operations
2. FMFM 5-35, Assault Support Helicopter Tactical Manual
3. FMFM 6-21, Tactical Fundamentals of Helicopterborne Operations
4. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
5. MCWP 3-11.4, Tactical Fundamentals of Helicopterborne Operations (FMFM 6-21)
6. MCWP 3-24, Assault Support (FMFM 5-35)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).
2. The diameter of the zone must correspond to the helicopter used and vertical obstacles around the zone.
3. During reduced visibility, obstacles that cannot be reduced are marked.

---

TASK: RECM.01.51 (CORE) LEAD A TEAM DURING HELICOPTER INSERTION/EXTRACTION

CONDITION(S): Given a mission in a tactical environment (day and night), assignment as team leader, a position in an assembly area, an operation/frag order, a team with associated equipment and weapons, a helicopter, pickup zone, and landing zone.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Manifest the team.
2. Muster the team.
3. Brief the team on their position in the aircraft.
4. Inspect the team.
5. Give the pilot a zone brief.

6. Lead the team to the aircraft.
7. Notify aircrew when ready for takeoff.
8. Identify/confirm LZ.
9. Remain oriented and identify checkpoints while en route.
10. Upon landing, direct the debark of the team.
11. Establish security.
12. Account for personnel/report insert complete.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
  2. FMFM 7-40, Tactical Fundamentals of Helicopterborne Operations
- 

TASK: RECM.01.52 (CORE) CONSTRUCT A DEVIATION CARD FOR A NAUTICAL COMPASS

CONDITION(S): Given a nautical compass, small boat, and compass rose.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Mount the nautical compass.
2. Swing nautical compass.
3. Construct deviation card.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. American Practical Navigator
  2. Dutton's Navigation and Piloting
  3. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)
- 

TASK: RECM.01.53 (CORE) MAINTAIN A COURSE USING THE NAUTICAL COMPASS

CONDITION(S): Given a boat with mounted nautical compass and deviation card, engine, a start point, and an objective 20 nautical miles away.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the true course.
2. Determine the magnetic course.
3. Determine the compass course.
4. Determine required speed.
5. Follow the azimuth to the objective.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. American Practical Navigator
2. Dutton's Navigation and Piloting
3. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)

---

TASK: RECM.01.54 (CORE) NAVIGATE BY DEAD RECKONING

CONDITION(S): Given a nautical compass, small boat, required nautical charts, PBC MK-3 plotting board, a starting point, and an objective.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Plot geographic coordinates.
2. Plot dead reckoning track onto nautical chart.
3. Measure distance on a nautical chart.
4. Determine direction on a nautical chart.
5. Determine compass error.
6. Determine magnetic course.
7. Determine compass course.
8. Determine time/distance/speed problem.
9. Construct dead reckon plot.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. American Practical Navigator
  2. Dutton's Navigation and Piloting
  3. Nautical Chart Abbreviations and Symbols
  4. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)
- 

TASK: RECM.01.55 (CORE) NAVIGATE USING COASTAL PILOTING

CONDITION(S): Given a nautical compass, small boat, PBC MK-3 plotting board, starting point, and an objective.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select navigational aids.
2. Mount nautical chart on plotting board.
3. Determine position.
4. Determine adjusted course to objective.
5. Navigate to objective.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. American Practical Navigator
  2. Dutton's Navigation and Piloting
  3. List of Lights
  4. Nautical Chart Abbreviations and Symbols
  5. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
- 

TASK: RECM.01.56 (CORE) NAVIGATE USING NAUTICAL CHARTS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a nautical chart, dividers, mechanical compass, PBC MK-3 plotting board, and a parallel ruler.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

10 JAN 01

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure the correct nautical chart is available.
2. Determine magnetic variation.
3. Determine distance between two points.
4. Identify scale of the chart.
5. Locate information block and explain its contents.
6. Determine water depths.
7. Identify water, land, and man-made features.
8. Employ the PBC MK-3 plotting board for long range navigation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. American Practical Navigator
2. Dutton's Navigation and Piloting
3. Nautical Chart Abbreviations and Symbols
4. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)

---

TASK: RECM.01.57 (CORE) EMPLOY TIDE TABLES AND CURRENT CHARTS

CONDITION(S): Given an area to compute tides and current tables, and a beach landing site.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the tide at any given point, and time it using the tide tables.
2. Construct an approximate tidal curve.
3. Determine the tide at any given point, and time it using an approximate tidal curve.
4. Predict set and drift of current at a given time and place.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. American Practical Navigator

2. Atlas of Pilot Charts
3. Dutton's Navigation and Piloting
4. Tidal Current Tables
5. Tide Tables
6. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: The corpsman must know the definitions of tide and current terminology.

---

TASK: RECM.01.58 (CORE) COMPUTE A COMPENSATED AZIMUTH

CONDITION(S): Given a nautical chart, a parallel ruler, a compass, the National Ocean Service Tide Tables, a pencil, paper, and a desired time of drop off and landing point(s).

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine the strength of currents.
2. Construct the tidal current offset.
3. Calculate the time required for passage from uncompensated launch point (ULP).
4. Compute the effect of current.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Atlas of Pilot Charts
  2. Dutton's Navigation and Piloting
  3. Tidal Current Tables
  4. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)
- 

TASK: RECM.01.59 (CORE) CONDUCT AN OVER-THE-HORIZON OPERATION

CONDITION(S): Given an insert point, launch point, inflatable boat with accessories, navigation equipment, and tide and current tables.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

10 JAN 01

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine distance.
2. Determine travel time based on tidal and current information and distance.
3. Determine magnetic azimuth.
4. Determine compensated release point.
5. Determine beach landing site.
6. Determine fuel consumption.
7. Conduct liaison with pilots or ship crew.
8. Issue orders.
9. Inspect all personnel and equipment.
10. Supervise loading of crew and equipment.
11. Issue commands for launch.
12. Ensure teams arrive at designated objective area.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. American Practical Navigator
2. Atlas of Pilot Charts
3. Dutton's Navigation and Piloting
4. List of Lights
5. Tidal Current Tables
6. FMFM 6-5, Marine Rifle Squad
7. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)
8. MCRP 3-31.3A, Over-the-Horizon Surface Amphibious Operations

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.01.60 (CORE) MAINTAIN SCOUT SWIMMER EQUIPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a wet suit, a UDT vest with CO2 cartridge, a dive knife, a day/night flare, one pair of fins, one set of booties, and chemlite/distress light.

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect equipment.
2. Wash equipment.
3. Lubricate equipment.
4. Assemble and wear the equipment.
5. Report loss or irreparable damage per unit SOP.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Inspection shall include wet suit, UDT vest with CO2 cartridge, dive knife, day/night flare, fins, booties, and distress light for serviceability.

---

TASK: RECM.01.61 (CORE) WATERPROOF SCOUT SWIMMER PACK/OPERATIONAL EQUIPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given individual scout swimmer equipment, prescribed weapon, and proper material needed to waterproof the equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Organize equipment.
2. Inspect equipment.
3. Perform operating functions of equipment/weapons.
4. Pad and tape all sharp protruding edges.
5. Place equipment into bag or container.
6. Seal bag or container.
7. Attach dummy cord/towline (minimum 10 feet).
8. Apply CLP to weapon and tape sling.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):



1. FM 90-5, Jungle Operations
2. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)

---

TASK: RECM.01.62 (CORE) PREPARE AN INFLATABLE BOAT FOR OPERATION

CONDITION(S): Given an inflatable boat with outboard engine and accessories, a six-man boat team with packs, needed snaplinks, and lashing lines.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inventory the equipment.
2. Assemble the boat.
3. Prepare fuel system.
4. Secure fuel system.
5. Lash the outboard engine and boat accessories.
6. Load and lash the boat team's packs.
7. Inspect the loading and lashing of all gear.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Zodiac F-470 Field Service Manual
2. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)

---

TASK: RECM.01.63 (CORE) EXECUTE A SURFACE SWIM

CONDITION(S): Given the requirement as part of a two-man buddy team in an aquatic environment, prescribed weapon, and wearing a fighting load, pack, waterproofing materials, fins, mask, flotation device, and exposure suit.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Don equipment.
2. Tow a waterproofed pack using surface fin swimming techniques.
3. Laterally cover other swimmer's 180 degrees.

4. Vertically cover other swimmer's 180 degrees.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Safety swimmers must be present.
  2. Medical support must be available on scene of training.
  3. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to when performing this task.
  4. Swimmers must have day/night flares.
  5. Swimmers conducting night swims will be marked with chemlights.
- 

TASK: RECM.01.64 (CORE) EXECUTE A HELICAST INSERTION

CONDITION(S): In a tactical environment (day and night), a waterproofed pack, given prescribed weapon, fins, booties, utilities, helicopter (UH-1/CH-46/CH-53), water at least 15 feet deep, procedural and safety briefings, and wearing a fighting load.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Embark aboard the helicopter in reverse stick order.
2. On order, unbuckle, stand up, and face aft.
3. On order, exit the helicopter, releasing equipment bundle to the side, and maintaining the "prepare to land" position.
4. Enter the water and surface.
5. Signal "Okay" to castmaster.
6. Don fins and move to rally point designated by team leader.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Twenty feet at 20 knots is maximum altitude and airspeed.

2. Safety boats and safety swimmers must be in area of operation.
3. Helicast master designated in writing.

---

TASK: RECM.01.65 (CORE) COXSWAIN AN INFLATABLE BOAT

CONDITION(S): Given an inflatable boat with outboard engine, fuel bladder, accessories, and a six-man boat team.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Install outboard motor and conduct operations check.
2. Select maximum personnel capacity and assign positions to boat teams.
3. Launch the boat.
4. Coxswain boat and control boat team water operations.
5. Coxswain boat in confined space.
6. Coxswain along side a larger vessel.
7. Coxswain a boat in a emergency situation.
8. Coxswain a boat during towing operations.
9. Direct broach boat procedures.
10. Conduct surf entry.
11. Conduct a landing.
12. Beach the boat.
13. Conduct surf exit.
14. Recover the boat.
15. Perform first echelon maintenance on the boat and outboard motor.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)
2. MCWP 3-31.3, Surf Zones Operations
3. TM 08509B-14, OMC "D" Model 35 HP Outboard

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: The corpsman must identify the parts and accessories of inflatable boats.

---

TASK: RECM.01.66 (CORE) EXECUTE A CLANDESTINE BEACH INSERTION/EXTRACTION

CONDITION(S): In an ocean environment, as part of a scout swimmer team, given a prescribed weapon, wearing a fighting load, pack, waterproofing materials, scout swimmer gear, and a launch platform.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Launch from platform.
2. Swim to outside surf zone.
3. Observe landing area for enemy presence.
4. Move through surf zone undetected.
5. Remove swimmer equipment, remaining in surf.
6. Exit water, cross beach, and enter hinterland.
7. Conduct box reconnaissance of immediate area for enemy presence and danger areas.
8. Confirm location on beach.
9. Determine cache site and assembly area.
10. Maintain security and signal other team members to swim in or boat to land.
11. Remove tracks from waterline to hinterland.
12. Cache boat or equipment.
13. Upon completion of mission, enter extract beach undetected.
14. Observe beach for enemy activity.
15. Move to waterline, removing tracks/trails.
16. Establish security while buddy dons fins.
17. Don fins while buddy maintains security.
18. Move into surf zone, staying below cresting waves.
19. Swim out of surf zone to extract point.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Medical support must be available on scene of training.
  2. Ensure all safety precautions are adhered to when performing this task.
  3. This task should be performed during daylight and darkness.
- 

TASK: RECM.01.67 (CORE) PARTICIPATE IN A HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY

CONDITION(S): Given a beach, a mission order, prescribed weapon, required personnel, 1:50,000 military map, a compass, a radio, required reports, a hydrographic survey kit, and wearing a fighting load.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Operate as a member of the scout swimmer team.
2. Operate as a member of the beach/headquarters team.
3. Operate as the recorder, signal man, and as a member of the sketch team.
4. Determine information on the hydrographic conditions.
5. Determine information on the enemy situation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: The corpsman must be able to define a hydrographic survey.

---

TASK: RECM.01.68 (CORE) COLLECT DATA FOR A CONFIRMATORY BEACH REPORT

CONDITION(S): Given a beach, prescribed weapon, confirmatory beach report format, 1:50,000 military map, a compass, scout swimmer gear, a tactical radio and an order including the unit of measure to be used in the report, and wearing a fighting load.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify any offshore obstructions.
2. Determine the speed of the current moving generally parallel and adjacent to the shoreline (littoral drift).
3. Determine datum points (DP), which are the fixed positions to which sounding lines are related.
4. Establish the sounding interval.
5. Establish the sounding times.
6. Locate and name underwater obstacles relative to sounding lines.
7. Determine the general beach composition.
8. Determine the general trafficability of the beach.
9. Determine any new exits or existing exits which have changed.
10. Establish the six digit grid reference of the recon team.
11. Determine if enemy forces are in the area.
12. Record and report all information.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 2-15.3B, Reconnaissance Reports Guide
2. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)

---

TASK: RECM.01.69 (CORE) COLLECT DATA FOR A SURF REPORT

CONDITION(S): Given a beach, prescribed weapon, SURFREP report format, a pencil, paper, a tactical radio, and a mission order including the unit of measure to be used in the report.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Record the date-time-group.
2. Determine the highest one-third of all breakers in a 10 minute period.
3. Determine the largest breaker observed.
4. Determine the time in seconds between breakers to nearest half second.

5. Determine the breaker types.
6. Determine the acute angle formed between the breaker lines and the shoreline expressed in the nearest five degrees.
7. Determine the speed of the current moving generally parallel and adjacent to the shoreline.
8. Determine the number of well-defined breaker lines in the surf zone and the width of the surf zone.
9. Record and report all information.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. COMNAVSURFPAC Joint Surf Manual
  2. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)
- 

TASK: RECM.01.70 (CORE) CONSTRUCT A HYDROGRAPHIC SURVEY CHART

CONDITION(S): As a member of a two-man team, given information gathered during a hydrographic survey, pencil/eraser, a straight edge, a protractor, graph paper, and a survey log with correct depths.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare the graph paper with standard data.
2. Plot the foreshore and nearshore.
3. Plot the backshore and complete the data and area inset.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 2-15.3, Ground Reconnaissance (FMFM 2-2)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.01.71 (CORE) CONDUCT A CONFIRMATORY BEACH RECONNAISSANCE

CONDITION(S): Given a beach, a Confirmatory Beach Reconnaissance Report (CONBEREP), two radios, designated team members to gather information from the beach, and a unit of measure to use throughout the report.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Gather information from team members.
2. Place the information in the CONBEREP format.
3. Transmit the completed report via radio.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: The corpsman must be able to explain the purpose of a CONBEREP and when it is used.

---

TASK: RECM.01.72 (CORE) CONDUCT A BEACH SURVEY

CONDITION(S): Given a beach, a tactical radio, a beach survey format, sketching material, and a surf report.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Survey the beach and determine its characteristics.
2. Draw a sketch of a beach.
3. Determine a beach gradient.
4. Obtain soil samples of a beach.
5. Complete a beach survey report.
6. Transmit report via radio.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)

---

TASK: RECM.01.73 (CORE) EXECUTE A SOFT DUCK HELICAST OPERATION

CONDITION(S): In a tactical environment during daylight, given an inflatable boat with an outboard engine and accessories in water at least 15 feet deep, and procedural and



10 JAN 01

safety briefings.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare inflatable boat for exit of helicopter.
2. Embark inflatable boat.
3. On order from castmaster, prepare boat for exit of helicopter.
4. On order from castmaster, exit boat and personnel.
5. Signal "OK" to the castmaster.
6. Don fins and move to the inflatable boat.
7. Prepare boat for transit.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 3-11.3A, Special Forces Waterborne Operations (TC 31-25)

---

TASK: RECM.01.74 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE PLANNING TO SUPPORT SPECIAL OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a reconnaissance unit, an order with specific objectives, and proper authorization.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine type of surveillance.
2. Determine jurisdictional restraints.
3. Determine liaison requirements.
4. Conduct special training/coordination requirements.
5. Schedule vehicle requirements.
6. Specify objectives of the surveillance.
7. Prepare a communications plan.
8. Provide personnel requirements.
9. Specify the duration of surveillance activities.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: HM1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 3-33A, Counter Guerilla Operations
2. MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
3. MCWP 3-33.5, Counterinsurgency Operations

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.01.75 (CORE PLUS) ESTABLISH A SURVEILLANCE AND RECONNAISSANCE CENTER (SARC)

CONDITION(S): Assigned as commander/supervisor of surveillance and reconnaissance center, and given the requirement to operate a SARC.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select location.
2. Setup communications assets.
3. Perform operations checks on communications equipment.
4. Setup briefing/situation boards.
5. Open situation log.
6. Utilize sniper control assets.
7. Write duty rosters.
8. Maintain update logs.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: HM1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FMFM 7-30, Counterinsurgency Operations
2. MCWP 2-13, MAGTF Intelligence Dissemination
3. MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
4. MCWP 2-15.3, Ground Reconnaissance (FMFM 2-2)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

TASK: RECM.01.76 (CORE PLUS) PLAN COUNTERSURVEILLANCE TO SUPPORT SPECIAL OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given proper authority and a requirement to plan countersurveillance to support special operations.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine type of surveillance.
2. Determine jurisdictional restraints.
3. Determine liaison requirements.
4. Conduct special training/coordination requirements.
5. Schedule vehicle requirements.
6. Specify objectives of the surveillance.
7. Prepare a communications plan.
8. Provide personnel requirements.
9. Specify the duration of surveillance activities.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: HML

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 34-60A, Counterintelligence Operations
2. MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.01.77 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT COUNTERSURVEILLANCE TO SUPPORT SPECIAL OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given the proper authority and a requirement to conduct countersurveillance to support special operations.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Select the type of countersurveillance employed.
2. Work with restrictions placed on countersurveillance activities.

3. Provide support requirements.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: HM1

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 34-60A, Counterintelligence Operations
2. MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.01.78 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT SCREENING OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): As a reconnaissance team leader, operating in a tactical environment occupied or traversed by personnel whose intentions and loyalty are unknown.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Adhere to restrictions placed upon countersurveillance.
2. Adhere to the principles of countersurveillance.
3. Conduct counterintelligence.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: HM1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 3-33A, Counter Guerilla Operations
2. MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
3. MCWP 3-33.5, Counterinsurgency Operations

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.01.79 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT COUNTERSABOTAGE OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): As a reconnaissance team leader, operating in a tactical environment in which hostile personnel are active in sabotage operations.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Obtain current black, gray, and white list.
2. Obtain examples of local identification documentation.
3. Obtain required external unit support.
4. Obtain required technical and logistics support.
5. Establish a screening area.
6. Establish the physical layout of the screening area.
7. Establish specific duties and procedures for each element of the screening team.
8. Systematically process all personnel through each required element of the screening team.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: HM1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 3-33A, Counter Guerilla Operations
2. MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
3. MCWP 3-33.5, Counterinsurgency Operations

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.01.80 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT ANTITERRORIST OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): As a reconnaissance team leader operating in a tactical environment which poses a terrorist threat.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Obtain specialized counterintelligence assets as required.
2. Review the implementation of passive countermeasures.
3. Review the active countermeasures.
4. Update the local counterintelligence database.
5. Conduct liaison with external intelligence/security services.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: HM1

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCRP 3-33A, Counter Guerilla Operations
2. MCWP 2-14, Counterintelligence
3. MCWP 3-33.5, Counterinsurgency Operations

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 0321 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.01.81 (CORE) READ A MAP

CONDITION(S): Given a topographical map, lensatic compass, and wearing designated equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Orient a map using a compass.
2. Orient a map using terrain association.
3. Identify the five colors of a map.
4. State the purpose of marginal information.
5. State the three types of north.
6. State the purpose of the declination diagram.
7. Determine the six-digit grid coordinate of a specified point on a map.
8. Plot a six-digit grid coordinate on the map.
9. Identify natural terrain features on a map.
10. Identify man-made features on a map.
11. Determine straight line distance between two points on a map within 100 meters.
12. Determine curved line distance between two points on a map within 100 meters.
13. Determine azimuth between two points on the map.
14. Convert azimuths from grid to magnetic.
15. Convert azimuths from magnetic to grid.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

TASK: RECM.01.82 (CORE) NAVIGATE USING A MAP AND COMPASS

CONDITION(S): During daylight and darkness, given a lensatic compass and a direction/distance to a designated point, and wearing designated equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.35.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine azimuth using compass to cheek method within two degrees.
2. Determine azimuth to object using center hold technique within two degrees.
3. Set an azimuth in dark using bezel ring clicks.
4. State the purpose and method for using a 90 degree offset.
5. Navigate individually during daylight.
6. Navigate as a team during darkness.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 6 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. FM 21-26, Map Reading and Land Navigation

DUTY AREA 02 - COMBATANT DIVER

Tasks to enable the Basic Reconnaissance Corpsman (NEC 8427) to function as a team member with Marine Corps combatant divers, (MOS 9952) SCUBA/UBA Marine (Officer/Enlisted). Training for this Duty Area should be in compliance with current version of MCO 1510.88, INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS (ITS) SYSTEM FOR MARINE CORPS SPECIAL SKILLS, Volume 3.

TASK: RECM.02.01 (CORE) PREPARE INDIVIDUAL OPEN-CIRCUIT DIVE EQUIPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a dive mission brief by a designated dive supervisor, open-circuit diving equipment, and combat equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect:
  - a. Individual diver dress (wet suit/dry suit).
  - b. Breathing system.
  - c. Pressure gauge.
  - d. Depth gauge.
  - e. Buoyancy compensator (BC).
  - f. Dive mask and snorkel.
  - g. Fins.
  - h. Dive knife.
  - i. Day/Night flare.
  - j. Compass.
  - k. Watch.
  - l. Weight belt.
  - m. Combat equipment.
2. Identify all discrepancies and defects.
3. Correct or refer all discrepancies and defects to the dive supervisor.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 24 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1



TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Buoy Line
2. Closed Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
3. \* Dive Dress (Wet Suit/Dry Suit)
4. Dive Platform (Small craft, Submarine, etc.)
5. \* Open Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
6. Plane Boards
7. Recovery Ladder
8. Recovery Snare
9. Search Lines
10. Sling Rope with Stubai Locking "D"
11. Special Insertion and Extraction (SPIE) System
12. Underwater Signaling Device
13. Weight Clamp

---

TASK: RECM.02.02 (CORE) DON INDIVIDUAL OPEN-CIRCUIT DIVE EQUIPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a dive mission brief by a designated dive supervisor, open-circuit diving equipment, and combat equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Don individual diver dress (wet suit/dry suit).
2. Don buoyancy compensator (BC).
3. Don breathing system.
4. Don mask and snorkle.
5. Don fins.
6. Don dive knife.
7. Don day/night flare.
8. Don pressure gauge.

9. Don depth gauge.
10. Don compass.
11. Don watch.
12. Don weight belt.
13. Don combat equipment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 24 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Buoy Line
2. Closed Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
3. \* Dive Dress (Wet Suit/Dry Suit)
4. Dive Platform (Small craft, Submarine, etc.)
5. \* Open Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
6. Plane Boards
7. Recovery Ladder
8. Recovery Snare
9. Search Lines
10. Sling Rope with Stubai Locking "D"
11. Special Insertion and Extraction (SPIE) System
12. Underwater Signaling Device
13. Weight Clamp

AMMUNITION:

| DODIC NOMENCLATURE               | INITIAL<br>PROFICIENCY | PER<br>ITERATION | ANNUAL<br>SUSTAINMENT |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| L283 SIGNAL, SMK & ILLUM, MK124- | 1.000 EA               | 1.000 EA         | 0.500 EA              |

---

TASK: RECM.02.03 (CORE) EXECUTE WATER ENTRY FOR OPEN-CIRCUIT DIVE OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a dive mission brief by a designated dive supervisor, an

open-circuit diving system, and combat equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Be inspected by the dive supervisor.
2. Enter the water on command.
3. Check individual equipment.
4. Conduct buddy checks.
5. Commence dive mission.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 24 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Buoy Line
2. Closed Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
3. \* Dive Dress (Wet Suit/Dry Suit)
4. \* Dive Platform (Small craft, Submarine, etc.)
5. \* Open Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
6. Plane Boards
7. Recovery Ladder
8. Recovery Snare
9. Search Lines
10. Sling Rope with Stubai Locking "D"
11. Special Insertion and Extraction (SPIE) System
12. Underwater Signaling Device
13. Weight Clamp

---

TASK: RECM.02.04 (CORE) COMMUNICATE UNDERWATER

CONDITION(S): Given a dive mission brief by a designated dive supervisor, necessary

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

diving equipment, and combat equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Initiate and respond to hand and arm signals.
2. Use dive slate.
3. Initiate and respond to line pulls.
4. Initiate and respond to tap signals.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 24 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Buoy Line
2. Closed Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
3. Dive Dress (Wet Suit/Dry Suit)
4. Dive Platform (Small craft, Submarine, etc.)
5. Open Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
6. Plane Boards
7. Recovery Ladder
8. Recovery Snare
9. Search Lines
10. Sling Rope with Stubai Locking "D"
11. Special Insertion and Extraction (SPIE) System
12. Underwater Signaling Device
13. Weight Clamp

AMMUNITION:

| DODIC NOMENCLATURE               | INITIAL<br>PROFICIENCY | PER<br>ITERATION | ANNUAL<br>SUSTAINMENT |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| L283 SIGNAL, SMK & ILLUM, MK124- | 1.000 EA               | 1.000 EA         | 0.500 EA              |

TASK: RECM.02.05 (CORE) NAVIGATE UNDERWATER

CONDITION(S): Given a dive mission brief by a designated dive supervisor, necessary diving equipment, and combat equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Set designated azimuth on underwater compass.
2. Swim on azimuth to the designated target.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 24 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Buoy Line
2. Closed Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
3. Dive Dress (Wet Suit/Dry Suit)
4. Dive Platform (Small craft, Submarine, etc.)
5. Open Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
6. Plane Boards
7. Recovery Ladder
8. Recovery Snare
9. Search Lines
10. Sling Rope with Stubai Locking "D"
11. Special Insertion and Extraction (SPIE) System
12. Underwater Signaling Device
13. Weight Clamp

---

TASK: RECM.02.06 (CORE) CONDUCT UNDERWATER SEARCH

CONDITION(S): Given a dive mission brief to locate and/or recover lost object(s) by a designated dive supervisor, necessary diving equipment, and combat equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct circle-line search.
2. Conduct in-line search.
3. Conduct jack-stay search.
4. Conduct towed search.
5. Conduct ship bottom search.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 2 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Buoy Line
2. Closed Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
3. Dive Dress (Wet Suit/Dry Suit)
4. Dive Platform (Small craft, Submarine, etc.)
5. Open Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
6. Plane Boards
7. Recovery Ladder
8. Recovery Snare
9. Search Lines
10. Sling Rope with Stubai Locking "D"
11. Special Insertion and Extraction (SPIE) System
12. Underwater Signaling Device
13. Weight Clamp

---

TASK: RECM.02.07 (CORE PLUS) CONDUCT SUBMARINE LOCK-IN/LOCK-OUT OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a dive mission brief by a designated dive supervisor, necessary diving and combat equipment, and a naval submarine.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Receive mission brief.
2. Inspect individual equipment.
3. Prepare individual equipment.
4. Assist in preparing unit equipment.
5. Execute a submarine lock-out:
  - a. Exit subsurface craft on order.
  - b. Attach to submarine.
  - c. Detach from submarine.
  - d. Debark submarine on order.
6. Execute a submarine lock-in:
  - a. Rendezvous with subsurface craft.
  - b. Attach to subsurface craft on order.
  - c. Enter subsurface craft on order.
7. Maintain control of equipment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1
2. NWP 79-0-4, Submarine Special Operations Manual, Unconventional Warfare (Confidential)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Buoy Line
2. Closed Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
3. Dive Dress (Wet Suit/Dry Suit)
4. Dive Platform (Small craft, Submarine, etc.)
5. Open Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
6. Plane Boards
7. Recovery Ladder

8. Recovery Snare
9. Search Lines
10. Sling Rope with Stubai Locking "D"
11. Special Insertion and Extraction (SPIE) System
12. Underwater Signaling Device
13. Weight Clamp

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Performance steps 5b and 5c are required for multiple-diver lock-outs.
  2. Core Plus and advanced MOS 9952 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).
- 

TASK: RECM.02.08 (CORE) PREPARE INDIVIDUAL CLOSED-CIRCUIT DIVE EQUIPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a dive mission brief by a designated dive supervisor, closed-circuit diving equipment, and combat equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Inspect the following items:
  - a. Dive dress (wet suit/dry suit).
  - b. Closed-Circuit breathing system.
  - c. Buoyancy compensator (BC).
  - d. Mask.
  - e. Fins.
  - f. Dive knife.
  - g. Day/Night flare.
  - h. Depth guage.
  - i. Compass.
  - j. Watch.
  - k. Weight belt.



1. Combat equipment.
2. Identify all equipment discrepancies and defects.
3. Correct or refer all equipment discrepancies and defects to the dive supervisor.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Buoy Line
2. Closed Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
3. Dive Dress (Wet Suit/Dry Suit)
4. Dive Platform (Small craft, Submarine, etc.)
5. Open Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
6. Plane Boards
7. Recovery Ladder
8. Recovery Snare
9. Search Lines
10. Sling Rope with Stubai Locking "D"
11. Special Insertion and Extraction (SPIE) System
12. Underwater Signaling Device
13. Weight Clamp

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Task taught to full standard at formal school, however, qualified 8427 corpsmen may be trained to standard by parent unit.

---

TASK: RECM.02.09 (CORE) DON INDIVIDUAL CLOSED-CIRCUIT DIVE EQUIPMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a dive mission brief by a designated dive supervisor, closed-circuit diving equipment, and combat equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Don individual dive dress (Wet suit/Dry suit).

2. Don breathing system.
3. Don buoyancy compensator.
4. Don mask.
5. Don fins.
6. Don dive knife.
7. Don day/night flare.
8. Don depth gauge.
9. Don compass.
10. Don watch.
11. Don weight belt.
12. Don combat equipment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 24 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Buoy Line
2. Closed Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
3. Dive Dress (Wet Suit/Dry Suit)
4. Dive Platform (Small craft, Submarine, etc.)
5. Open Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
6. Plane Boards
7. Recovery Ladder
8. Recovery Snare
9. Search Lines
10. Sling Rope with Stubai Locking "D"
11. Special Insertion and Extraction (SPIE) System
12. Underwater Signaling Device

13. Weight Clamp

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Qualified 8427 corpsmen may be trained to standard by their parent command.

---

TASK: RECM.02.10 (CORE) EXECUTE WATER ENTRY FOR CLOSED-CIRCUIT DIVE OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a dive mission brief by a designated dive supervisor, a closed-circuit diving system, and combat equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Be inspected by the dive supervisor.
2. Conduct a surface purge of the system.
3. Enter the water on command.
4. Check individual equipment.
5. Conduct buddy checks.
6. Commence dive mission.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 24 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Buoy Line
2. Closed Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
3. \* Dive Dress (Wet Suit/Dry Suit)
4. \* Dive Platform (Small craft, Submarine, etc.)
5. \* Open Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
6. Plane Boards
7. Recovery Ladder
8. Recovery Snare
9. Search Lines
10. Sling Rope with Stubai Locking "D"

11. Special Insertion and Extraction (SPIE) System
12. Underwater Signaling Device
13. Weight Clamp

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Qualified 8427 corpsmen may be trained to standard by their parent command.

---

TASK: RECM.02.11 (CORE PLUS) PLAN SCUBA OPERATION

CONDITION(S): Assigned as the dive supervisor for a dive mission and given necessary personnel and equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Define objectives by conducting a mission analysis.
2. Collect and analyze data.
3. Establish operational requirements (tasks).
4. Establish logistical requirements.
5. Select diving technique.
6. Select equipment and supplies.
7. Select and assemble the diving team.
8. Make final preparations and check all safety precautions.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: HM2

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Buoy Line
2. Closed Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
3. Dive Dress (Wet Suit/Dry Suit)
4. Dive Platform (Small craft, Submarine, etc.)
5. Military Rotary Wing Aircraft (Cargo, Transport)

10 JAN 01

6. Open Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
7. Plane Boards
8. Recovery Ladder
9. Recovery Snare
10. Rigging Equipment
11. Search Lines
12. Sling Rope with Stubai Locking "D"

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Qualified 8427 corpsmen may be trained to standard by their parent command.
  2. Certification in writing by the responsible unit commander remains valid by Marine Corps directive.
  3. Core Plus and advanced MOS 9952 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).
- 

TASK: RECM.02.12 (CORE PLUS) SUPERVISE DIVE OPERATION

CONDITION(S): Assigned as the dive supervisor for a dive mission, and given necessary personnel and equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare the dive brief.
2. Issue the dive brief.
3. Supervise diver preparation of equipment.
4. Supervise the donning of the dive equipment.
5. Inspect dive personnel and equipment.
6. Supervise the dive operation.
7. Account for all dive personnel and equipment.
8. Conduct debrief of the dive operation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: HM2

REFERENCE(S):

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Buoy Line
2. Closed Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
3. Dive Dress (Wet Suit/Dry Suit)
4. Dive Platform (Small craft, Submarine, etc.)
5. Military Rotary Wing Aircraft (Cargo, Transport)
6. Open Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
7. Plane Boards
8. Recovery Ladder
9. Recovery Snare
10. Rigging Equipment
11. Search Lines
12. Sling Rope with Stubai Locking "D"

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Qualified 8427 corpsmen may be trained to standard by their parent command.
2. Certification in writing by the responsible unit commander remains valid by Marine Corps directive.
3. Core Plus and advanced MOS 9952 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.02.13 (CORE PLUS) PLAN SUBMARINE LOCK-OUT/LOCK-IN OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given an assignment as the dive supervisor for a dive mission, an operations brief, necessary personnel and equipment, a naval submarine, and the requirement to conduct lock-out/lock-in operations.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct mission analysis to identify and define objectives.
2. Collect and analyze data.
3. Establish operational requirements (tasks).

4. Coordinate with launch vessel.
5. Identify equipment and supplies.
6. Make final preparations and check all safety precautions.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: HM2

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1
2. NWP 79-0-4, Submarine Special Operations Manual, Unconventional Warfare (Confidential)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Buoy Line
2. Closed Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
3. Dive Dress (Wet Suit/Dry Suit)
4. Dive Platform (Small craft, Submarine, etc.)
5. Military Rotary Wing Aircraft (Cargo, Transport)
6. Open Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
7. Plane Boards
8. Recovery Ladder
9. Recovery Snare
10. Rigging Equipment
11. Search Lines
12. Sling Rope with Stubai Locking "D"

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Qualified 8427 corpsmen may be trained to standard by their parent command.
2. Certification in writing by the responsible unit commander remains valid by Marine Corps directive.
3. Core Plus and advanced MOS 9952 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.02.14 (CORE PLUS) SUPERVISE SUBMARINE LOCK-OUT/LOCK-IN OPERATIONS

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

CONDITION(S): Given an assignment as the dive supervisor for a dive mission, an operations brief, necessary personnel and equipment, a naval submarine, and the requirement to conduct lock-out/lock-in operations.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Plan operations.
2. Prepare operations brief.
3. Issue operations brief.
4. Supervise personnel preparation of individual and unit equipment.
5. Conduct personnel and unit equipment inspection.
6. Conduct crew brief.
7. Inspect and test submarine trunk.
8. Supervise loading of personnel and equipment.
9. Conduct lock-out/lock-in operations.
10. Account for all personnel and equipment.
11. Conduct debrief of operations.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 6 Req By: HM2

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1
2. NWP 79-0-4, Submarine Special Operations Manual, Unconventional Warfare (Confidential)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. Buoy Line
2. Closed Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
3. Dive Dress (Wet Suit/Dry Suit)
4. Dive Platform (Small craft, Submarine, etc.)
5. Military Rotary Wing Aircraft (Cargo, Transport)
6. Open Circuit Dive System, SL-3 complete
7. Plane Boards



8. Recovery Ladder
9. Recovery Snare
10. Rigging Equipment
11. Search Lines
12. Sling Rope with Stubai Locking "D"

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Qualified 8427 corpsmen may be trained to standard by their parent command.
2. Certification in writing by the responsible unit commander remains valid by Marine Corps directive.
3. Core Plus and advanced MOS 9952 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

DUTY AREA 03 - DIVING MEDICINE

Tasks related to the diagnosis and treatment of diving related accidents and injuries in accordance with the U.S. Navy Diving Manual. Includes hyperbaric chamber operations.

TASK: RECM.03.01 (CORE) MANAGE DIVING INJURIES ASSOCIATED WITH ABNORMAL GAS LEVELS

CONDITION(S): Given a diving casualty, necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform an in-depth neurological examination.
2. Identify signs and symptoms of nitrogen narcosis.
3. Treat the casualty for nitrogen narcosis, as indicated.
4. Identify signs and symptoms of oxygen toxicity.
5. Treat the casualty for oxygen toxicity, as indicated.
6. Monitor the casualty.
7. Arrange for casualty evacuation, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1

---

TASK: RECM.03.02 (CORE) MANAGE DIVING INJURIES ASSOCIATED WITH ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

CONDITION(S): Given a diving casualty, necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform casualty assessment.
2. Treat immersion hypothermia, as indicated.
3. Treat injuries related to sea life, bites and stings, as indicated.
4. Treat dehydration, as indicated.
5. Monitor the casualty.

6. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1
- 

TASK: RECM.03.03 (CORE) MANAGE BAROTRAUMA

CONDITION(S): Given a diving casualty, necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine presence of signs and symptoms of barotrauma.
2. Treat barotrauma, according to type:
  - a. Ear
  - b. Sinus
  - c. Tooth
  - d. Pulmonary
  - e. Gastrointestinal
  - f. Suit
3. Monitor the casualty.
4. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1
- 

TASK: RECM.03.04 (CORE) MANAGE DECOMPRESSION SICKNESS

CONDITION(S): Given a diving casualty, necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify the signs and symptoms of decompression sickness:
  - a. Type 1
  - b. Type 2
2. Place patient in hyperbaric chamber.
3. Provide appropriate treatment for decompression sickness, according to type.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1
- 

TASK: RECM.03.05 (CORE) MANAGE PULMONARY OVERINFLATION SYNDROME (POIS)

CONDITION(S): Given a diving casualty, necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Identify signs and symptoms of POIS.
2. Determine type of POIS:
  - a. Arterial gas embolism (AGE)
  - b. Subcutaneous emphysema
  - c. Mediastinal emphysema
  - d. Pneumothorax
3. Treat POIS, according to type.
4. Monitor the casualty.
5. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1

---

TASK: RECM.03.06 (CORE) PERFORM DUTIES AS INSIDE TENDER DURING RECOMPRESSION THERAPY

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty requiring recompression therapy, hyperbaric chamber, dive supervisor, communication and record keeper, chamber operator, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): To ensure the appropriate level of care per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Place patient in hyperbaric chamber.
2. Perform in-depth neurological examination.
3. Provide oxygen and air breathing intervals as directed by the dive supervisor.
4. Monitor the patient during recompression therapy for appropriate responses.
5. Perform related neurological examinations and therapeutic modalities as directed by a master diver, diving medical officer, and/or dive supervisor.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1

---

TASK: RECM.03.07 (CORE) OPERATE A HYPERBARIC CHAMBER

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty requiring recompression therapy, hyperbaric chamber, dive supervisor, communication and record keeper, inside tender, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): To meet the requirements of treatment per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure the appropriate manning requirements are met for chamber operation.
2. Operate the chamber valves.
3. Communicate using proper terminology during chamber operation.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1

TASK: RECM.03.08 (CORE) SUPERVISE HYPERBARIC CHAMBER OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty requiring recompression therapy, hyperbaric chamber, communication and record keeper, chamber operator, inside tender, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): To meet the requirements of treatment per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure the appropriate manning requirements are met for chamber operation.
2. Ensure inside tender and casualty have proper hearing protection and are ready to leave the surface.
3. Ensure the treatment table to be applied is consistent with the casualty's injuries.
4. Ensure the casualty is taken to the proper depths at the proper descent rate.
5. Ensure the record keeper maintains proper and continuous logs of treatment times and depths.
6. Upon arrival to surface, ensure the casualty is kept in proximity to the chamber for the appropriate time.
7. Perform an in-depth neurological examination to ensure no after-effects of treatment are present.
8. Ensure the chamber is properly maintained, restocked, and in the 'ready' position.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. U.S. Navy Diving Manual, Volume 1

DUTY AREA 04 - AIRBORNE OPERATIONS

Tasks to enable the Basic Reconnaissance Corpsman (NEC 8427) to function as a team member with Marine Corps Parachutist (MOS 9962)(Officer/Enlisted). Training for this Duty Area should be in compliance with current version of MCO 1510.88, INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS (ITS) SYSTEM FOR MARINE CORPS SPECIAL SKILLS, Volume 3.

TASK: RECM.04.01 (CORE) PERFORM PRE-JUMP TRAINING

CONDITION(S): Given a mock-up aircraft, main parachute, reserve parachute, helmet, combat equipment, and a parachute landing fall pit.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Attend jump brief.
2. Review five points of performance.
3. Review collisions and entanglements.
4. Review towed parachutist procedures.
5. Review malfunctions.
6. Review activation of the reserve.
7. Review emergency landings.
8. Review actions in the aircraft.
9. Review exit procedures.
10. Review landing procedures/five points of contact.
11. Review equipment recovery procedures.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. \* Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case

5. \* MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. \* Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. \* Static Line Extension
9. \* T-10 Reserve Parachute

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Pre-Jump training is mandatory for all personnel involved in jump operations to be conducted within 24 hours prior to airborne operations.

---

TASK: RECM.04.02 (CORE) EXECUTE PRE-JUMP TRAINING FOR THE INTENTIONAL WATER JUMP

CONDITION(S): Given a controlled water environment (pool) with main parachute canopy stretched across the top of the water, and suspended harness, while wearing Pro-tech helmet and fins.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Complete harness training.
2. Complete wet nylon training.
3. Demonstrate correct technique of following seams of parachute to outer edge and clear parachute.
4. Demonstrate correct technique to pick wet parachute out of the water to form an air pocket and breathe from the same.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case
5. MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag



10 JAN 01

7. Standard A Helmet
8. Static Line Extension
9. T-10 Reserve Parachute
10. Training Pool

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Must be performed within 24 hours of intentional water jump.

---

TASK: RECM.04.03 (CORE) PREPARE INDIVIDUAL COMBAT EQUIPMENT FOR PARACHUTE OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given individual combat equipment, H-Harness, and lowering line.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Prepare helmet.
2. Prepare individual T/O weapon.
3. Prepare container, weapons, and individual equipment (CWIE).
4. Prepare M-1950 weapons case.
5. Prepare combat pack with harness and lowering line.
6. Prepare cold weather/arctic equipment, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case
5. MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet

8. Static Line Extension
9. T-10 Reserve Parachute

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Unit SOP's specify ways of packing equipment and other mission essential items consistent with safety requirements and the references.

2. The combat pack and rucksack may be prepared with single-point release and lowering line. The U. S. Army still uses some dual-point release assemblies. Refer to unit SOP.

---

TASK: RECM.04.04 (CORE) DON PARACHUTE, RESERVE, AND COMBAT EQUIPMENT FOR PARACHUTE OPERATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a main parachute, reserve parachute, and individual combat equipment.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Don and adjust main parachute.
2. Don reserve parachute.
3. Don and strap helmet.
4. Don and adjust strap or CWIE, if required.
5. Don rucksack with harness and lowering line.
6. Don M-1950 weapons case, as required.
7. Don and adjust cold weather/arctic equipment, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case

10 JAN 01

5. MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. Static Line Extension
9. T-10 Reserve Parachute

---

TASK: RECM.04.05 (CORE) EXECUTE JUMP COMMANDS FOR FIXED WING AIRCRAFT

CONDITION(S): Given a fixed wing aircraft (C-141, C-130, or C-17), a main parachute, reserve parachute, combat equipment, and helmet.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Get ready.
2. Stand up - Outboard personnel (jumpers).
3. Stand up - Inboard personnel (jumpers).
4. Hook up.
5. Check static lines.
6. Check equipment.
7. Sound off for equipment check.
8. Stand by.
9. Go.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case

5. MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. Static Line Extension
9. T-10 Reserve Parachute

---

TASK: RECM.04.06 (CORE) REACT TO JUMP COMMANDS FOR CH-53 AND CH-46 HELICOPTER

CONDITION(S): Given a CH-53 or CH-46 helicopter, main parachute, reserve parachute, combat equipment, and helmet.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Get ready.
2. Stand up.
3. Hook up.
4. Check static line.
5. Check equipment.
6. Sound off for equipment check.
7. Stand by.
8. Go.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case
5. MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute

6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. Static Line Extension
9. T-10 Reserve Parachute

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The jump command "Stand on Ramp" and the action on the command "Hook up" and "Go" differ from FMFM 7-41 to FM 57-220.

2. Jumpers will receive instruction on procedures during Jumpmaster brief and pre-jump training.

---

TASK: RECM.04.07 (CORE) REACT TO JUMP COMMANDS FOR UH-1 OR UH-60 HELICOPTER

CONDITION(S): Given a UH-1 or UH-60 helicopter, main parachute, reserve parachute, combat equipment, and helmet.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute the following jump commands on the ground:
  - a. Hook-up.
  - b. Check static lines.
  - c. Check equipment.
  - d. Sound off for equipment check.
2. Execute the following jump commands in the aircraft:
  - a. Unbuckle.
  - b. Sit in the door 30 seconds prior to the drop zone.
  - c. Stand by.
  - d. Go.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case
5. MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. Static Line Extension
9. T-10 Reserve Parachute

---

TASK: RECM.04.08 (CORE PLUS) DEMONSTRATE THE USE OF A STATIC LINE EXTENSION

CONDITION(S): Given a main parachute, reserve parachute, and helmet, and one static line extension per Marine, while under the supervision of the Jumpmaster.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Ensure the static line extension is passed through the protection sleeve.
2. Hook the static line snaphook to the static line extension and insert the safety wire.
3. Slide the protective sleeve over the static line snaphook.
4. Take a reverse bight at waist level.
5. Get approximately eight (8) inches of the static line in right hand.
6. Include the static line snaphook and the protective sleeve in the grasp.
7. Ensure static line is routed properly.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. H-Harness and Lowering Line

3. Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case
5. MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. Static Line Extension
9. T-10 Reserve Parachute

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The Jumpmaster will inspect each jumper to ensure the static line extension is passed through the protective sleeve, the static line snaphook is hooked to the static line extension, and that the safety wire is inserted. The Jumpmaster will give each jumper a verbal "Okay" upon completing the inspection.

2. Core Plus and advanced MOS 9962 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.04.09 (CORE) EXECUTE EXIT PROCEDURES FOR FIXED WING AIRCRAFT

CONDITION(S): Given a main parachute, reserve parachute, helmet, and a fixed wing aircraft while under the supervision of the Jumpmaster.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Move to the door at a normal walking pace without shuffling on the command "Go".
2. Pass the static line to the assistant Jumpmaster or safety personnel.
3. Place hands on ends of the reserve parachute.
4. Exit at an angle of about 20-30 degrees toward the rear of the aircraft.
5. Drop off platform; do not jump.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver

2. H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case
5. MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. Static Line Extension
9. T-10 Reserve Parachute

---

TASK: RECM.04.10 (CORE PLUS) EXECUTE EXIT PROCEDURES FOR CH-53 AND CH-46 HELICOPTER

CONDITION(S): Given a static line extension, main parachute, reserve parachute, helmet, and a CH-53 or CH-46 helicopter, and while under the supervision of the Jumpmaster.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Keep ears and eyes open and on the Jumpmaster at all times.
2. Maintain control of static line while inside the helicopter.
3. Maintain one (1) second interval between each jumper on exiting.
4. Step off ramp; do not jump.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case
5. MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute



6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. Static Line Extension
9. T-10 Reserve Parachute

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 9962 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.04.11 (CORE PLUS) EXECUTE EXIT PROCEDURES FOR UH-1, UH-60 HELICOPTER

CONDITION(S): Given a main parachute, reserve parachute, helmet, one static line, and a UH-1 or UH-60 helicopter and while under the supervision of a Jumpmaster.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Keep ears and eyes open and on the Jumpmaster at all times.
2. Upon receiving the command "Go" number one (1) jumper in the right door pushes up and out with both hands.
3. Number two (2), three (3), and four (4) jumpers follow.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: MOJT Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case
5. MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. Static Line Extension
9. T-10 Reserve Parachute

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 9962 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.04.12 (CORE) EXECUTE THE FIVE POINTS OF PERFORMANCE

CONDITION(S): Given a position in a stick, main parachute, reserve parachute, helmet, and the command "GO" while under the supervision of the Jumpmaster.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Check body position and count.
2. Check canopy and gain canopy control.
3. Keep a sharp look out during descent.
4. Prepare to land.
5. Execute a parachute landing fall (PLF) on landing.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case
5. MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. Static Line Extension
9. T-10 Reserve Parachute

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. The first point of performance "check body position and count". The count will be four thousand (4000) for fixed wing and six thousand (6000) for rotary wing aircraft being jumped.

2. The forth point of performance will be modified if jumping with combat equipment and also will be covered in the jump brief.

---

TASK: RECM.04.13 (CORE) MANEUVER THE MAIN PARACHUTE

CONDITION(S): Given a deployed main parachute, reserve parachute, and helmet.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine wind direction.
2. Execute "HOLDING".
3. Execute "RUNNING".
4. Execute "TURNING".
5. Execute "SLIPPING" (Reserve parachute only).
6. Execute "CRABBING".

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case
5. MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. Static Line Extension
9. T-10 Reserve Parachute

---

TASK: RECM.04.14 (CORE) PERFORM PARACHUTE LANDING FALL (PLF)

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

CONDITION(S): Given a main parachute, reserve parachute, and helmet.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform a front right PLF.
2. Perform a front left PLF.
3. Perform a rear right PLF.
4. Perform a rear left PLF.
5. Perform a right side PLF.
6. Perform a left side PLF.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case
5. MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. Static Line Extension
9. T-10 Reserve Parachute

---

TASK: RECM.04.15 (CORE) REACT TO ACCIDENTAL ACTIVATION OF RESERVE PARACHUTE INSIDE THE AIRCRAFT

CONDITION(S): Given an aircraft, main parachute, reserve parachute, and the accidental activation of a reserve parachute inside the aircraft.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Contain reserve parachute, jumper moves away from the open door.
2. Canopy of the reserve is pulled outside of the aircraft:
  - a. Jumper exits the aircraft as quickly as possible, whether he has hooked up or not.
  - b. Any parachutist between the jumper and the door must exit immediately.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case
5. MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. Static Line Extension
9. T-10 Reserve Parachute

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: In a rotary wing aircraft, no attempt is made to stop a jumper if the reserve parachute is deployed.

---

TASK: RECM.04.16 (CORE) REACT TO A TOTAL PARACHUTE MALFUNCTION AND A DELAY OPENING

CONDITION(S): Given a main parachute, reserve parachute, helmet, and the knowledge that a jumper has not received the opening shock caused by the inflation of the main parachute canopy.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Remain in a good tight body position.
2. Feet and knees together.

3. Grasp the left carrying handle of the reserve parachute with the left hand.
4. Turn head left or right.
5. Pull rip cord grip with right hand and drop it to the ground.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case
5. MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. Static Line Extension
9. T-10 Reserve Parachute

---

TASK: RECM.04.17 (CORE) REACT TO PARTIAL MALFUNCTION

CONDITION(S): Given a main parachute, reserve parachute, helmet, and a partial parachute malfunction during a jump.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. React to the complete inversion:
  - a. Activate the reserve parachute immediately, if the canopy is damaged or if risers prevent jumper from checking canopy.
  - b. Reverse maneuvering techniques if the complete inversion occurs with the main parachute. (The T-U shaped modification may be located to the jumper's front; the jumper must reverse his maneuvering techniques.)
2. React to the stable and spinning semi-inversion or Mae West:

10 JAN 01

- a. Activate the reserve parachute immediately.
- b. Use the down and away method.
3. React to the semi-inversion with roll or cigarette roll:
  - a. Snap back into a tight body position.
  - b. Activate the reserve parachute using the pull drop method.
4. React to blown sections:
  - a. Activate the reserve parachute.
  - b. Use the down and away method.
5. React to broken suspension lines:
  - a. Immediately activate the reserve parachute if rate of descent is faster than fellow jumpers.
  - b. Use the down and away method.
6. React to broken control lines:
  - a. Control the canopy by pulling only one of the rear risers in the direction wished to turn, if one or both control lines on the main parachute are broken.
  - b. Anticipate turns earlier and react faster because the parachute will turn slower.
  - c. The jumper should use only the rear set of risers.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. \* H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. \* Individual 782 Gear
4. \* M-1950 Weapons Case
5. \* MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. \* Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

8. \* Static Line Extension
9. \* T-10 Reserve Parachute

---

TASK: RECM.04.18 (CORE) REACT TO TWISTED RISERS AND SUSPENSION LINES

CONDITION(S): Given a main parachute, reserve parachute, helmet, and during a jump suspended below a canopy with twisted risers and suspension lines.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. React behind the head.
2. Grasp a set of risers in each hand, thumbs down, palms to front.
3. Pull outward.
4. Kick legs in a bicycle motion until the last twist comes out.
5. Activate the reserve parachute if twists are all the way up and jumper cannot move head up, or if jumper's rate of descent is faster than fellow jumpers.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
  2. \* H-Harness and Lowering Line
  3. \* Individual 782 Gear
  4. M-1950 Weapons Case
  5. \* MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
  6. \* Parachute Kit Bag
  7. Standard A Helmet
  8. \* Static Line Extension
  9. \* T-10 Reserve Parachute
-



TASK: RECM.04.19 (CORE) REACT TO AVOID A COLLISION OR ENTANGLEMENT BETWEEN JUMPERS

CONDITION(S): Given a main parachute, reserve parachute, helmet, individual suspended under a canopy, and in close proximity to a fellow jumper.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execute a right turn or slip away to avoid a collision.
2. Lower jumper has right of way.
3. If contact is imminent, assume spread eagle position.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. \* H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case
5. \* MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. \* Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. \* Static Line Extension
9. \* T-10 Reserve Parachute

---

TASK: RECM.04.20 (CORE) PERFORM EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR ENTANGLEMENT WITH A MAIN OR RESERVE PARACHUTE

CONDITION(S): Given a main parachute, reserve parachute, helmet, wind direction and two entangled jumpers.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Remain where you are (MC1-1B/C).

2. Activate reserve parachute using the down and away method. Do not attempt to climb down. Decide on which side to do a parachute landing fall (PLF).
3. For T-10 reserve parachute, upper jumper grabs the parachute and moves down the suspension lines of the lower parachutist until each jumper can hold the main lift web of each others parachute.
  - a. If neither parachutist has a fully inflated canopy, the upper parachutist activates his reserve.
  - b. If both canopies collapse, both jumpers activate reserve parachutes.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case
5. \* MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. \* Static Line Extension
9. \* T-10 Reserve Parachute

---

TASK: RECM.04.21 (CORE) PERFORM EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR A TREE LANDING

CONDITION(S): Given a main and reserve parachute, helmet, and an imminent emergency tree landing situation.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Attempt to avoid the obstacle utilizing slips or turns.
2. Assume a normal prepare-to-land attitude.
3. Retain combat equipment if not already lowered.

10 JAN 01

4. Check below, then jettison combat equipment if already lowered.
5. Maintain canopy control until making contact with trees.
6. Rotate arms inward and press elbows firmly down against the reserve parachute.
7. Prepare to execute a PLF if passing through the trees.
8. If hung up in trees:
  - a. Grab risers high and tugs to pull free, and prepare to perform a good PLF in case he drops).
  - b. Lower combat equipment if not jettisoned.
  - c. Activate the reserve parachute and climb down the outside of it if hung up in trees. If higher than 35 feet do not attempt to activate the reserve parachute and climb down.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. \* H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. \* Individual 782 Gear
4. M-1950 Weapons Case
5. \* MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. \* Static Line Extension
9. \* T-10 Reserve Parachute

---

TASK: RECM.04.22 (CORE) PERFORM EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR A WATER LANDING

CONDITION(S): Given a main parachute, reserve parachute, helmet, and a situation which requires an emergency water jump landing.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

1. Attempt to avoid the water.
2. Prepare to land.
3. Remain well seated in the harness saddle.
4. Remove helmet, look below, and drop it.
5. Undo lower tie down on weapons carrying case.
6. Locate the two 18 inch attaching straps on combat equipment.
7. Look below and make sure area is clear, pull down and out on the straps, and either lower or jettison combat equipment.
8. Pull the quick release in waistband.
9. Unfasten the left side of reserve and push it behind the right arm.
10. Remove all equipment secured to the parachute harness that may hinder its removal in the water.
11. Release the chest strap and continue to maneuver parachute until just prior to entering the water.
12. Assume a prepare-to-land attitude with feet and knees together but with hands grasping the quick ejector snaps of both leg straps. Release the leg straps when feet touch the water.
13. Remain in this position until the balls of the feet make contact with the water.
14. Throw arms up and arch out of harness when entering water.
15. Prepare to do a normal parachute landing fall (PLF) when entering the water.
16. Swim upstream or upwind away from the equipment.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. \* B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. \* H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. \* Individual 782 Gear
4. \* M-1950 Weapons Case
5. \* MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute

6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. \* Static Line Extension
9. \* T-10 Reserve Parachute

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS:

1. Performance steps six and seven above will follow the below procedures when a single-point release and lowering line are used:

a. #6. Locate release handle on the single-point release.

b. #7. Look below and make sure the area is clear, pull the release handle on the single-point release assembly, but do not jettison combat equipment.

When wearing the B-5 (vest-type Mae West), the parachute does not inflate the life preserver until the parachute harness is removed. The force of inflation, if restricted by the harness, may crush jumpers ribs.

2. Do not remove the harness or equipment if the jumper is wearing the B-7 life preserver (the B-7 will support 500 pounds). Activate the B-7 after checking the canopy and prior to entering the water.

---

TASK: RECM.04.23 (CORE) PERFORM EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR A WIRE LANDING

CONDITION(S): Given a main parachute, reserve parachute, helmet, and a situation involving an emergency wire landing.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Attempt to avoid the wire obstacle.
2. Keep feet and knees together and toes pointed downward.
3. Lower, check below, then jettison combat equipment.
4. Hold hands high inside the front risers with palms out.
5. Keep chin on chest and body straight.
6. Prepare to do a PLF.
7. If the main parachute contacts wires:
  - a. Initiate a rocking motion.
  - b. Push forward on the front set of risers.

- c. Attempt to work through the wires.
  - d. Prepare to do a PLF.
8. If unable to pass through wire(s), remain motionless until help arrives and power is turned off.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

- 1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
- 2. \* H-Harness and Lowering Line
- 3. \* Individual 782 Gear
- 4. M-1950 Weapons Case
- 5. \* MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
- 6. Parachute Kit Bag
- 7. Standard A Helmet
- 8. \* Static Line Extension
- 9. \* T-10 Reserve Parachute

---

TASK: RECM.04.24 (CORE) EXECUTE TOWED JUMPER PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given a main parachute, reserve parachute, helmet, and a situation requiring the execution of towed jumper procedures.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Remain in a good tight body position.
- 2. Place left hand on your head.
- 3. Place the right hand over the reserve parachute ripcord grip.
- 4. Activate the reserve by using the pull down method, if cut free.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. \* H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. \* Individual 782 Gear
4. \* M-1950 Weapons Case
5. \* MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. \* Static Line Extension
9. \* T-10 Reserve Parachute

---

TASK: RECM.04.25 (CORE) RECOVER FROM PARACHUTE DRAG DURING HIGH WIND CONDITIONS

CONDITION(S): While being dragged by the main or reserve parachute canopy.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execution steps for the hand and shoulder method:
  - a. Release the canopy from the harness by inserting the thumbs of both hands through the cable loops of the cable loop release assemblies.
  - b. Pull out and away from the body with a short, quick jerk or tug.
2. Execution steps for the hand assist method:
  - a. Release one riser from the harness by inserting one thumb through one cable loop of the canopy release assembly.
  - b. Support that hand with the other hand.
  - c. Pull out and down.
  - d. Repeat step C, for the other canopy release assembly, if the canopy does not collapse.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. \* H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. \* Individual 782 Gear
4. \* M-1950 Weapons Case
5. \* MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. \* Static Line Extension
9. \* T-10 Reserve Parachute

---

TASK: RECM.04.26 (CORE) EMPLOY THE BUDDY-ASSIST METHOD OF RECOVERY

CONDITION(S): Given a jumper, who cannot help himself, being dragged by an inflated canopy.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Grasp the apex or skirt of the jumper's canopy.
2. Pull it into the direction of the wind and collapse it.
3. Activate the canopy release to detach canopy.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. \* H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. \* Individual 782 Gear



10 JAN 01

4. \* M-1950 Weapons Case
5. \* MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. \* Static Line Extension
9. \* T-10 Reserve Parachute

---

TASK: RECM.04.27 (CORE) EXECUTE RECOVERY OF AIRBORNE EQUIPMENT ON DROP ZONE

CONDITION(S): Given a main and/or reserve parachute, harness, kit bag, and any other items or equipment used during a jump.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Execution steps for training environment:
  - a. Place the harness on the inside of the aviator kit bag.
  - b. Roll the canopy into a "figure eight" and place inside the aviator kit bag and run the waist band through the bridle loop at the apex.
  - c. Close the kit bag using the snap fasteners.
  - d. Attach a T-10 reserve to the kit bag.
2. Execution step for a tactical environment:
  - a. Bury.
  - b. Conceal.
  - c. Sink.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 3 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

TRAINING MATERIEL:

1. B-7 or B-5 Life Vest/Preserver
2. \* H-Harness and Lowering Line
3. \* Individual 782 Gear

Appendix C to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

4. M-1950 Weapons Case
5. \* MC1-1B or MC1-1C Main Parachute
6. \* Parachute Kit Bag
7. Standard A Helmet
8. Static Line Extension
9. \* T-10 Reserve Parachute

---

TASK: RECM.04.28 (CORE PLUS) PERFORM THE DUTIES OF A MILITARY STATIC LINE JUMPMaster

CONDITION(S): Given a mission to conduct a static line parachute operation, military personnel with prescribed parachuting and combat equipment, assistant jumpmaster, information on environmental conditions, mission analysis, and an aircraft and crew.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Coordinate mission support with S-3 Operations.
2. Coordinate logistical support with S-4 Logistics.
3. Compute release point.
4. Conduct the jump brief.
5. Conduct the jumpmaster personnel inspection (JMPI).
6. Brief aircrew.
7. Perform pre-flight aircraft inspection.
8. Conduct alignment of aircraft over computed release point.
9. Issue jump commands.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HM2

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 9962 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

---

TASK: RECM.04.29 (CORE PLUS) PERFORM THE DUTIES OF A MILITARY FREE-FALL JUMPMaster

CONDITION(S): Given a mission to conduct a free-fall parachute operation, military personnel with prescribed parachuting and combat equipment, assistant jumpmaster, information on environmental conditions, mission analysis, and an aircraft and crew.

STANDARD(S): In accordance with MCO 1510.88.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Coordinate mission support with S-3 Operations.
2. Coordinate logistical support with S-4 Logistics.
3. Compute high altitude release point.
4. Conduct the jump brief.
5. Conduct the jumpmaster personnel inspection (JPMI).
6. Brief aircrew.
7. Perform pre-flight aircraft inspection.
8. Inspect portable oxygen system.
9. Supervise oxygen pre-breather.
10. Align aircraft during jumpmaster release operations.
11. Issue jump commands.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HM2

REFERENCE(S):

1. MCWP 3-15.6, Military Free-Fall Parachuting (FMFM 7-43/FM 31-19)
2. MCWP 3-15.7, Basic Parachuting Techniques and Training (FMFM 7-41/FM 57-220)
3. TM 10-1670-264-13P, Organization and Direct Support Maintenance Manual Including Repair Parts and Special Tools List for Internal RAM-AIR Parachute System

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS: Core Plus and advanced MOS 9962 tasks may be trained to NEC 8427 to meet requirements of Mission Essential Task Lists (METLs).

DUTY AREA 05 - SPECIAL FORCES MEDICAL OPERATIONS

Tasks related to operational/field medical skills for special forces and reconnaissance personnel.

TASK: RECM.05.01 (CORE) MONITOR PULMONARY PERFUSION

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a field/tactical environment, end-tidal CO2 detection device and/or pulse oximeter, user's manuals, and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To determine blood oxygenation levels per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess the casualty to determine monitoring requirements.
2. Apply the appropriate device.
3. Monitor and interpret data generated.
4. Determine treatment requirements.
5. Complete appropriate documentation, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
3. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
4. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department

---

TASK: RECM.05.02 (CORE) EMPLOY PNEUMATIC ANTISHOCK GARMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a field/tactical environment with indications of severe blood loss, pneumatic antishock garment, user's manual, and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess the casualty to determine severity of blood loss.
2. Apply and inflate pneumatic antishock garment.
3. Monitor the condition of the casualty.

4. Evacuate the casualty.
5. Remove the pneumatic antishock garment under controlled clinical conditions.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
  2. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
  3. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
  4. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department
- 

TASK: RECM.05.03 (CORE) PERFORM X-RAY PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a field/tactical environment, appropriate treatment area, field x-ray machine, processor, x-ray equipment supplies, power supply, operator's manuals, and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To determine internal injuries per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess the casualty for internal injuries.
2. Determine radiographic requirements.
3. Identify anatomical views.
4. Prepare the film.
5. Position the casualty.
6. Operate field x-ray equipment.
7. Process the film.
8. Interpret x-rays.
9. Complete appropriate documentation, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C

3. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
  4. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department
- 

TASK: RECM.05.04 (CORE) PERFORM ADVANCED PHYSICAL ASSESSMENT

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a field/tactical environment, and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To determine primary medical care requirements per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Interview the casualty.
2. Distinguish between emergent and non-emergent conditions.
3. Perform a head-to-toe assessment.
  - a. Neurological function
  - b. HEENT
  - c. Cardio-vascular
  - d. Pulmonary
  - e. Gastro-intestinal
  - f. Genito-urinary
  - g. Skin
  - h. Extremities
  - i. Obstetrical-gynecological, as required
4. Interpret results of assessment.
5. Determine plan of care.
6. Complete appropriate documentation, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
3. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

4. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department

---

TASK: RECM.05.05 (CORE) MANAGE ANAPHYLAXIS

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty with an anaphylactic allergic reaction in a field/tactical environment, and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Perform rapid casualty assessment.
  - a. Airway
  - b. History
  - c. Soft tissue swelling
  - d. Hypotension
2. Establish airway.
3. Administer epinephrine.
4. Initiate appropriate IV therapy.
5. Monitor the casualty.
6. Assess treatment effectiveness.
7. Repeat or modify treatment, as indicated.
8. Evacuate the casualty.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
  2. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
  3. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
  4. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department
- 

TASK: RECM.05.06 (CORE) ADMINISTER MEDICATIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty requiring medication therapy in a field/tactical environment, indicated or prescribed medications, and necessary medical equipment and

supplies.

STANDARD(S): To meet the requirements of care per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine if casualty is allergic to any medications.
2. Identify medications to be administered.
3. Identify administration route.
  - a. Intramuscular
  - b. Intravenous
  - c. Subcutaneous
  - d. Oral
  - e. Rectal
  - f. Inhalation
4. Determine dosage and interval.
5. Complete record of treatment, as required.
6. Monitor the casualty.
7. Assess treatment effectiveness, as applicable.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
3. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
4. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department

---

TASK: RECM.05.07 (CORE) DETERMINE DEATH

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty with multiple signs of lifelessness in a field/tactical environment, and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To establish the viability of resuscitative efforts per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:



10 JAN 01

1. Establish pulselessness at two body sites.
2. Establish apnea.
3. Determine the presence or absence of:
  - a. Generalized decomposition.
  - b. Total decapitation.
  - c. Total incineration.
  - d. Total separation or destruction of heart or brain.
  - e. Post-mortem lividity or rigor.
4. Report the casualty.
5. Evacuate the casualty, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
3. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
4. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department

---

TASK: RECM.05.08 (CORE) PERFORM EMERGENCY PROCEDURES FOR POISON INGESTION

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty with indications of exposure to a toxic substance in a field/tactical environment, and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess the condition of the casualty.
  - a. Level of consciousness
  - b. Respiratory rate
  - c. Presence/absence of cardiac arrhythmia
2. Identify the source or type of toxic agent.
3. Determine level of exposure.

4. Determine and initiate appropriate treatment.
5. Monitor the casualty.
6. Document interventions and response to treatment.
7. Evacuate the casualty, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
  2. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
  3. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
  4. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department
- 

TASK: RECM.05.09 (CORE) PERFORM ELECTRO-CARDIOGRAPHIC (ECG) MONITORING FOR EMERGENCY CARE

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty requiring cardiac monitoring in a field/tactical environment, ECG monitor, supplies, user's manual, and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To detect cardiac arrhythmia per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess the casualty for monitoring requirements.
2. Apply the appropriate ECG device.
3. Monitor and interpret cardiac rhythm.
4. Determine treatment requirements.
5. Complete appropriate documentation, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
3. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
4. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department

TASK: RECM.05.10 (CORE) PERFORM BLOOD REPLACEMENT THERAPY

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty with severe hemorrhage and evidence of hypovolemia in a field/tactical environment, blood products, and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess the casualty for blood loss.
2. Type and cross match blood and blood products.
3. Initiate intravenous infusion with 0.9 normal saline, as required.
4. Verify blood product and casualty.
5. Attach blood product to IV with appropriate blood infusion set.
6. Monitor the casualty for transfusion reaction.
7. Evaluate effectiveness of treatment.
8. Complete appropriate documentation, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
3. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
4. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department

---

TASK: RECM.05.11 (CORE) PERFORM INTRAOSSEOUS INFUSION THERAPY

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty with severe hypovolemia in a field/tactical environment, appropriate intraosseous needle set, and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Determine indications for intraosseous infusion.
2. Identify fluids to be administered.

3. Gather required equipment and supplies.
4. Locate the anatomical landmarks.
5. Initiate intraosseous infusion therapy.
6. Reassess the casualty.
7. Monitor the casualty.
8. Complete appropriate documentation, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
  2. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
  3. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
  4. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department
- 

TASK: RECM.05.12 (CORE) CONSTRUCT A FIELD SUCTION DEVICE

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty in a field/tactical environment, a requirement for suction, large volume syringe, tubing, and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To perform suction procedures per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess the requirements for suction.
  - a. Airway
  - b. Surgical
2. Assemble necessary equipment.
3. Construct suction device, as applicable.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
3. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

4. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department

---

TASK: RECM.05.13 (CORE) MANAGE PULMONARY DISORDERS

CONDITION(S): Given a patient in a field/tactical environment, and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess respiratory diseases.
2. Manage adult respiratory distress syndrome.
3. Manage acute or chronic bronchitis.
4. Manage pneumonia.
5. Manage pulmonary atelectasis.
6. Manage chronic obstructive pulmonary disease.
7. Manage pleurisy.
8. Manage tuberculosis.
9. Manage asthma.
10. Manage pulmonary edema.
11. Manage viral upper respiratory infection.
12. Manage influenza.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
  2. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
  3. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
  4. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department
- 

TASK: RECM.05.14 (CORE) MANAGE NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL (NBC) CASUALTIES

CONDITION(S): Given a patient in a field/tactical environment, and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Triage casualties on an integrated battlefield.
2. Treat a nerve-agent casualty in the field.
3. Treat a blood-agent (cyanide) casualty in the field.
4. Treat a choking-agent casualty in the field.
5. Treat a blister-agent (mustard, lewisite, phosgene oxine) casualty.
6. Set up a casualty decontamination station.
7. Decontaminate a casualty.
8. Manage chemical casualties.
9. Manage biological casualties.
10. Manage radiation casualties.
11. Manage incapacitating-agent casualties.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. Naval School of Health Sciences: Management of Chemical Warfare Injuries (CD-ROM), current version
2. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
3. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2

DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCT(S):

1. The Medical Management of Chemical Casualties (MMCC)(CD-ROM). USAMRICD Chemical Casualty Care Division, current version.

---

TASK: RECM.05.15 (CORE) MANAGE ENVIRONMENTAL INJURIES

CONDITION(S): Given a patient in a field/tactical environment, and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Manage allergic reactions.

2. Manage nutritional deficiencies.
3. Manage a heat casualty.
4. Manage cold injuries.
5. Manage near drowning.
6. Manage suspected barotrauma.
7. Manage high altitude illness.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HN

REFERENCE(S):

1. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
  2. NAVMED P-5010, Preventive Medicine Manual
- 

TASK: RECM.05.16 (CORE PLUS) MANAGE CASUALTY WITH MULTIPLE SYSTEM TRAUMA

CONDITION(S): Given a casualty with multiple system trauma in a tactical environment and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or death per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Conduct patient assessment.
2. Perform procedures for airway management.
3. Manage shock.
4. Dispense general pharmacology.
5. Perform trauma assessment.
6. Manage injuries to the central nervous system.
7. Manage thoracoabdominal trauma.
8. Manage burn injuries.
9. Interpret toxicology results.
10. Manage environmental emergencies.
11. Manage soft tissue injuries.
12. Perform musculoskeletal care.

13. Evacuate the casualty, as required.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HM3

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. Tactical Emergency Care, Military and Operational Out-of-Hospital Medicine.  
DeLorenzo, R.A. and Porter, R. Brady, Prentice Hall, 1999.



MOS RIDC, RECONNAISSANCE INDEPENDENT DUTY CORPSMAN

DUTY AREA 01 - ADVANCED SPECIAL FORCES MEDICAL OPERATIONS

Advanced tasks related to operational/field medical skills for special forces and reconnaissance personnel.

TASK: RIDC.01.01 (CORE) PERFORM LABORATORY PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given a patient in a field/tactical environment and necessary medical laboratory equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To gather medical information for treatment per the reference.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Manage specimens and reports.
2. Collect or access specimens.
3. Perform serology procedures.
  - a. Rapid plasma reagin (RPR) test
  - b. Qualitative HCG test
4. Perform hematologic procedures.
  - a. White bloodcell count (WBC) on whole blood
  - b. WBC differential count
  - c. Microhematocrit determination
  - d. Red bloodcell count (RBC) morphology
5. Perform blood banking procedures.
  - a. ABO grouping/confirmation tests
  - b. Rh typing
  - c. Crossmatch procedure
6. Perform collection, processing, storage, and issue of blood products.
7. Perform microbiology procedures.
  - a. Gram stain
  - b. Potassium (sodium) hydroxide preparation of skin scrapings
  - c. Wright's stain using Cameo Quickstain

10 JAN 01

- d. Ziehl-Neilson stain
  - e. Giemsa stain for presence of blood parasites
  - f. Serum specimen test for brucellosis
8. Examine feces for ova/parasites.
- a. Macroscopic
  - b. Microscopic
9. Interpret laboratory tests.
- a. Cultures
  - b. Dark field microscopic results
10. Perform a urinalysis.
11. Complete laboratory records and forms.
12. Perform laboratory quality control activities.
13. Perform routine laboratory decontamination procedures.
14. Prepare laboratory specimens for transport.
15. Dispose of contaminated, non-reusable waste.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HM2

REFERENCE(S):

- 1. Laboratory Diagnostic Tests. Fischbach, Frances.

---

TASK: RIDC.01.02 (CORE) PERFORM MEDICAL AND SUPPLY ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given the appropriate medical documents, forms, and references.

STANDARD(S): To manage patient care administrative functions per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

- 1. Document patient history and physical examination.
- 2. Maintain medical records.
- 3. Prepare an ODA physical performance improvement program.
- 4. Manage Class VIII medical equipment and supplies.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HM2

Appendix D to  
ENCLOSURE (6)

REFERENCE(S):

1. Universal Data Repository (UDR) Medical Catalog (CD-ROM), current version
  2. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department
- 

TASK: RIDC.01.03 (CORE) PERFORM NURSING PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given a patient in a field/tactical environment, necessary medical equipment and supplies, and the reference.

STANDARD(S): To manage illnesses and injuries per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Monitor patient vital signs.
2. Perform naso-gastric intubation.
3. Administer oxygen therapy.
4. Manage a continuous intravenous infusion.
5. Manage a patient with a naso-gastric tube.
6. Perform urinary catheterization.
7. Perform urinary catheter care.
8. Measure patient intake and output.
9. Perform gavage.
10. Irrigate a wound.
11. Perform a sterile dressing change.
12. Irrigate eyes.
13. Perform pulmonary nursing care.
14. Develop a dietary program.
15. Manage an isolation ward.
16. Provide contraceptive counseling.
17. Manage a debilitated patient.
18. Attend death.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HM2

REFERENCE(S):

1. Lippincott Manual of Nursing Practice. J.B. Lippincott: current edition.
2. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department

---

TASK: RIDC.01.04 (CORE) PERFORM PREVENTIVE MEDICAL PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given a unit in a field/tactical environment and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent illness or injury per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Manage a malaria prevention and control program.
2. Manage a rabies control program.
3. Manage an immunization program.
4. Manage field sanitation program.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HM2

REFERENCE(S):

1. Control of Communicable Diseases in Man. American Public Health Association: current edition.

---

TASK: RIDC.01.05 (CORE) PERFORM DENTAL PROCEDURES

CONDITION(S): Given a patient with a dental condition in a field/tactical environment and necessary medical and dental equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further injury or illness per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Examine the patient's oral cavity.
2. Manage fractured and avulsed teeth.
3. Place temporary restorations.
4. Perform excavation of carious material.
5. Manage gingivitis.
6. Manage chronic periodontitis.

7. Manage acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis.
8. Manage pericoronitis.
9. Manage dental extractions.
10. Manage a periodontal abcess.
11. Manage a periapical abcess.
12. Perform dental extractions.
13. Administer local dental extractions.
14. Administer local dental anesthesia.
15. Review dental x-rays.
16. Manage complications of dental extractions.
17. Prepare intermediate restorative material (IRM).

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HM2

REFERENCE(S):

1. Emergency War Surgery (EWS) NATO Handbook
2. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
3. NAVMED P-117, Manual of the Medical Department

---

TASK: RIDC.01.06 (CORE) MANAGE COMMON DERMATOLOGICAL CONDITIONS

CONDITION(S): Given a patient with a dermatological disorder in a field/tactical environment and necessary medical equipment and supplies.

STANDARD(S): To prevent further illness or injury per the references.

PERFORMANCE STEPS:

1. Assess common skin conditions.
2. Manage common bacterial skin conditions.
3. Manage common viral skin conditions.
4. Manage common fungal skin conditions.
5. Manage common parasitic skin conditions.
6. Monitor the patient.

7. Evacuate the patient, as indicated.

INITIAL TRAINING SETTING: FLC Sustainment: 12 Req By: HM2

REFERENCE(S):

1. NAVEDTRA 10669-C, Hospital Corpsman 1&C
2. NAVEDTRA 10670-C, Hospital Corpsman 3&2
3. ST 31-9113, U.S. Army Special Forces Handbook

SUMMARY/INDEX OF INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS BY SPECIFIC CATEGORY (MOJT, DL, PST)

1. This enclosure summarizes the Individual Training Standards (ITS) according to three categories:

Appendix A: ITSs Trained via Managed On-The-Job Training (MOJT)

Appendix B: ITSs Supported by Distance Learning (DL) Products

Appendix C: ITSs Supported by Performance Support Tools (PST)

2. If no information is applicable to a category, the appendix will include a statement to that effect.

3. Format. The columns in each appendix are as follows:

a. SEQ. Sequence Number. This number dictates the order in which tasks for a given duty area are displayed.

b. TASK. ITS Designator. This is the permanent designator assigned to the task when it is created.

c. TITLE. ITS Task Title.

d. CORE. An "X" appears in this column when the task is designated as a "core" task required as part of the basic skill set or to qualify for a NEC. The absence of an "X" indicates that this is an advanced ("core plus") task that is mission, grade, or billet specific.

e. FLC. Functional Learning Center. An "X" appears in this column when the FLC is designated as the initial training setting. The absence of an "X" indicates that the initial training is accomplished through Managed On-The-Job Training (MOJT).

f. DL. Distance Learning (DL) Product. An "X" in this column indicates that at least one DL product is associated with this task. Consult enclosure (6) for details.

g. PST. Performance Support Tool (PST). An "X" in this column indicates that at least one PST is associated with this task. Consult enclosure (6) for details.

h. SUS. Sustainment Training Period. An entry in this column represents the number of months between evaluation or retraining by the unit to maintain the proficiency required by the standard, provided the task supports the unit's METL.

i. REQ BY. Required By. An entry in this column depicts the lowest grade required to demonstrate proficiency in this task.

j. PAGE. Page Number. This column lists the number of the page in enclosure (6) that contains detailed information concerning this task.

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS TRAINED VIA MANAGED ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

This appendix includes a summary listing of all ITS tasks planned for initial Managed On-The-Job Training (MOJT). They are grouped by occupation and Duty Area.

| SEQ  | TASK       | TITLE  | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS | REQ  | BY     | PAGE |
|--|------------|--|------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|--------|------|
| <u>MOS FMSO, Field Medical Services Officer</u>    |            |  |      |     |    |     |     |      |        |      |
| <u>DUTY AREA 01 - MARINE CORPS ORIENTATION</u>     |            |  |      |     |    |     |     |      |        |      |
| 8)   | FMSO.01.08 | WEAR USMC SERVICE UNIFORM  |      |     |    |     | 36  | LTJG | 6-A-6  |      |
| 9)   | FMSO.01.09 | MAINTAIN A PROFESSIONAL PERSONAL APPEARANCE  | X    |     |    |     | 6   | LTJG | 6-A-6  |      |
| <u>DUTY AREA 02 - FIELD/COMBAT SURVIVAL SKILLS</u> |            |  |      |     |    |     |     |      |        |      |
| 5)   | FMSO.02.05 | PREPARE A SINGLE-CHANNEL GROUND/AIR RADIO SYSTEM (SINGARS) FIELD RADIO SET FOR OPERATION |      | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG | 6-A-12 |      |
| 6)   | FMSO.02.06 | COMMUNICATE USING A RADIO  |      | X   |    |     | 12  | LTJG | 6-A-12 |      |
| 7)   | FMSO.02.07 | PREPARE INDIVIDUAL COMBAT EQUIPMENT FOR TACTICAL OPERATIONS                              | X    |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG | 6-A-13 |      |
| 10)  | FMSO.02.10 | COOK A MEAL, READY TO EAT (MRE)  |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG | 6-A-16 |      |
| 14)  | FMSO.02.14 | PERFORM BASIC BODY FUNCTIONS WHILE IN MOPP 4   |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG | 6-A-18 |      |
| 15)  | FMSO.02.15 | DECONTAMINATE SKIN AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT USING THE DECONTAMINATION KIT                  |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG | 6-A-19 |      |
| 16)  | FMSO.02.16 | EXCHANGE MOPP GEAR   | X    |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG | 6-A-20 |      |
| <u>DUTY AREA 05 - BATTALION AID STATION (BAS)</u>  |            |  |      |     |    |     |     |      |        |      |
| 3)   | FMSO.05.03 | EMPLOY T/E-DESIGNATED TENTAGE  |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG | 6-A-37 |      |
| <u>DUTY AREA 06 - PREVENTIVE MEDICINE</u>          |            |  |      |     |    |     |     |      |        |      |
| 7)   | FMSO.06.07 | MANAGE PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH PROGRAMS                              | X    |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG | 6-A-42 |      |
| <u>DUTY AREA 07 - ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT</u>       |            |  |      |     |    |     |     |      |        |      |
| 2)   | FMSO.07.02 | PROVIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT   |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG | 6-A-43 |      |
| 3)   | FMSO.07.03 | MONITOR CYCLICAL MEDICAL INSPECTIONS   |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG | 6-A-44 |      |
| <u>DUTY AREA 08 - OPERATIONAL MEDICINE</u>         |            |  |      |     |    |     |     |      |        |      |
| 1)   | FMSO.08.01 | MANAGE COMMON ORTHOPEDIC CONDITIONS  |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG | 6-A-46 |      |
| 2)   | FMSO.08.02 | MANAGE BURN INJURIES   |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG | 6-A-46 |      |
| 3)   | FMSO.08.03 | MANAGE BALLISTIC WOUNDS  |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG | 6-A-47 |      |
| 4)   | FMSO.08.04 | MANAGE COMMON SKIN CONDITIONS  |      |     |    |     | 12  | LTJG | 6-A-48 |      |



| SEQ TASK      | TITLE  | CORE FLC DL | PST | SUS | REQ BY | PAGE   |
|---------------|--|-------------|-----|-----|--------|--------|
| 5) FMSO.08.05 | MANAGE NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL INJURIES  | X           |     | 12  | LTJG   | 6-A-48 |
| 6) FMSO.08.06 | MANAGE COMMON EAR, NOSE, AND THROAT CONDITIONS     |             |     | 12  | LTJG   | 6-A-49 |
| 7) FMSO.08.07 | MANAGE COMMON PSYCHOLOGICALLY-RELATED CONDITIONS   |             |     | 12  | LTJG   | 6-A-50 |
| 8) FMSO.08.08 | MANAGE COMMON TRAUMATIC EYE CONDITIONS             |             |     | 12  | LTJG   | 6-A-51 |
| 9) FMSO.08.09 | MANAGE COMMON OBSTETRICAL/GYNECOLOGICAL CONDITIONS |             |     | 12  | LTJG   | 6-A-52 |

MOS FMST, Field Medical Services Technician

DUTY AREA 01 - MARINE CORPS ORIENTATION

|                |   |   |  |    |       |       |
|----------------|---|---|--|----|-------|-------|
| 8) FMST.01.08  | STAND A CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT INSPECTION   |   |  | 12 | HN/DN | 6-B-6 |
| 9) FMST.01.09  | WEAR USMC SERVICE UNIFORM                   |   |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-6 |
| 10) FMST.01.10 | MAINTAIN A PROFESSIONAL PERSONAL APPEARANCE | X |  | 6  | HA/DA | 6-B-7 |
| 11) FMST.01.11 | MAINTAIN STANDARDS FOR CIVILIAN ATTIRE      |   |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-7 |

DUTY AREA 02 - FIELD/COMBAT SURVIVAL SKILLS

|                |   |   |  |    |       |        |
|----------------|---|---|--|----|-------|--------|
| 2) FMST.02.02  | PARTICIPATE IN AN AMBUSH PATROL   |   |  | 12 | HA/DA | 6-B-12 |
| 12) FMST.02.12 | PARTICIPATE IN PLATOON-SIZE ATTACKS                                     |   |  | 12 | HN/DN | 6-B-20 |
| 14) FMST.02.14 | PARTICIPATE IN PLATOON-SIZE DEFENSE                                     |   |  | 12 | HN/DN | 6-B-21 |
| 16) FMST.02.16 | NAVIGATE WITH A MAP USING TERRAIN ASSOCIATION                           |   |  | 12 | HN/DN | 6-B-23 |
| 19) FMST.02.19 | COMMUNICATE USING A RADIO   | X |  | 12 | HN/DN | 6-B-25 |
| 31) FMST.02.31 | PERFORM BASIC BODY FUNCTIONS WHILE IN MOPP 4                            |   |  | 12 | HN/DN | 6-B-34 |
| 32) FMST.02.32 | DECONTAMINATE SKIN AND PERSONAL EQUIPMENT USING THE DECONTAMINATION KIT |   |  | 12 | HN/DN | 6-B-35 |

DUTY AREA 03 - MEDICAL ASPECTS OF OPERATIONAL ENVIRONMENTS

|               |  |  |  |    |     |        |
|---------------|--|--|--|----|-----|--------|
| 3) FMST.03.03 | PROVIDE MEDICAL SUPPORT FOR NON-COMBATANT EVACUATION OPERATIONS (NEOS) |  |  | 12 | HM2 | 6-B-40 |
| 4) FMST.03.04 | PROVIDE MEDICAL SUPPORT FOR HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE (HA) OPERATIONS    |  |  | 12 | HM2 | 6-B-40 |

DUTY AREA 04 - COMBAT CASUALTY TREATMENT

|                |  |   |  |    |       |        |
|----------------|--|---|--|----|-------|--------|
| 13) FMST.04.13 | MANAGE ALTITUDE SICKNESS                             |   |  | 12 | HN/DN | 6-B-56 |
| 19) FMST.04.19 | PERFORM SUTURE TECHNIQUE                             | X |  | 6  | HA/DA | 6-B-62 |
| 24) FMST.04.24 | IDENTIFY INJURY MECHANISMS FROM CONVENTIONAL WEAPONS |   |  | 12 | HN/DN | 6-B-68 |

DUTY AREA 05 - BATTALION AID STATION (BAS)

|               |                                    |  |  |    |       |        |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--|--|----|-------|--------|
| 2) FMST.05.02 | MANAGE CLASS VIII MEDICAL SUPPLIES |  |  | 12 | HN/DN | 6-B-75 |
|---------------|------------------------------------|--|--|----|-------|--------|

| SEQ  | TASK       | TITLE   | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS | REQ | BY    | PAGE    |
|--|------------|---|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-------|---------|
| <u>DUTY AREA 08 - ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTIONS</u> |            |   |      |     |    |     |     |     |       |         |
| 1)   | FMST.08.01 | PERFORM MEDICAL ADMINISTRATIVE TASKS            |      |     |    |     |     | 12  | HA/DA | 6-B-107 |
| 2)   | FMST.08.02 | PROVIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT          |      |     |    |     |     | 12  | HA/DA | 6-B-107 |
| 3)   | FMST.08.03 | CONDUCT FIELD MEDICAL SERVICES TRAINING PROGRAM |      |     |    |     |     | 12  | HM2   | 6-B-108 |

MOS RECM, BASIC RECONNAISSANCE CORPSMAN

DUTY AREA 01 - BASIC RECONNAISSANCE

|     |            |   |  |  |  |  |  |    |     |        |
|-----|------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|----|-----|--------|
| 3)  | RECM.01.03 | OPERATE A VOICE SUPPRESSOR M-153                            |  |  |  |  |  | 6  | HN  | 6-C-2  |
| 24) | RECM.01.24 | CONDUCT VIDEO PHOTOGRAPHY                                   |  |  |  |  |  | 6  | HN  | 6-C-16 |
| 29) | RECM.01.29 | CONDUCT AN AIR LANDING AREA RECONNAISSANCE                  |  |  |  |  |  | 3  | HN  | 6-C-21 |
| 35) | RECM.01.35 | LEAD A TEAM CONDUCTING A ROAD RECONNAISSANCE                |  |  |  |  |  | 3  | HM3 | 6-C-26 |
| 36) | RECM.01.36 | LEAD A TEAM CONDUCTING A BRIDGE RECONNAISSANCE              |  |  |  |  |  | 3  | HM3 | 6-C-27 |
| 37) | RECM.01.37 | LEAD A TEAM CONDUCTING A TUNNEL RECONNAISSANCE              |  |  |  |  |  | 3  | HM3 | 6-C-28 |
| 39) | RECM.01.39 | LEAD A TEAM CONDUCTING A FORD RECONNAISSANCE                |  |  |  |  |  | 3  | HM3 | 6-C-30 |
| 43) | RECM.01.43 | PROVIDE INITIAL/TERMINAL GUIDANCE FOR AIRCRAFT              |  |  |  |  |  | 12 | HN  | 6-C-34 |
| 74) | RECM.01.74 | CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE PLANNING TO SUPPORT SPECIAL OPERATIONS |  |  |  |  |  | 6  | HM1 | 6-C-56 |
| 75) | RECM.01.75 | ESTABLISH A SURVEILLANCE AND RECONNAISSANCE CENTER (SARC)   |  |  |  |  |  | 6  | HM1 | 6-C-57 |
| 76) | RECM.01.76 | PLAN COUNTERSURVEILLANCE TO SUPPORT SPECIAL OPERATIONS      |  |  |  |  |  | 6  | HM1 | 6-C-58 |
| 77) | RECM.01.77 | CONDUCT COUNTERSURVEILLANCE TO SUPPORT SPECIAL OPERATIONS   |  |  |  |  |  | 6  | HM1 | 6-C-58 |
| 78) | RECM.01.78 | CONDUCT SCREENING OPERATIONS                                |  |  |  |  |  | 6  | HM1 | 6-C-59 |
| 79) | RECM.01.79 | CONDUCT COUNTERSABOTAGE OPERATIONS                          |  |  |  |  |  | 6  | HM1 | 6-C-59 |
| 80) | RECM.01.80 | CONDUCT ANTITERRORIST OPERATIONS                            |  |  |  |  |  | 6  | HM1 | 6-C-60 |

DUTY AREA 02 - COMBATANT DIVER

|     |            |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |     |        |
|-----|------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|-----|--------|
| 7)  | RECM.02.07 | CONDUCT SUBMARINE LOCK-IN/LOCK-OUT OPERATIONS   |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | HN  | 6-C-69 |
| 11) | RECM.02.11 | PLAN SCUBA OPERATION                            |  |  |  |  |  | 6 | HM2 | 6-C-75 |
| 12) | RECM.02.12 | SUPERVISE DIVE OPERATION                        |  |  |  |  |  | 6 | HM2 | 6-C-76 |
| 13) | RECM.02.13 | PLAN SUBMARINE LOCK-OUT/LOCK-IN OPERATIONS      |  |  |  |  |  | 6 | HM2 | 6-C-77 |
| 14) | RECM.02.14 | SUPERVISE SUBMARINE LOCK-OUT/LOCK-IN OPERATIONS |  |  |  |  |  | 6 | HM2 | 6-C-78 |

DUTY AREA 04 - AIRBORNE OPERATIONS

|     |            |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |    |        |
|-----|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|----|--------|
| 8)  | RECM.04.08 | DEMONSTRATE THE USE OF A STATIC LINE EXTENSION |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | HN | 6-C-93 |
| 10) | RECM.04.10 | EXECUTE EXIT PROCEDURES FOR CH-53 AND          |  |  |  |  |  | 3 | HN | 6-C-95 |

Appendix A to  
ENCLOSURE (7)

| SEQ | TASK       | TITLE   | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS | REQ | BY | PAGE   |
|-----|------------|---|------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|----|--------|
|     |            | CH-46 HELICOPTER                                      |      |     |    |     |     |     |    |        |
| 11) | RECM.04.11 | EXECUTE EXIT PROCEDURES FOR UH-1, UH-60<br>HELICOPTER |      |     |    |     |     | 3   | HN | 6-C-96 |

MOS RIDC, RECONNAISSANCE INDEPENDENT DUTY CORPSMAN

There are no MOJT tasks assigned to any duty areas within this MOS.

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS SUPPORTED BY DISTANCE LEARNING PRODUCTS

This appendix includes a summary listing of all ITS tasks that have at least one currently available or planned distance learning (DL) product associated with them. They are grouped by occupation and Duty Area.

| SEQ TASK   | TITLE   | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS | REQ BY | PAGE   |
|--|---|------|-----|----|-----|-----|--------|--------|
| <u>MOS FMSO, Field Medical Services Officer</u>    |   |      |     |    |     |     |        |        |
| <u>DUTY AREA 02 - FIELD/COMBAT SURVIVAL SKILLS</u> |   |      |     |    |     |     |        |        |
| 4)   | FMSO.02.04 NAVIGATE WITH A MAP AND COMPASS  | X    | X   | X  |     | 12  | LTJG   | 6-A-11 |
| 5)   | FMSO.02.05 PREPARE A SINGLE-CHANNEL GROUND/AIR<br>RADIO SYSTEM (SINGARS) FIELD RADIO SET<br>FOR OPERATION |      |     | X  |     | 12  | LTJG   | 6-A-12 |
| 6)   | FMSO.02.06 COMMUNICATE USING A RADIO  |      |     | X  |     | 12  | LTJG   | 6-A-12 |
| <u>DUTY AREA 04 - COMBAT CASUALTY TREATMENT</u>    |   |      |     |    |     |     |        |        |
| 4)   | FMSO.04.04 MANAGE CHEMICAL AGENT CASUALTIES   | X    | X   | X  |     | 12  | LTJG   | 6-A-28 |
| <u>DUTY AREA 08 - OPERATIONAL MEDICINE</u>         |   |      |     |    |     |     |        |        |
| 5)   | FMSO.08.05 MANAGE NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL<br>INJURIES   |      |     | X  |     | 12  | LTJG   | 6-A-48 |
| <u>MOS FMST, Field Medical Services Technician</u> |   |      |     |    |     |     |        |        |
| <u>DUTY AREA 02 - FIELD/COMBAT SURVIVAL SKILLS</u> |   |      |     |    |     |     |        |        |
| 1)   | FMST.02.01 PARTICIPATE IN A SECURITY PATROL   | X    | X   | X  |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-11 |
| 5)   | FMST.02.05 COMMUNICATE USING HAND AND ARM SIGNALS   | X    | X   | X  |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-14 |
| 17)  | FMST.02.17 NAVIGATE WITH A MAP AND COMPASS  | X    | X   | X  |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-24 |
| 18)  | FMST.02.18 PREPARE A SINGLE-CHANNEL GROUND/AIR<br>RADIO SYSTEM (SINGARS) FIELD RADIO SET<br>FOR OPERATION | X    | X   | X  |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-24 |
| 19)  | FMST.02.19 COMMUNICATE USING A RADIO  |      |     | X  |     | 12  | HN/DN  | 6-B-25 |
| <u>DUTY AREA 04 - COMBAT CASUALTY TREATMENT</u>    |   |      |     |    |     |     |        |        |
| 14)  | FMST.04.14 MANAGE CHEMICAL AGENT CASUALTIES   | X    | X   | X  |     | 12  | HA/DA  | 6-B-57 |
| <u>MOS RECM, BASIC RECONNAISSANCE CORPSMAN</u>     |   |      |     |    |     |     |        |        |
| <u>DUTY AREA 01 - BASIC RECONNAISSANCE</u>         |   |      |     |    |     |     |        |        |
| 1)   | RECM.01.01 OPERATE AN HF RADIO SET  | X    | X   | X  |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-1  |

| SEO TASK  | TITLE   | CORE | FLC | DL | PST | SUS | REQ BY | PAGE    |
|---|---|------|-----|----|-----|-----|--------|---------|
| 2) RECM.01.02   | OPERATE A UHF RADIO SET                                   | X    | X   | X  |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-1   |
| 4) RECM.01.04   | EMPLOY FIELD EXPEDIENT/DIRECTIONAL ANTENNAS               | X    | X   | X  |     | 3   | HN     | 6-C-2   |
| 10) RECM.01.10  | COMMUNICATE USING THE AN/PRC-119 SINGARS RADIO            | X    | X   | X  |     | 6   | HN     | 6-C-6   |
| 16) RECM.01.16  | PREPARE TO LEAD A RECONNAISSANCE PATROL                   | X    | X   | X  |     | 3   | HN     | 6-C-10  |
| 17) RECM.01.17  | LEAD A RECONNAISSANCE PATROL                              | X    | X   | X  |     | 3   | HN     | 6-C-11  |
| <u>DUTY AREA 05 - SPECIAL FORCES MEDICAL OPERATIONS</u> |   |      |     |    |     |     |        |         |
| 14) RECM.05.14  | MANAGE NUCLEAR, BIOLOGICAL, AND CHEMICAL (NBC) CASUALTIES | X    | X   | X  |     | 12  | HN     | 6-C-124 |

MOS RIDC, RECONNAISSANCE INDEPENDENT DUTY CORPSMAN

There are no Distance Learning Products attached to any duty areas within this MOS.

INDIVIDUAL TRAINING STANDARDS SUPPORTED BY PERFORMANCE SUPPORT TOOLS

There are no performance support tools assigned to any tasks in this order.